Grimes City Council Agenda

Grimes City Hall
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111
Phone | 515.986.3036
www.grimesiowa.gov

Mission Statement
The mission of Grimes City Government is to provide excellent/exceptional city services and facilities in a financially responsible and community-friendly manner through a high performing city team that result in adding value to resident's lives.

Mayor | Scott Mikkelsen
City Council | Eric Johansen, Andy Borcherding, David Gisch, Ryan Burger, Laurie DePhillips

Grimes City Council Meeting November 22, 2022
In Person/Zoom at Grimes Community Center, 410 SE Main Street

The public is welcome and encouraged to attend and participate in this meeting in person or by internet or phone as follows:

Join Zoom Meeting

https://us06web.zoom.us/j/3787305851?pwd=Y2xpSUU2T3IxUUpkSmFtRVlmTjIyUT09

Meeting ID: 378 730 5851
Passcode: 1234
One tap mobile
+13052241968,3787305851# US
+13092053325,3787305851# US

Public Comment: If you would like to address the City Council during the Public Comment portion of the meeting, please contact the City Clerk by 4:30 p.m. on the date of the meeting by email at rwilliams@grimesiowa.gov with your name and address or by using the RAISE HAND feature by zoom. Participants must be recognized by the presiding officer and must state their full name and address before addressing the City Council. If you are participating via phone, the raise and lower hand feature can be activated by using *9. After you are recognized, use *6 to unmute your audio. The Chat and Q&A functions will be turned off during the meeting. The Mayor will recognize you for 3 minutes of comment, and your microphone will be turned on.
Pursuant to §21.4(2) of the Code of Iowa (2019), the City has the right to amend this agenda up until 24 hours before the posted meeting time.
For any additional assistance or questions in attending the meeting, please call 515-986-3036 Ext 1025 from 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., or contact the Grimes City Clerk Rochelle Williams by email at: rwilliams@grimesiowa.gov.

Meetings will be recorded

AGENDA ITEMS FOR NOVEMBER 22, 2022, AT 5:30 PM AT GRIMES COMMUNITY CENTER

1. Call to Order
   Pledge of Allegiance
2. Roll Call
3. Approval of the Agenda
4. Approval of the Consent Agenda **(Discussion is not allowed unless the Mayor or a City Council Member ask for an item to be removed and placed under Council actions for consideration)**
   A. Resolution 11-1922 Minutes from previous meeting
   B. Resolution 11-2022 Approving Payment of Claims Report
   C. Receiving and Filing of Reports
   D. Resolution 11-2122 Approving Bills and Quotes Over $10,000
   E. Resolution 11-2222 Approving Personnel Transactions
   F. Resolution 11-2322 Approving Professional Services Payments
      1. Dorsey and Whitney LLP – legal services $18,873.00
      2. Whitfield and Eddy Law – legal services $30,713.00
      3. Pay Application #9 The Weitz Company, LLC –New Grimes Public Library $70,161.44 for The New Grimes Public Library $12,604.83
      4. Confluence, Inc – Wallace Park – Phase One $44,409.60
      5. Invision – New Grimes Public Library $12,604.83
      6. Pay Request #3 McClure Engineering Company – Phase 1A Water System Improvement $79,736.54
      7. Pay Request #1 Snyder & Associates, Inc – NE Destination Dr & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements $7,817.88
      8. Pay Request #7 Snyder & Associates, Inc – Traffic Signal Network Communication Project $3,026.38
      9. Pay Request #3 Edge Commercial, LLC – Waterworks Park Improvements $432,887.97
      10. Pay Request #1 McClure Engineering Company – North Jordan Well Repairs $74,776.08
      11. Pay Request #5 McClure Engineering Company - Grimes Lime Softening Water Treatment Plant CIP Planning & Improvements $544.00
      12. Pay Request #1 Snyder & Associates, Inc for 2022-2025 On Call Traffic Planning & Engineering Services $4,752.26
      13. Pay Request #5 Civil Design Advantage – GrimesPlex $79,855.13
      14. Pay Request #13 ISG – Water Works Park Splash Pad $14,434.50
      15. Lyle Sumek Associates- Strategic Planning $ 28,585.80
   G. Resolution 11-2422 Approving Pay Requests:
      1. Pay Application #7 Graphite Group for the New Grimes Public Library $572,313.26
      2. Pay Application #3 Forrest and Associates – New Grimes Public Library $3,800.00
      3. Pay Application #5 AMC Mechanical – New Grimes Public Library $64,832.28
      4. Pay Application #7 Van Maanen Electric – New Grimes Public Library $85,514.27
      5. Pay Application # 2 Corell Construction – New Grimes Public Library $125,511.15
      6. Pay Application # 3 Corell Construction – New Grimes Public Library $23,542.90
   H. SE Trail Ridge Road Water Main
      1. Pay Application #4 Synergy Contracting, LLC for SE Trail Ridge Road Water Main $2,524.53
      2. Change Order #3 Synergy Contracting, LLC for SE Trail Ridge Road Water Main decreasing contract $40,947.15
      3. Pay Request #5 Synergy Contracting, LLC for SE Trail Ridge Road Water Main $29,154.07 (retainage)
      4. Resolution 11-2522 Accepting the SE Trail Ridge Road Water Main
      5. Certificate of Completion
   I. Resolution 11-2622 Approving Disbursement of Donated Funds for GrimesPlex to Alliance Construction Group Payment #2 - $241,212.10

J. Resolution 11-2722 Approving Consulting Services Agreement – City of Grimes Fire Station
K. Resolution 11-2822 Approving Grant Agreement for Resources Enhancement and Protection Grant Relating to the Acquisition of Land for Park Purposes
L. Resolution 11-2922 Approving the Fire 28E FY24 Funding Formula
M. Resolution 11-3022 To Enter into Contract for Professional Services with McClure Engineering Company to Restore Service of the South Jordan Well

5. Public Forum
"People wishing to address the Council need to sign up on the sheet which has been provided on the table near the door. Each person will be allowed three minutes from the podium and may address no more than two issues per Grimes Rules of Procedure for Conduct of City Business – May 2005."

PUBLIC AND COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

Council may consider and potentially act on the following Public Agenda items

1. Brookside Village Plat 1 – Site Plan
2. Development Agreement with Signature Ernst Holdings, LLC
   a. Public Hearing on Proposed Development Agreement with Signature Ernst Holdings, LLC
   b. Resolution 11-3122 Approving Development Agreement with Signature Ernst Holdings, Authorizing Annual Appropriation Tax Increment Payments, and Pledging Certain Tax Increment Revenues to the Payment of the Agreement.
3. General Regulations Presentation
4. 2023 City Council Schedule Presentation
5. WRA Project Update

ADJOURNMENT

RESOLUTION NO. 11-1922 Approving the Grimes City Council Minutes

WHEREAS the City Clerk shall keep minutes of all City Council meetings;

WHEREAS, the minutes according to Iowa Code Section 21.3 are required to show the date, time and place, the members present, and the action taken at each meeting;

WHEREAS, the minutes shall show the results of each vote taken and information sufficient to indicate the vote of each member present;

WHEREAS, Iowa Code Section 372.13(6) requires that within 15 days following a regular or special meeting the Council, the clerk shall cause the minutes to the proceedings of the Council, including the total expenditure from each city fund, to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the city.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, recommend approval of the attached (Exhibit A) minutes.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 22nd day of November 2022.

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL MEETING
Tuesday, November 8, 2022

The regular City Council Meeting was held as an in-person meeting with Zoom available. The meeting was called to order by Mayor Scott Mikkelsen, November 8, 2022, at 5:30 p.m. at the Grimes Community Complex, 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, Iowa. The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Mayor Mikkelsen.

ROLL CALL

Present: Mayor Scott Mikkelsen, Council Members: Andrew Borcherding, Eric Johansen, Laurie DePhillips, David Gisch, Ryan Burger

AGENDA ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

Mayor Mikkelsen asked for approval of the agenda.
Moved by Borcherding, Second by Burger, to approve the agenda
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5- 0.

CONSENT AGENDA

A. Minutes from previous meeting B. Claims Report $6,318,704.87 C. Resolution 11-0122 Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Annual Urban Renewal Report D. Resolution 11-0222 Annual Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Indebtedness Certification E. Resolution 11-0322 Amending Form and Policy for Request for Examination and Copying of Public Records F. Resolution 11-0422 Renewal of Alcohol Licenses G. Resolution 11-0522 Approving Personnel Transactions H. Resolution 11-0622 to Enter into Agreement with Pictometry I. Resolution 11-0722 To Enter into Contract for Professional Services with Snyder & Associates for Engineering Services Related to Trail Extension on North Side of IA 44 from Brookside Drive to DCG High School J. Change Orders a. Change Order #1 Forrest & Associates for New Grimes Public Library increasing contract $28,441.65 b. Change Order #4 Redbud Landscaping, LLC for Native Vegetation Enhancements in Storm Water Treatment Facilities decreasing project $6,060.00
K. Professional Payments: a. Allender Butzke Engineers, Inc for testing at the New Grimes Public Library $3,015.88 b. Pay Request #11 MSA Professional Services, Inc. for the North Sports Complex Parking Lot Improvements $239.00 c. Pay Request #31 Bolton & Menk, Inc for the Highway 44 & SW County Line Road Intersection Improvements $5,306.00 d. Pay Request #4 Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC for SE 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Extension $6,724.00 e. Pay Request #10 Foth Infrastructure 7 Environment, LLC for 2021 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Study $1,565.00 f. Pay Request #2 Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC for SE 11th Street and S James Street – 63,095 g. Pay Request #4 MSA Professional Services, Inc for SE Jacob Street Reconstruction and Storm Sewer $46,751.80 h. Pay Request #1 MSA Professional Services, Inc for SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction $59,930.00 i. Pay Request #4 MSA Professional Services, Inc for SE Trail Ridge Road Water Main $9,977.00 j. Pay Request #47 Veenstra & Kimm, Inc for WRA Connector $59,227.51 k. Christianson Development for Consulting - New Grimes Library $10,000 l. Dorsey & Whitney LLP – legal fees $15,000 m. Sports Facilities Development - Service Agreement $29,333.00 and $20,000 L. Pay Requests: a. Pay Request #9 Redbud Landscaping, LLC for Native Vegetation Enhancements in Storm Water Treatment Facilities $1,995.48 b. Pay Request #8 Shank Constructors, Inc for the WRA Grime Connector – Contract 4 $252,582.76 c. Pay Request #3 S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc for the WRA Grimes Connector Contract 2 $1,410,519.62 d. Pay Request #3 Halbrook Excavating for SE Jacob Street Reconstruction and Storm Sewer $107,419.82 e. Pay Request #4 Rognes Corporation for WRA Grimes

Connector – Contract 3 $2,490,201.31 f. Pay Request #8 S.J. Louis Construction, Inc for WRA Grimes Connector – Contract 1 $828,385.59 M. Resolution 11-0822 Approving Amended Development Agreement with Hope Development & Realty LLC N. Resolution 11-0922 Authorizing Additional Funding for Repairs on the South Jordan Well O. Resolution 11-1222 To Amend Contract for Professional Services with Civil Design Advantage for Site Plan Services for the GrimesPlex P. Resolution 11-1322 Approving and Adopting the 2023 Strategic Plan and Action Agenda Q. Resolution 11-1422 to Amend Contract for Professional Services with McClure Engineering Company for Consulting Services for North Jordan Well Repairs R. Resolution 11-1722 Vacating Public Property in Heritage at Grimes Plat 2 and Conveying to Adjoining Property Owner S. Finance Report for October 2022 T. Resolution 11-1822 Approving Bills and Quotes Over $10,000
Motion by Borcherding, Second by Burger, to approve the Consent Agenda.
Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None Motion passes 5 - 0

PUBLIC FORUM - None

PUBLIC AND COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

1. Urban Renewal Plan Amendment – Signature Ernst Holdings, LLC

Development Services Director Alex Pfaltzgraff advise the Council that staff had been authorized to begin negotiating a development agreement with Signature Development for the extension of NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard and NE Destination Drive. Pfaltzgraff said Signature Development will construct a portion of the improvement and the City will construct the off site improvements. He said Signature will receive an economic incentive equivalent to the cost of the improvements they construct. Pfaltzgraff said to accomplish this, the Urban Renewal Plan must be amended to include the project. Mayor Mikkelsen opened the Public Hearing at 5:33 p.m. Being no written or oral comments, Mayor Mikkelsen closed the Public Hearing at 5:33 p.m.

a. Resolution 11-1022 to Approve Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the Grimes Urban Renewal Area.
Moved by Gisch, Second by DePhillips, to approve Resolution 11-1022 to Approve Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the Grimes Urban Renewal Area
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5- 0.

b. Resolution 11-1122 Setting a Date of Meeting at Which it is Proposed to Approve a Development Agreement with Signature Ernst Holdings, LLC, including Annual Appropriation Tax Increment Payments.
Moved by Gisch, Second by DePhillips, to approve Resolution 11-1122 Setting a Date of Meeting at Which it is Proposed to Approve a Development Agreement with Signature Ernst Holdings, LLC, including Annual Appropriation Tax Increment Payments
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5- 0.

2. Ordinance 772 Deleting Property from the Tax Increment Financing District for the Grimes Urban Renewal Area of the City of Grimes, Iowa, Pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa (request to waive the statutory requirement that an ordinance be considered at two meetings prior to adoption)

Development Services Director Alex Pfaltzgraff advised the Council that earlier this year, the Polk County Auditors Office notified the City that there were conflicts between Hope Commercial Plat 4 and two of the Tax Increment Finance Districts. He said due to how the property was platted, certain lots were divided into 2 or 3 tax parcels. Pfaltzgraff said this meant that in the future, values would need to

be allocated to each parcel, and separate tax bills sent to the property owners. Pfaltzgraff said this can create confusion for owners, and staff wanted to take the opportunity to clean up those issues. Pfaltzgraff said that in addition to the Hope Commercial Plat 4 development area, there are two other areas in the southern portion of the city that are also out of alignment due to recent severances and annexations, and that these should be addressed as well. He said to accomplish this, he recommended an ordinance deleting certain property from certain TIF districts, and a second ordinance to add back the properties removed and allow the parcels to end up with one effective tax parcel.
Motion by Johansen, Second by Borcherding, to approve the First Reading of Ordinance 772 Deleting Property from the Tax Increment Financing District for the Grime Urban Renewal Area of the City of Grimes, Iowa, Pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa with the request to waive the statutory requirement that an ordinance be considered at two meeting prior to adoption.
Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None Motion passes 5– 0

Motion by Johansen, Second by Borcherding, to waive the Second and Third Readings of Ordinance 772 Deleting Property from the Tax Increment Financing District for the Grimes Urban Renewal Area of the City of Grimes, Iowa, Pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.
Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None Motion passes 5 – 0

Motion by Johansen, Second by Borcherding, to approve Final Passage of Ordinance 772 Deleting Property from the Tax Increment Financing District for the Grimes Urban Renewal Area of the City of Grimes, Iowa, Pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.
Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None Motion passes 5 – 0

3. Ordinance 773 Providing for the Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the Grimes Urban Renewal Area, Pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa (request to waive the statutory requirement that an ordinance be considered at two meetings prior to adoption)
Motion by Johansen, Second by Gisch, to approve the First Reading of Ordinance 773 Providing for the Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the Grimes Urban Renewal Area, Pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa with the request to waive the statutory requirement that an ordinance be considered at two meetings prior to adoption.
Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None Motion passes 5 – 0

Motion by Johansen, Second by Gisch, to Waive the Second and Third Readings of Ordinance 773 Providing for the Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the Grimes Urban Renewal Area, Pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.
Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None Motion passes 5 – 0

Motion by Johansen, Second by Gisch, to approve Final Passage of Ordinance 773 Providing for the Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the Grimes Urban Renewal Area, Pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.
Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None Motion passes 5 – 0

4. GrimesPlex Site Plan
Development Services Director Alex Pfaltzgraff told the Council the City is requesting approval of the site plan for a 45-acre synthetic turf sports complex, generally located west of NE Heritage Drive in the Hope Commercial District. Pfaltzgraff said the building design, locations for the concessions, restrooms, maintenance buildings, and lighting plans will be submitted at a later date and will be brought through Planning and Zoning and Council for consideration and comments. Pfaltzgraff noted

that there is an abundance of parking spaces available to minimize potential neighborhood impact when tournaments or other large events take place. Pfaltzgraff indicated that the parking area, while usually open for local events, could allow for restricted parking if requested by tournament hosts for special events. He also pointed out extensive landscaping buffers are planned to screen the complex from adjoining residential properties and appropriate fencing and netting installed to prevent balls from passing out of the designated field areas. Pfaltzgraff said future surrounding improvements will include widening portions of NE Gateway Drive and signalization at the intersection of NE Gateway Drive and NE 10th street.
Moved by Burger, Second by DePhillips, to approve the GrimesPlex Site Plan.
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5- 0.

5. GrimesPlex Award
City Engineer Matt Ahrens advised the Council that the Resolutions to follow would be to make award of the construction contract and approve construction contract and bonds. Ahrens said the engineers base estimate for the project was approximately $20,816,000. He noted that electrical components added through addendums during the bidding period, increased the total estimated cost to $27,150,803. He said the Park Board met on November 3rd to review the construction contract award and recommends approval. Ahrens said it is also the recommendation of city staff to move forward with the award of the construction contract with Edge Commercial for $23,216,582.11.
Moved by Burger, Second by Johansen, to approve the GrimesPlex Award.
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5- 0.

5.a. Resolution 11-1522 Making Award of Construction Contract for the GrimesPlex
Moved by Burger, Second by Johansen, to approve Resolution 11-1522 Making Award of Construction Contract for the GrimesPlex Award to Edge Commercial for $23,216,582.11
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5- 0.

5.b. Resolution 11-1622 Authorizing Construction Contract and Bond for the GrimesPlex.
Moved by Burger, Second by Johansen, to approve Resolution 11-1622 Authorizing Construction Contract and Bond for the GrimesPlex to Edge Commercial for $23,216,582.11
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5- 0.

6. Slim Chickens Site Plan
Development Services Director Alex Pfaltzgraff told the Council the applicant is requesting approval of a site plan amendment for Slim Chickens restaurant at 2170 East 1st Street. Pfaltzgraff said this was previously the site of Burger King and that the building will stay primarily the same. He said minor elevation changes will occur, including a patio addition on the north end of the building. Pfaltzgraff said this site is zoned C-2 and lies within the Highway 141 Mixed-Use Development Corridor District and Transportation Corridor Mixed-Use Development Overlay District. Pfaltzgraff said the Planning and Zoning Commission has reviewed the plans and recommended approval on the November 1st meeting.
Moved by Burger, Second by Johansen, to approve the Slim Chickens Site Plan
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5- 0.

ADJOURN
There being no further business.
Motion by Gisch, Second by Johansen, to adjourn the meeting at 6:08 p.m.
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5- 0.

ATTEST:

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

CITY OF
GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

AGENDA ITEM: Claims Report

BACKGROUND: The following expenditures have been reviewed and authorized as being justified and properly due and made in accordance with city guidelines.
This listing has been prepared by the Finance Department Staff and is being submitted to the City Council for Approval.

Responsible Staff /Contact Information: Marcia Woodke MWoodke@grimesiowa.gov

CITY OF GRIMES CLAIMS 11/22/22

CENTRAL PUMP AND MOTOR	RPR ON DIGESTER BLOWER/SCUMPIT	2,249.78
IMPACT7G	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES GRANT	1,080.00
D&K PRODUCTS	INFIELD MIX	2,300.00
AIA CORPORATION	DUTY UNIFORMS/BOOTS - FIRE DEPT	264.92
ALLIANCE CONST. GROUP	GRIMESPLEX	241,212.10
AMERICAN FENCE COMPANY	TENNIS COURT FENCE	460.63
EUROFINS TESTAMERICA	STATE DRINKING WATER LAB TESTS	245.50
JOHNSON CONTROLS SECURITY	CH SECURITY 12/01/22-02/28/23	832.02
BAKER & TAYLOR	MATERIALS - LIBRARY	1,272.56
BISHOP ENGINEERING	HOPE PLAZA 2 REVIEW - MAY 2022	500.00
BLACK HILLS ENERGY	GAS	127.72
BLACKBURN MFG. CO.	UTILITY LOCATING FLAGS	461.16
BIG GREEN UMBRELLA MEDIA	PROGRAM SUPPLIES - LIBRARY	885.00
SHADE TREE AUTO	SHADE TREE AUTO TIF FY23	4,191.00
SHADRAN INDUSTRIAL & SANITATION	SEPTEMBER CLEANING CITY HALL	726.62
BOMGAARS	SUPPLIES, TOOLS, CLOTHING - ALL DEPTS	1,149.80
BSN SPORTS	30 BASKETBALLS & 5 INFLATORS	1,048.95
KOCH OFFICE GROUP	DS COPIER OVERAGES-08/03/11/02	147.95
CAPITAL CITY EQUIP. CO.	S-501 MAINTENANCE REPAIR	228.76
CENTER POINT LARGE PRINT	MATERIALS - LIBRARY	1,121.76
CITY OF JOHNSTON	FY 22-23 HALF WAGES & TAXES	129,217.33
CITY OF DES MOINES	WRA DECEMBER 2022	136,214.08
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE	GRIMES PLEX, URBAN RENEWAL-HOPE	81,195.63
COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	1,378.42
CORE & MAIN	WATER SHUT OFF WRENCH	52.56
CLASON DANIEL	HBI SPRING AND FALL 2022 FINAL	1,000.00
DES MOINES REGISTER	NEWSPAPER-LIBRARY 1/1-12/31/23	1,022.22
EDGE COMMERCIAL	WATERWORKS PARK IMPROV PAY #3	432,887.97
FELD FIRE	REPAIR VALVE - 2021 AMB	779.58
FINISH LINE AUTO WORKS	ENGINEERING DURANGO 1 - TIRE	25.00
CFI SALES	P-405 OUTFRONT TIRES	1,004.00
GRAINGER	VALVE SOLENOID FOR LIME FILTER	534.36
GRIMES CHAMBER & ECONOMIC DEV.	JULY/AUG/SEPT 2022, EXP REIMB	52,912.17
HUTCHINSON SALT COMPANY	ROAD SALT	31,746.96
DORSEY & WHITNEY LLP	TIF/URBAN RENEWAL, CITY ENTERPRISE	18,873.00
HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT	HYDRAULIC VALVE	2,492.16
HY-VEE	HY-VEE #1 & #2 TIF FY23, FD SUPPLIES	88,881.99
HAWKINS INC.	ANTISCALANT FOR RO PLANT, PO4 FOR LIME	10,875.00
HERITAGE AT GRIMES LLC	HERITAGE AT GRIMES TIF FY23	411,321.00
RODAN OFFICE CLEANING	OCTOBER CLEANING - LIBRARY	630.00
STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY	BACTERIA SAMPLING FOR WELLS	286.00
IOWA DEPT OF REVENUE	STATE WITHHOLDING	18,363.00
IPERS	IPERS- REGULAR	68,094.13
IOWA SIGNAL INC	MAST ARM BRACKETS	631.00
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	FURNACE FILTERS WW PLANT	230.76
KLINE ELECTRIC INC	STREETLIGHT REPAIR ON SE MAIN	2,070.37
STEINKAMP RYAN	HBI SPRING & FALL 2022 - FINAL	1,000.00
LEAF	COPIER CONTRACT - DS & PR	391.31
LIBERTY READY MIX	CONCRETE FOR STREET REPAIRS	737.00

LOGOED APPAREL & PROMOTION	PW CLOTHING AND SAFETY VESTS	612.66
MAIL SERVICES	MONTHLY STATEMENTS, REMINDERS, DISCONNECTS	3,839.34
METRO WASTE AUTHORITY	YARD WASTE STICKERS, PARKS DUMPSTERS	1,338.53
MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT	STREET SWEEPER BROOMS & MAINTENANCE	3,868.18
MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	ELECTRIC	425.95
MISSISSIPPI LIME CO.	QUICKLIME	6,139.20
MTI DISTRIBUTING INC.	IRRIGATION CONTROL PANEL	200.92
OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	376.47
ONESOURCE BACKGROUND CHECKS	BACKGROUND CHECKS	305.00
TRUE VALUE	SUPPLIES/TOOLS	16.77
PHANTOM FIREWORKS COMPANIES	TRANSIENT MERCHANT BOND REFUND	200.00
ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY	SHOP SUPPLIES	74.94
RACOM CORPORATION	RADIO ACCESS - FEBRUARY AND JUNE 2022	1,419.56
TNC LLC	TNC TIF FY23	285.50
SHRED-IT USA	CH SHREDDING	127.73
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES	NE DEST/NE BVRBRK IMPROVE #1, TRAFF SIG PROJ.	15,596.52
STIVERS FORD	REPAIR 2017 AMB-OIL,BRAKES,MIS, STREETS VEH.	4,811.21
AMAZON	MATERIALS, SUPPLIES - LIBRARY AND IT	1,603.84
UNIQUE MANAGEMENT SERVICE	COLLECTION SERVICES - LIBRARY	81.55
US WATER	OCTOBER 2022	76,450.63
CINTAS FIRST AID & SAFETY	SAFETY CABINETS	285.50
USA BLUE BOOK	AMMONIA TESTING REAGENTS- WW	2,258.54
VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONES & HOTSPOTS	343.56
VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC, INC	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	85,514.26
WHITFIELD & EDDY	LEGAL FEES	30,713.00
COLIBRI SYSTEMS	BOOK COVERS	602.97
MERCYONE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH	ANNUAL AND NEW EMP FIRE PHYS	4,577.00
CENTURY LINK	PHONE	1,990.25
GATEHOUSE MEDIA IOWA HOLDINGS	PUBLICATIONS	1,351.81
EFTPS	FED/FICA TAX	53,698.92
CSG FORTE PAYMENTS, INC	CC FEES	4,722.72
LYLE SUMEK ASSOCIATES	STRATEGIC PLANNING	28,585.80
BEELINE + BLUE	WALLACE FARM NEWSPAPER ARCHIVE	2,360.00
MCCLURE ENGINEERING	WATER SYS IMPROV PHASE 1A #2, WELL PROJECT	155,056.62
BOOT BARN	CLOTHING-KANEALY	50.99
COPY SYSTEMS INC	FD COPIER CONTRACT & OVERAGES	77.73
GETTYS NATHAN	DISPOSAL OF APPLIANCE REIMB	16.00
IOWA STONE SUPPLY	IOWA STONE TIF FY23 - FINAL YR	12,717.50
DAIMLER TRUCKS N AMERICA	DAIMLER TIF FY23	220,616.00
R&R REALTY GROUP	PRAIRIE BUS PK1 TIF FY23	80,404.50
KAMM, DOUG	CONFERENCE MEALS REIMBURSEMENT	47.91
INVISION	CONSTRUCTION ADMIN - LIBRARY	12,604.83
VOYA	DEFER COMP PRE TAX	3,801.92
TENNAL MIKLANNET	INDOOR SOCCER COACHING	315.00
AIG	DEFER COMP ROTH	682.50
HORACE MANN	DEFER COMP ROTH	275.00
MASSMUTUAL	DEFER COMP ROTH	1,005.00
MITEL	PHONES	2,124.24
BTG IOWA	HUBBELL 2015 #4 TIF FY23	77,087.50
MICROMARKETING LLC	MATERIALS - LIBRARY	33.99
GENERAL TRAFFIC CONTROLS	TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT - 2 LOCATIONS	57,418.00

GRAPHITE CONSTRUCTION GRP	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	572,313.26
SCENTAIR TECHNOLOGIES	GCC, PW IONIZATION	616.00
NORTHERN TOOL & EQUIPMENT	60 GAL AIR COMPRESSOR/FILTER, AIR HOSE SYS FOR FD	2,247.97
RENEWABLE ENERGY GROUP	FUEL	6,967.91
CORELL CONTRACTOR	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	149,054.05
I&S GROUP, INC	WATER WORKS SPLASH PAD #13	14,434.50
EBS	DECEMBER INSURANCE PREMIUMS	71,022.23
SYNERGY FIRE & SAFETY	HAULING SLUDGE TO WRA	49,726.78
SYNERGY CONTRACTING LLC	SE TRAIL RIDGE WATER MAIN #5	31,678.60
REINTS MATTHEW	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE REIMB	134.99
THE WEITZ COMPANY	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	70,161.44
SCHULZ KATHERINE	SOCCER CAMP	315.00
FEICK BRADLEY	REIMB IA DNR OPERATOR RECERT	31.50
CENTRAL IOWA OFFICIALS	ADULT BASKETBALL OFFICIATING	420.00
HOPE DEVELOPMENT & REALTY	SPORTS COMPLEX DEV AGREEMENT	193,500.00
CITY OF GRIMES FLEX	DEPENDENT CARE	3,022.05
CONFLUENCE	WALLACE PARK PHASE ONE	44,409.60
AMC MECHANICAL INC	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	64,832.27
FORREST & ASSOCIATE, INC	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	3,800.00
WESTRUM LEAK DETECTION	LEAK DETECTION ON NW 8TH ST	950.00
KINZLER CONSTRUCTION SVC	COLD STORAGE SHED DOOR MAINT	261.50
KASTNER, LLC	HUBBELL #5 TIF FY23	78,482.50
CITY OF GRIMES HSA	HSA DEDUCTION	275.00
AMAZON	MATERIALS, PROGRAM SUPPLIES - LIBRARY	169.24
TX CHILD SUPPORT SDU	CHILD SUPPORT	98.77
IOWA OUTDOOR PRODUCTS	TREE REPLACEMENT SOUTH COMPLEX - DNR GRANT	6,805.25
LAW EQUIPMENT	ICE MACHINE FOR PUBLIC WORKS	3,950.00
AMERICAN MARKING, INC	DESK NAMEPLATES FOR PARK BOARD	193.84
DISCMANIA	GLENSTONE DISC GOLF INSTALL - HALF PMT	44,950.00
CRYSTAL CLEAN WINDOWS	GCC WINDOW CLEANING	527.00
PMR REALTY GROUP LLC	PRAIRIE BUS PK3 TIF FY23	164,112.50
PRAIRIE BUSINESS PARK II	PRAIRIE BUS PK2 TIF FY23	123,910.00
PAYROLL CHECKS	TOTAL PAYROLL CHECKS	145,846.40
	CLAIMS TOTAL	**4,563,687.44**
	GENERAL FUND	556,937.82
	LIBRARY FUND	32,288.13
	ROAD USE TAX FUND	62,997.87
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	84,731.76
	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND	1,455,390.00
	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1 FUND	188.00
	HWY44 & COUNTY LN RD 2020 FUND	57,418.00
	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT FUND	3,026.38
	SPLASH PAD FUND	447,322.47
	GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND	958,392.07
	WALLACE FARM FUND	44,409.60
	GRIMESPLEX FUND	321,067.23
	TRL RDG/BEAVER WATER MAIN FUND	31,678.60
	N JORDAN WELL REPAIRS FUND	74,776.08
	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS FUND	79,736.54
	NE DEST/NE BVRBROOKE IMP FUND	7,817.88
	WATER FUND	82,211.97

SEWER FUND	252,605.19
LANDFILL/GARBAGE FUND	577.73
STORM WATER FUND	10,114.12
	4,563,687.44

Amazon Charges	Amount	Description
IT Dept/HR	$69.98	IT supplies
Library	$1,094.96	Materials
	$110.14	Office Supplies
	$498.00	Program supplies
	$1,773.08	

POLK COUNTY SHERIFF'S REPORT

Calls For Service by Day of Week, October 2022									
		Day of the Week							
		Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Total
Type of Call	ABAND	1	2	1	0	1	0	0	5
	ACCIDENT	5	4	9	4	5	6	2	35
	ANIMAL	2	7	1	2	4	20	3	39
	ASSAULT	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2
	ASSIST	15	17	15	14	8	4	14	87
	ATL	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
	AUDIBLE	2	1	1	5	1	1	6	17
	BAR	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	BROADCAST	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
	BUILDING	36	48	30	27	37	26	31	235
	BURG	1	2	0	1	1	0	1	6
	BUSVIOL	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	4
	CHINA	3	3	0	1	0	1	0	8
	COMMFIRE	3	1	1	1	2	4	3	15
	DEBRIS	0	2	0	1	0	1	3	7
	DISPUTE	4	3	8	4	2	3	3	27
	DOMESTIC	3	4	1	1	1	1	4	15
	DPQ	6	1	0	1	0	2	2	12
	DUMPING	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	FIGHT	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	FOLLOW	0	7	2	7	6	6	0	28
	FOUND	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	6
	FRAUD	0	2	0	1	1	0	0	4
	HARASS	0	1	2	1	0	0	0	4
	HITRUN	1	1	1	0	0	1	2	6
	INCOMP	1	2	1	2	1	3	0	10
	INDECENT	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
	INFO	2	0	2	2	0	0	1	7
	INTOX	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	INVESTIGATION	0	1	1	0	0	0	2	4
	KEYS	3	0	2	3	1	1	2	12
	KNOCK	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	LMV	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	6
	MENTAL	1	2	2	2	0	1	0	8
	MESSAGE	1	1	3	0	0	1	1	7
	MISC	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	3
	MISSING	0	1	3	0	1	0	0	5
	NARC	1	0	0	1	0	2	2	6
	OPEN	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	4
	OWI	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	PARK	10	4	7	2	4	6	7	40
	PUBLIC	2	15	3	4	6	13	2	45

	RADAR	12	17	16	16	23	14	8	106
	RECKLESS	2	1	1	2	1	4	7	18
	RESDFIRE	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2
	ROADS	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	3
	RUNAWAY	1	0	3	0	3	2	0	9
	SIGNALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
	STALLED	5	8	5	2	0	2	7	29
	STILL	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	2
	SUICIDE	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	3
	SUSP	13	9	8	8	8	3	10	59
	THEFT	2	1	0	4	2	1	2	12
	THREAT	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
	TRAFFIC	32	46	32	25	48	41	50	274
	UNK	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	4
	VANDAL	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
	WANTED	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
	WATCH	1	2	0	3	2	4	1	13
	WELFARE	3	4	5	2	1	2	3	20
	Total	189	232	169	153	180	183	184	1290

GRIMES RESOLUTION 11-2122

RESOLUTION APPROVING QUOTES AND BILLS OVER $10,000 ACCORDING TO THE GRIMES PURCHASING AND PROCUREMENT POLICY

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has adopted a Purchasing and Procurement Policy

WHEREAS, the Purchasing and Procurement Policy provides that purchases or payments over $10,000 have City Council approval.

WHEREAS, any items and/or service with a value of between $1,000 and $10,000 require up to three (3) quotations unless the item or service obtained or provided cannot be obtained. Products offered under government purchasing consortium do not require (3) quotes.

WHEREAS, the Finance Director will ensure that, for accounting purposes, necessary records are kept and made available for reference.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, that the following items attached as *Exhibit A* be approved for purchase or payment.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 22nd DAY OF NOVEMBER 2022.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Tax Increment Payments

Rebate Entity	1/2 Yr rebate payment	
TNC	$	285.50
Shade Tree Auto	$	4,191.00
Iowa Stone Supply	$	12,717.50
R & R Prairie Bus Park 1	$	80,404.50
C2P2 Prairie Bus Park 2	$	123,910.00
PMR Prairie Bus Park 3	$	164,112.50
Hy-Vee #1	$	13,652.00
Daimler	$	220,616.00
Hubbell #4 2015 (BTG Iowa)	$	77,087.50
Hubbell #5 Kastner LLC	$	78,482.50
Heritage at Grimes	$	411,321.00
Hy-Vee #2 phase 1	$	75,110.00
Hope Dev & Realty Supplemental Payment	$	193,500.00
Total TIF rebate payments 1/2 year	**$**	**1,455,390.00**

CITY OF JOHNSTON ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE INVOICE

6221 MERLE HAY ROAD
PO BOX 410
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-1226
PHONE (515) 278-2344

REC'D NOV 03 2022

CITY OF GRIMES
101 N HARVEY STREET
GRIMES IA 50111

CUSTOMER#: 10-102
INVOICE#: 202211014240
INVOICE DATE: 11/01/2022
DUE DATE : 12/01/2022
P.O. # :

========== CHARGE DETAIL ==========

ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNITS		TYPE	PRICE	AMOUNT
P/T FF SAL REIMB JUN-SEPT 2022	0.00			0.00	1,488.14
FIRE SALARY REIMBURSEMENT	0.00			0.00	4,982.02
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	69.31
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	748.03
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	732.83
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	156.82
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	1,267.49
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	2,142.18
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	128.10
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	54.75

EMAILED
NOV 08 2022

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

CITY OF JOHNSTON ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE INVOICE

6221 MERLE HAY ROAD
PO BOX 410
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-1226
PHONE (515) 278-2344

CITY OF GRIMES
101 N HARVEY STREET
GRIMES IA 50111

CUSTOMER#: 10-102
INVOICE#: 202211014240
INVOICE DATE: 11/01/2022
DUE DATE : 12/01/2022
P.O. # :

========== CHARGE DETAIL ==========

ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNITS	TYPE	PRICE	AMOUNT
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	876.29
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	333.01
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	84.69
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	181.49
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	17.75
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	297.65
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	2,305.29
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	235.26
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	980.07
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	69.31

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

CITY OF JOHNSTON ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE INVOICE

6221 MERLE HAY ROAD
PO BOX 410
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-1226
PHONE (515) 278-2344

CITY OF GRIMES
101 N HARVEY STREET
GRIMES IA 50111

CUSTOMER#: 10-102
INVOICE#: 202211014240
INVOICE DATE: 11/01/2022
DUE DATE : 12/01/2022
P.O. # :

========== CHARGE DETAIL ==========

ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNITS		TYPE	PRICE	AMOUNT
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	286.15
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	156.80
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	1,267.49
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	1,243.74
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	128.10
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	88.71
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	876.30
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	333.04
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	84.70
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	181.52

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

CITY OF JOHNSTON ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE INVOICE

6221 MERLE HAY ROAD
PO BOX 410
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-1226
PHONE (515) 278-2344

CITY OF GRIMES
101 N HARVEY STREET
GRIMES IA 50111

CUSTOMER#: 10-102
INVOICE#: 202211014240
INVOICE DATE: 11/01/2022
DUE DATE : 12/01/2022
P.O. # :

========== CHARGE DETAIL ==========

ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNITS		TYPE	PRICE	AMOUNT
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	17.76
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	89.62
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	9,757.59
JUN-SEPT 2022 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1		0.00	2.66

total 31,664.66
Matches Roni's detail

CITY OF GRIMES 10-102 INVOICE#: 202211014240

TOTAL DUE : $ 31,664.66

PLEASE REMIT BOTTOM PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT

THANK YOU

CITY OF JOHNSTON ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE INVOICE

6221 MERLE HAY ROAD
PO BOX 410
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-1226
PHONE (515) 278-2344

CITY OF GRIMES
101 N HARVEY STREET
GRIMES IA 50111

CUSTOMER#: 10-102
INVOICE#: 202211014239A
INVOICE DATE: 11/07/2022
DUE DATE : 12/01/2022
P.O. # :

========== CHARGE DETAIL ==========

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	TYPE	PRICE	AMOUNT
	FIRE SALARY REIMBURSEMENT	0.00		0.00	22,437.11
	FIRE SALARY REIMBURSEMENT	0.00		0.00	75,115.56

PO #1 of 4

EMAILED
NOV 08 2022

CORRECTED FIRE SALARY

CITY OF GRIMES 10-102 INVOICE#: 202211014239A

TOTAL DUE : $ 97,552.67

PLEASE REMIT BOTTOM PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT

THANK YOU

Original

REC'D NOV 02 2022

Hawkins, Inc.
2381 Rosegate
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (612) 331-6910

INVOICE

Total Invoice	**$7,425.00**	
Invoice Number	6321661	
Invoice Date	10/27/22	
Sales Order Number/Type	4045606	SL
Branch Plant	58	
Shipment Number	4748266	

Sold To: 117729
CITY OF GRIMES
101 N Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

Ship To: 466255
CITY OF GRIMES
1801 N. JAMES ST.
GRIMES IA 50111

Net Due Date	Terms	FOB Description	Ship Via	Customer P.O.#	P.O. Release	Sales Agent #
12/11/22	Net 45	PPD Origin	HWTG			073

Line #	Item Number	Item Name/ Description	Tax	Qty Shipped	Trans UOM	Unit Price	Price UOM	Weight Net/Gross	Extended Price
1.000	59271	Vitec 3000	N	1.0000	TO	$2.9700	LB	2,500.0 LB	$7,425.00
		2500 LB TO		2500.0000	LB			2,675.0 GW	

Lot/SN: 8-23-22

********** Receive Your Invoice Via Email **********

Please contact our Accounts Receivable Department via email at Credit.Dept@HawkinsInc.com
or call 612-331-6910 to get it setup on your account.

EMAILED
NOV 02 2022

Page 1 of 1

Tax Rate	Sales Tax
0 %	$0.00

Invoice Total **$7,425.00**

No Discounts on Freight or Containers

IMPORTANT: All products are sold without warranty of any kind and purchasers will, by their own tests, determine suitability of such products for their own use. Seller warrants that all goods covered by this invoice were produced in compliance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Containers are to be paid for in full, as invoiced, and full refund will be made promptly, provided containers are returned to original point of shipment. Return freight charges to be prepaid. The containers returned must be the same originally shipped, and show no evidence of abuse, or use for purposes other than the storage of original containers. Seller specifically disclaims and excludes any warranty of merchantability and any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose.
NO CLAIMS FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE ALLOWED AFTER DELIVERY IS MADE IN GOOD CONDITION.

Please Remit To: *Hawkins, Inc.*
P.O. Box 860263
Minneapolis, MN 55486-0263

This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

REC'D NOV 07 2022

Original

Hawkins, Inc.
2381 Rosegate
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (612) 331-6910

INVOICE

Total Invoice	**$3,450.00**	
Invoice Number	6326151	
Invoice Date	10/31/22	
Sales Order Number/Type	4048263	SL
Branch Plant	58	
Shipment Number	4751848	

Sold To: 117729
CITY OF GRIMES
101 N Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

Ship To: 466255
CITY OF GRIMES
1801 N. JAMES ST.
GRIMES IA 50111

Net Due Date	Terms	FOB Description	Ship Via	Customer P.O.#	P.O. Release	Sales Agent #
12/15/22	Net 45	PPD Origin	HWTG	Lime Plant		073

Line #	Item Number	Item Name/ Description	Tax	Qty Shipped	Trans UOM	Unit Price	Price UOM	Weight Net/Gross	Extended Price
1.000	17002	Sodium Hexametaphosphate Crush	N	30.0000	BG	$2.3000	LB	1,500.0 LB	$3,450.00
		50 LB BG Ground Vitrafos Crush		1500.0000	LB			1,530.0 GW	

********** Receive Your Invoice Via Email **********

Please contact our Accounts Receivable Department via email at Credit.Dept@HawkinsInc.com
or call 612-331-6910 to get it setup on your account.

EMAILED
NOV 08 2022

Page 1 of 1

Tax Rate	Sales Tax
0 %	$0.00

Invoice Total **$3,450.00**

No Discounts on Freight or Containers

IMPORTANT: All products are sold without warranty of any kind and purchasers will, by their own tests, determine suitability of such products for their own use. Seller warrants that all goods covered by this invoice were produced in compliance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Containers are to be paid for in full, as invoiced, and full refund will be made promptly, provided containers are returned to original point of shipment. Return freight charges to be prepaid. The containers returned must be the same originally shipped, and show no evidence of abuse, or use for purposes other than the storage of original containers. Seller specifically disclaims and excludes any warranty of merchantability and any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose.
NO CLAIMS FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE ALLOWED AFTER DELIVERY IS MADE IN GOOD CONDITION.

Please Remit To: *Hawkins, Inc.*
P.O. Box 860263
Minneapolis, MN 55486-0263

This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

Synergy Fire & Safety
4338 Hubbell Ave
Des Moines, IA 50317
515-381-0102
ssutton@synergyfire.net

Invoice 18370

BILL TO
City of Grimes
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

SHIP TO
US Water Services Corporation
1801 N James Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

DATE	PLEASE PAY	DUE DATE
10/29/2022	$21,177.58	11/28/2022

DATE	ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
10/24/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
10/24/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	156,180 Pounds Collected	156,180	0.0073	1,140.11
10/25/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
10/25/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	187,240 Pounds Collected	187,240	0.0073	1,366.85
10/26/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-1 Load(s)	1	425.00	425.00
10/26/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	52,040 Pounds Collected	52,040	0.0073	379.89
10/27/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
10/27/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	187,340 Pounds Collected	187,340	0.0073	1,367.58
10/28/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-3 Load(s)	3	425.00	1,275.00
10/28/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	123,800 Pounds Collected	123,800	0.0073	903.74
10/29/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-5 Load(s)	5	475.00	2,375.00
10/29/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	235,100 Pounds Collected	235,100	0.0073	1,716.23
10/30/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-6 Load(s)	6	475.00	2,850.00
10/30/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	312,080 Pounds Collected	312,080	0.0073	2,278.18

EMAILED
NOV 04 2022

TOTAL DUE $21,177.58

THANK YOU.

Synergy Fire & Safety
4338 Hubbell Ave
Des Moines, IA 50317
515-381-0102
ssutton@synergyfire.net

Invoice 18459

BILL TO
City of Grimes
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

SHIP TO
US Water Services Corporation
1801 N James Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

DATE	PLEASE PAY	DUE DATE
11/05/2022	**$27,727.45**	12/05/2022

DATE	ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
10/31/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
10/31/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	200,480 Pounds Collected	200,480	0.0073	1,463.50
11/01/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
11/01/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	196,860 Pounds Collected	196,860	0.0073	1,437.08
11/02/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-3 Load(s)	3	425.00	1,275.00
11/02/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	142,220 Pounds Collected	142,220	0.0073	1,038.21
11/03/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
11/03/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	191,060 Pounds Collected	191,060	0.0073	1,394.74
11/04/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
11/04/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	195,100 Pounds Collected	195,100	0.0073	1,424.23
11/05/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-8 Load(s)	8	475.00	3,800.00
11/05/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	370,840 Pounds Collected	370,840	0.0073	2,707.13
11/06/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-8 Load(s)	8	475.00	3,800.00
11/06/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	354,460 Pounds Collected	354,460	0.0073	2,587.56

TOTAL DUE $27,727.45

THANK YOU.

EMAILED
NOV 10 2022

Synergy Fire & Safety
4338 Hubbell Ave
Des Moines, IA 50317
515-381-0102
ssutton@synergyfire.net

Invoice 18509

BILL TO
City of Grimes
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

SHIP TO
US Water Services Corporation
1801 N James Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

DATE	PLEASE PAY	DUE DATE
11/06/2022	**$821.75**	12/06/2022

DATE	ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
11/06/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-1 Load(s)	1	475.00	475.00
11/06/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	47,500 Pounds Collected	47,500	0.0073	346.75

TOTAL DUE $821.75

THANK YOU.

EMAILED
NOV 10 2022

NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE MANIFEST

1. Generator ID Number	2. Page 1 of	3. Emergency Response Phone	4. Waste Tracking Number
CE506			11/6/22

5. Generator's Name and Mailing Address: US water services
1801 N Jones street
grimes, IA 50111

Generator's Site Address (if different than mailing address)

Generator's Phone:

6. Transporter 1 Company Name: Synergy — U.S. EPA ID Number

7. Transporter 2 Company Name — U.S. EPA ID Number

8. Designated Facility Name and Site Address: WRA
3000 vandalia RD
Des Moines, IA 50317
515-313-8000

U.S. EPA ID Number: IAD 054941130

Facility's Phone:

GENERATOR

	9. Waste Shipping Name and Description	10. Containers No.	10. Containers Type	11. Total Quantity	12. Unit Wt./Vol.	
1.	NON RCRA EPA DOT Regulated material Glycerin/oil condensated water	001	TT	6/02	GAL	
2.						
3.						
4.						

13. Special Handling Instructions and Additional Information

14. **GENERATOR'S/OFFEROR'S CERTIFICATION:** I hereby declare that the contents of this consignment are fully and accurately described above by the proper shipping name, and are classified, packaged, marked and labeled/placarded, and are in all respects in proper condition for transport according to applicable international and national governmental regulations.

Generator's/Offeror's Printed/Typed Name: Unable to sign — Signature — Month / Day / Year

INT'L

15. International Shipments ☐ Import to U.S. ☐ Export from U.S. Port of entry/exit:

Transporter Signature (for exports only): Date leaving U.S.:

TRANSPORTER

16. Transporter Acknowledgment of Receipt of Materials

Transporter 1 Printed/Typed Name: Justin Franklin — Signature: Justin Franklin — Month: 11 Day: 6 Year: 22

Transporter 2 Printed/Typed Name — Signature — Month / Day / Year

DESIGNATED FACILITY

17. Discrepancy

17a. Discrepancy Indication Space ☐ Quantity ☐ Type ☐ Residue ☐ Partial Rejection ☐ Full Rejection

Manifest Reference Number:

17b. Alternate Facility (or Generator) — U.S. EPA ID Number

Facility's Phone:

17c. Signature of Alternate Facility (or Generator) — Month / Day / Year

18. Designated Facility Owner or Operator: Certification of receipt of materials covered by the manifest except as noted in Item 17a

Printed/Typed Name — Signature — Month / Day / Year

GS Water Services grinds

DES MOINES WASTEWATER RECLAMATION FACILITY
3000 VANDALIA RD
DES MOINES, IA 50317

Ticket No.	1-2022-205
Scale No.	Scale 2
Date:	11/07/2022
Time In:	2:08 am
Time Out:	2:30 am
Vehicle No	Synergy 4
Material	61
	DIGESTER-Industrial Waste
Account ID	269
	Synergy
Transaction Type	Received

Gross Weight:	77980 lbs
Tare Weight	30480 lbs
Net Weight:	47500 lbs
Net Weight:	23.75 tons

Sample Bottle Number: 271

Signature: Justin Franke

THANK YOU! Have A Great Day!

General Traffic Controls, Inc.
2915 11th Ave SW
PO Box 1000
Spencer, IA 51301
Phone # (712) 262-1521

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
11/7/2022	22662

Bill To	Ship To
City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey St Grimes, IA 50111	City of Grimes Attn: Matt Ahrens Public Works 1700 SE Destination Drive Grimes, IA 50111

Terms	Rep	S.O. No.	P.O. No.	FOB	Ship Via
Net 30	ASB	08017	Chadd	Destination	Best Way

Item	Description	Ordered	Invoiced	Price	Amount
	Traffic Signal Equipment Hwy 44 & County Line Road Grimes, IA				
350DC16ATCN2448N...	8-phase Controller Cabinet, 12" Riser, Accessories (no controller)	1	1	19,829.00	19,829.00
KY-3170EM4/2	Ethernet Switch; 10-port Gigabit PoE w/ 4-1000Mbps SFP Ports, 6-PoE Ports, Rack Mount. Includes (2) LC Single mode SFP's	1	1	790.00	790.00
Frt	Shipping & Handling	1	1	1,462.00	1,462.00

P020232199
Created by MA
334-210-6490

PAID

Thank you for your business!

Terms are Net 30 days from date of invoice. An interest charge of 1 1/2%, as permitted by law, may be assessed on accounts unpaid after 30 days.

Subtotal	$22,081.00
Sales Tax (7.0%)	$0.00
Total	$22,081.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$22,081.00

Remit To:

General Traffic Controls, Inc
PO Box 1000
Spencer, IA 51301

General Traffic Controls, Inc.
2915 11th Ave SW
PO Box 1000
Spencer, IA 51301
Phone # (712) 262-1521

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
11/7/2022	22664

Bill To	Ship To
City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey St Grimes, IA 50111	City of Grimes Public Works 1700 SE Destination Drive Grimes, IA 50111

Terms	Rep	S.O. No.	P.O. No.	FOB	Ship Via
Net 30	KNN	08300	Email-Matt	Destination	Best Way

Item	Description	Ordered	Invoiced	Price	Amount
GS-3-SMK	Video Detection Equipment Hwy 44 & County Line Rd Grimes, IA Bell Camera; Gridsmart. Incl EPM, Junction Box, Mounting Bkt, 10'x3' pole assembly, Processor. 4 advanced cameras, Cat5e cable, Performance + Module.	1	1	35,337.00	35,337.00

PO20232200
Created by MA
334-210-6490

PAID

Thank you for your business!

Terms are Net 30 days from date of invoice. An interest charge of 1 1/2%, as permitted by law, may be assessed on accounts unpaid after 30 days.

Subtotal	$35,337.00
Sales Tax (7.0%)	$0.00
Total	$35,337.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$35,337.00

Remit To:

General Traffic Controls, Inc
PO Box 1000
Spencer, IA 51301

CITY OF DES MOINES

CITY OF DES MOINES, IOWA
PO Box 1633
Des Moines, IA 50305-1633

REC'D NOV 04 2022

INVOICE

Invoice Date	Invoice No.
11/02/2022	128013
Customer Number	
11309	
Invoice Total Due	
$136,214.08	
Payment Terms	
Due Upon Receipt	

WRA

GRIMES CITY OF
101 N HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

All Returned Checks will be assessed a surcharge of $20.00 **Invoice Date:** 11/02/2022 **Customer Number:** 11309

Invoice Description

Line Details	Quantity	Price	UOM	Original Bill	Adjusted	Paid	Amount Due
REPAIR REPLACEMENT	1	$11,304.28	EACH	$11,304.28	$0.00	$0.00	$11,304.28
DEBT SERVICES	1	$124,909.80	EACH	$124,909.80	$0.00	$0.00	$124,909.80

Please put Invoice Number on your check.
Make Checks Payable to: City of Des Moines

Invoice Total: **$136,214.08**

Please contact Accounts Receivable at (515) 237-1340 with questions.

ORIGINAL
COPY

Grimes Chamber & Economic Development
404 SE 2nd Street
Suite 200

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
11/15/2022	910

Bill To
City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street Grimes, IA 50111

Item	Description	Amount
Economic Development (...	Economic Development Consulting Services (July, August, September 2022)	52,508.00

Thank you.

Total	$52,508.00
Balance Due	$52,508.00

(515) 986-5770 | www.grimesiowa.com

RECD NOV 14 2022

Grimes Chamber & Economic Development
404 SE 2nd Street
Suite 200

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
11/10/2022	909

Bill To
City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street Grimes, IA 50111

Item	Description	Amount
Tourism	Reimbursement for GrimesPlex.com Website Host (WIX.com)	407.04
Tourism	Reimbursement for GrimesPlex.com Domain Renewal	20.17
Tourism	Deduction of Taxes Incurred	-23.04

EMAILED
NOV 14 2022

PO20232279
created by JA

001-656-6419

PAID

	Total	$404.17
	Balance Due	$404.17

(515) 986-5770 | www.grimesiowa.com

INVOICE

discmania

Discmania Inc
6557 Buttercup Dr unit 1 Unit 1
Wellington, CO 80549
(909) 518-7465
invoices@discmania.net

BILL TO:

City of Grimes
Brian Becker
410 Southeast Main Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Origin: United States:

Invoice No:	#31991
Status:	Open
Invoice Date:	11/09/2022
Due Date:	02/07/2023
Total:	$89,900.00

SHIP TO:

Brian Becker DGP
Glenstone MultiGolfPark - City of Grimes
410 Southeast Main Street
Grimes, IA 50111

1/2 paid
PO20232194
Created by BB
001-430-6490

PAID

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
DiscGolfPark InfoBoard Frame	1.0	$0.00	$0.00
DiscGolfPark InfoBoard Pole	2.0	$0.00	$0.00
DiscGolfPark Target - BLUE	18.0	$0.00	$0.00
DiscGolfPark Target Pole (Long)	18.0	$0.00	$0.00
DiscGolfPark TeePad (Pro)	18.0	$0.00	$0.00
DiscGolfPark TeeSign Faceplate	18.0	$0.00	$0.00
DiscGolfPark TeeSign Pole	18.0	$0.00	$0.00
MGP Hole	18.0	$0.00	$0.00
MultiGolfPark Green Pad	1.0	$0.00	$0.00
Full 18-Hole MultiGolfPark w/ Installation	1.0	$88,900.00	$88,900.00
Shipping			$1,000.00

Notes

Subtotal:	$89,900.00
Tax:	$0.00
Invoice Amount:	$89,900.00
Previous Payment(s):	$0.00

Thank you for doing business with us!

discmania®

INVOICE

Discmania Inc
6557 Buttercup Dr unit 1 Unit 1
Wellington, CO 80549
(909) 518-7465
invoices@discmania.net

Amount Due (USD) **$89,900.00**

Thank you for doing business with us!

RESOLUTION NO. 11-2222 APPROVING PERSONNEL TRANSACTIONS

WHEREAS, the City Administrator recommends the following additions and/or amendments to the payroll.

Section 1. Pursuant to duly authorized job description and approved salary range by the City Council, Tim Smith was hired as full-time Recreation Manager in the Parks and Recreation department at a salary of $82,000.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the aforementioned personnel transactions recommended by the Human Resources Director are hereby approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 22nd day of November, 2022.

_____

Mayor Scott Mikkelsen

ATTEST:

_____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 11-2322 APPROVING PAYMENTS FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has identified the need to retain consultants for professional services;

WHEREAS, the consultants have agreed to provide a scope of work for the City;

WHEREAS, the consultants have completed all or portions of the scope of work and are requesting payment of those services;

WHEREAS, the requests for payments have been reviewed and approved by City staff as due and payable;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa the professional payments that are listed, shall be approved as submitted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 22nd day of November 2022.

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

DORSEY
DORSEY & WHITNEY LLP

DES MOINES OFFICE
515-283-1000

(Tax Identification No. 41-0223337)

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn: Rochell Williams, City Clerk
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

November 4, 2022
Invoice Number 3829210

Client-Matter No.: 419952-00086
2022 UR Plan Amendment

001-640-6411

For Legal Services Rendered Through October 31, 2022

INVOICE TOTAL

Total For Current Legal Fees	$15,200.50
Total Due This Invoice	**$15,200.50**

For your convenience, please remit payment to the address below or we offer the option of remitting payment electronically by wire transfer. If you have any questions regarding this information, please contact the lawyer you are working with on this project or Dorsey's Accounts Receivable Department at 1-800-861-0760. Thank you.

Mailing Instructions:
Dorsey & Whitney LLP
P.O. Box 1680
Minneapolis, MN 55480-1680

Wire Instructions:
U.S. Bank National Association
800 Nicollet Mall
Minneapolis, MN 55402

(This account is only for Wire/ACH payments)
ABA Routing Number: 091000022
Account Number: 1047-8339-8282
Swift Code: USBKUS44IMT

Please make reference to the invoice number

Service charges are based on rates established by Dorsey & Whitney. A schedule of those rates has been provided and is available upon request. Disbursements and service charges, which either have not been received or processed, will appear on a later statement.

ALL INVOICES ARE DUE 30 DAYS FROM DATE OF INVOICE UNLESS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY AGREED BY DORSEY & WHITNEY

DORSEY
DORSEY & WHITNEY LLP

DES MOINES OFFICE
515-283-1000

(Tax Identification No. 41-0223337)

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn: Rochell Williams, City Clerk
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

November 4, 2022
Invoice Number 3829209

Client-Matter No.: 419952-00079
2020 UR Amendment & Admin Internal Advance

001640-6411

For Legal Services Rendered Through October 31, 2022

Legal services, consultation, research and document preparation for assignment and assumption review/consent for DSM Industrial Property LP TIF Agreement

Total For Legal Fees	**$1,329.50**
Total This Invoice	**$1,329.50**

Service charges are based on rates established by Dorsey & Whitney. A schedule of those rates has been provided and is available upon request. Disbursements and service charges, which either have not been received or processed, will appear on a later statement.

ALL INVOICES ARE DUE 30 DAYS FROM DATE OF INVOICE UNLESS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY AGREED BY DORSEY & WHITNEY

DORSEY
DORSEY & WHITNEY LLP

DES MOINES OFFICE
515-283-1000

(Tax Identification No. 41-0223337)

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn: Rochell Williams, City Clerk
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

November 4, 2022
Invoice Number 3829211

001-640-6411

Client-Matter No.: 419952-00089
2022 Rec-Plex Enterprise Designation

For Legal Services Rendered Through October 31, 2022

INVOICE TOTAL

Total For Current Legal Fees	$2,343.00
Total Due This Invoice	**$2,343.00**

For your convenience, please remit payment to the address below or we offer the option of remitting payment electronically by wire transfer. If you have any questions regarding this information, please contact the lawyer you are working with on this project or Dorsey's Accounts Receivable Department at 1-800-861-0760. Thank you.

Mailing Instructions:
Dorsey & Whitney LLP
P.O. Box 1680
Minneapolis, MN 55480-1680

Wire Instructions:
U.S. Bank National Association
800 Nicollet Mall
Minneapolis, MN 55402

(This account is only for Wire/ACH payments)
ABA Routing Number: 091000022
Account Number: 1047-8339-8282
Swift Code: USBKUS44IMT

Please make reference to the invoice number

Service charges are based on rates established by Dorsey & Whitney. A schedule of those rates has been provided and is available upon request. Disbursements and service charges, which either have not been received or processed, will appear on a later statement.

ALL INVOICES ARE DUE 30 DAYS FROM DATE OF INVOICE UNLESS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY AGREED BY DORSEY & WHITNEY

WHITFIELD & EDDY LAW

699 Walnut Street, Suite 2000
Des Moines, IA 50309
Telephone: 515-288-6041
Federal ID. No 42-0643980

November 10, 2022

City of Grimes, Iowa
101 N. Harvey St.
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice:	305310
Client:	176170
Matter:	0882
Billing Attorney:	TIH

INVOICE SUMMARY

For Professional Services Rendered through October 31, 2022

RE: WRA Sewer Project-Sewer Project

Total Professional Services	$ 188.00
Total Costs	$ .00
TOTAL CURRENT INVOICE	**$ 188.00**

WHITFIELD & EDDY LAW

699 Walnut Street, Suite 2000
Des Moines, IA 50309
Telephone: 515-288-6041
Federal ID. No 42-0643980

November 10, 2022

City of Grimes, Iowa
Grimes City Hall
P. O. Box 457
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice:	305309
Client:	176170
Matter:	0101
Billing Attorney:	TIH

INVOICE SUMMARY

For Professional Services Rendered through October 31, 2022

RE: City Of Grimes - General

Total Professional Services	$ 18,375.00
Total Costs	$ 12,150.00
TOTAL CURRENT INVOICE	**$ 30,525.00**

611 5th Ave, Suite 300
Des Moines, IA 50309

Project Name: Grimes Public Library
Project # X237400
Date: 11/8/2022

WEITZ SUMMARY – Amount Due

The Weitz Company: $70,161.44

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO (OWNER):
City of Grimes

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
PROJECT: # X237400

Distribution to:
OWNER (1)
ARCHITECT (3)
CONTRACTOR (1)

APPLICATION NO: 9
PERIOD TO:
10/01/22
10/31/22

MAKE PAYMENT TO:
FROM (CONTRACTOR):
The Weitz Company, LLC
611 5th Ave, Suite 300
Des Moines, IA 50309
CONTRACT FOR: Construction Management

ARCHITECT:
Invision
303 Watson Powell Jr. Way
Suite 200
Des Moines, IA 50309

CONTRACT DATE:

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY			
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner		ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
TOTAL		0	0
Approved this Month			
Number	Date Approved		
CO 1	Set CM agreement at $973,681		
CO 2	Elevator Rebid (fee on difference)	977	
TOTALS		977.00	0
Net change by Change Order			977.00

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		$ 973,681.00
2. Net change by Change Order		$ 977.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2) (Column C on G703)		$ 974,658.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		$ 340,071.15
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 0% completed work (Column D + E on G703)	$ -	
b. 0% of Stored Material (Column F on G703) included in above number	$ -	
TOTAL RETAINAGE (Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column 1 of G703)		$ -
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)		$ 340,071.15
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENTS		$ 269,909.71
8. CURRENT PAYMENT NOW DUE		$ 70,161.44
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)		$ 634,586.85

The undersigned Sub - Contractor certifies that to the best of the Sub - Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Sub - Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Contractor, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC

By: Stephanie Morrison November 4, 2022

State of: IOWA County of: POLK
subscribed and sworn to before me this November 4, 2022

NOTARY PUBLIC: Kara DeVenney
My Commission Expires:

KARA DeVENNEY
Commission Number 836920
My Commission Expires
January 26, 2025

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED $ 70,161.44
(Attach explanation if certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: 11.11.22

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

Prj #	X237400		App # :	9				Pd From:	1-Oct-22
Prj Name	Grimes Public Library		App Date:	4-Nov-22				PD TO :	31-Oct-22
Sub:			Retain :	5.00%					

A	B	C1	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item Number	Description of Work	SOV	WORK COMPLETED PREVIOUS (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED This Period	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	Total Completed And Stored (D+E+F)	Percent (G%C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
	The Weitz Company - Construction Manager								
1	Preconstruction	25,000.00	25,000.00			25,000.00	100%		
2	Construction Manager Services	497,593.00	146,678.00	33,730.00		180,408.00	36%	317,185	
	General Rquirements								
3	Latrines	7,500.00	1,048.20	600.00		1,648.20	22%	5,852	
4	Surveying	6,000.00	810.00	1,915.00		2,725.00	45%	3,275	
5	Dumpsters/Trash Chute	33,560.00	330.75	388.80		719.55	2%	32,840	
6	Safety	2,050.00	6,989.53	1,523.85		8,513.38	415%	(6,463)	
7	SWPPP/Access/Snow Removal	23,700.00	12,153.00			12,153.00	51%	11,547	
8	General Building Enclosures/Heat	50,146.00						50,146	
9	Roof Access	5,000.00						5,000	
10	Temporary Fencing	11,000.00	7,236.00			7,236.00	66%	3,764	
11	Fee (3.25%) on Construction Manager Services	20,688.00	5,696.00	2,052.00		7,748.00	37%	12,940	
12	Fee (3.25%) per Prime Volume Summary below	292,421.00	63,968.23	29,951.79		93,920.02	32%	198,501	
	Prime Volume Summary								
1	BP #01 - Grading & Utilities - Correll Contractors	$438,000	236,988	156,899.00		393,887	90%	44,113	19,694
2	BP #02 - General Construction - Graphite Group	$2,665,000	804,290.12	602,435.01		1,406,725.13	53%	1,258,275	70,336
3	BP #03 - Masonry - Forrest & Associates	$317,587	15,075.00	4,000.00		19,075.00	6%	298,512	954
4	BP #04 - Flooring - Ideal Floors	$109,575	53,489.60			53,489.60	49%	56,085	2,674
5	BP #05 - Ceramic Tile - Des Moines Marble	$119,025						119,025	
6	BP #06 - Roofing - Academy Roofing	$422,350						422,350	
7	BP #07 - Aluminum, Glazing & Metal Panels - Forman Ford	$844,487	149,450.20			149,450.20	18%	695,037	7,473
8	BP #08 - Framing, Drywall, Acoustic, Paint - Performance Contracting Inc	$1,466,520	20,165.00			20,165.00	1%	1,446,355	1,008
9	BP #09 - Elevator - KONE	$144,000	36,184.00			36,184.00	25%	107,816	1,809
10	BP #10 - Fire Sprinkler - Midwest Auto Fire Sprinkler	$86,660						86,660	
11	BP #11 - Mechanical - AMC Mechanical	$1,021,690	347,235.85	68,244.50		415,480.35	41%	606,210	20,774
12	BP #12 - Electrical - Van Maanen Electric	$977,086	218,829.90	90,015.02		308,844.92	32%	668,241	15,442
13	BP #13 - Site Paving - Nehring	$235,622	86,545.50			86,545.50	37%	149,077	4,327
14	BP #14 - Landscaping - Miner Hardscape	$149,970						149,970	
	Prime Contractors Total	$ 8,997,572.00	$1,968,253.17	$ 921,593.53		$2,889,846.70	32%	6,107,725.30	144,492.34

	WEITZ TOTAL	**974,658.00**	**269,909.71**	**70,161.44**		**340,071.15**	**35%**	**317,185.00**	

For Pay Application: 9
Period Ending: 10/31/22

PARTIAL WAIVER OF LIEN

STATE OF: Iowa)
COUNTY OF: Polk)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS THE undersigned has been employed by The Weitz Company

to furnish LABOR/MATERIAL/SERVICES

for the premises known as Grimes Public Library

of which City of Grimes is the Owner.

THE UNDERSIGNED, for and in consideration of Seventy Thousand One Hundred Sixty One and 44/100---------- $ 70,161.44) and

other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledge, do(es) hereby waive and release its right to lien under the status of the State of Iowa relating to Mechanic's Liens, on the above described premises and improvements thereon, but only for the payment above made by the Owner.

Given under my hand and seal, this 4 day of November 2022

****THIS WAIVER IS CONTINGENT UPON ACTUAL RECEIPT OF PAYMENT****

The Weitz Company
COMPANY

By Stephanie Morrison

Title Senior Project Manager

Subscribed And Sworn To Before me this 4 day of November 2022

Kara DeVenney
Notary Public

KARA DeVENNEY
Commission Number 836920
My Commission Expires
January 26, 2025

CONFLUENCE

Confluence, Inc
525 17th Street
Des Moines, IA 50309
515.288.4875

City of Grimes
Brian Becker
Parks and Recreation
410 SE Main Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice number 24909
Date 11/03/2022

Project **21401-01 Wallace Park – Phase One**

Professional Services through October 31, 2022

Send invoice to: bbecker@grimesiowa.gov; accountspayable@grimesiowa.gov

Description	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Prior Billed	Total Billed	Current Billed
Task 1: Site Survey - Nilles & Associates	26,200.00	80.00	0.00	20,960.00	20,960.00
Task 2: Wetlands Delineation - Nilles & Associates	18,100.00	50.00	0.00	9,050.00	9,050.00
Task 3: Soil Borings - Terracon	11,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Task 4: SD, DD and CD	108,000.00	10.00	0.00	10,799.60	10,799.60
Task 5: Master Plan Video	7,200.00	50.00	0.00	3,600.00	3,600.00
Total	170,800.00	26.00	0.00	44,409.60	44,409.60

Invoice total **44,409.60**

Aging Summary

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Outstanding	Current	Over 30	Over 60	Over 90	Over 120
24909	11/03/2022	44,409.60	44,409.60				
	Total	44,409.60	44,409.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

INVISION
PLANNING | ARCHITECTURE | INTERIORS

PO BOX 1800, WATERLOO, IA 50704-1800

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice number 1034091
Date 10/31/2022

Project 19073 CITY OF GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY

email to invoice: heid@grimeslibrary.org; karalee@grimeslibrary.org

Description	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Prior Billed	Total Billed	Current Billed
Schematic Design	120,046.00	100.00	120,046.00	120,046.00	0.00
Design Development	120,046.00	100.00	120,046.00	120,046.00	0.00
Construction Documents	180,069.00	100.00	180,069.00	180,069.00	0.00
Bidding/Negotiations	30,011.50	100.00	30,011.50	30,011.50	0.00
Construction Administration	150,057.50	50.00	62,423.92	75,028.75	12,604.83
Total	600,230.00	87.50	512,596.42	525,201.25	12,604.83

Invoice total **12,604.83**

Aging Summary

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Outstanding	Current	Over 30	Over 60	Over 90	Over 120
1034091	10/31/2022	12,604.83	12,604.83				
	Total	12,604.83	12,604.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Approved by:

Eric Fitland
Partner, AIA, EDAC

When you provide a check as payment, you authorize us either to use information from your check to make one-time electronic fund transfer from your account or to process the payment as a check transaction.

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Phase 1A Water System Improvements
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 374-810-6407 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 142304-142305-142257-142258 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: August 23, 2022 ***Vendor #*** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: November 22, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 25, 2022 Through: October 29, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 1,168,650.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,168,650.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 159,169.78		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 159,169.78	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 79,433.24	
SUBTOTAL			$ 79,736.54
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 79,736.54
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 1,009,480.22	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature ### Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Company

Firm Name

Heather Dallen

Signature 11/14/2022 Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens 11-16-22

Signature Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council - 11-22-22

Signature Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 11/14/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 27, 2022	$ 9,533.25
2	October 25, 2022	$ 69,899.99
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 79,433.24

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
11/22/2022		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	August 23, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 11/14/2022

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

October 31, 2022
Project No: 0000211186-010
Invoice No: 142304
Due Date: November 30, 2022

Project 0000211186-010 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements 19th Street Tower Interconnect Water Main

Professional Services from September 25, 2022 to October 29, 2022

Phase 301 Funding Source Administration

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager II		.25	230.00	57.50	
	Totals	.25		57.50	
	Total Labor				**57.50**
			Total this Phase		**$57.50**

Phase 401 Preliminary Design Phase

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Crew Chief		9.50	135.00	1,282.50	
Engineer I		20.00	125.00	2,500.00	
Engineering Technician I		49.00	115.00	5,635.00	
Engineering Technician II		6.50	135.00	877.50	
Engineering Technician III		1.75	175.00	306.25	
Principal		12.00	270.00	3,240.00	
Project Coordinator		.25	135.00	33.75	
Project Manager II		19.25	230.00	4,427.50	
	Totals	118.25		18,302.50	
	Total Labor				**18,302.50**

Mileage (.90 p/mile) **49.50**

Total this Phase		**$18,352.00**

Phase 435 Geotechnical Engineering Coordination

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I		4.75	125.00	593.75	
Project Manager II		1.25	230.00	287.50	
	Totals	6.00		881.25	
	Total Labor				**881.25**
			Total this Phase		**$881.25**

Project	0000211186-010	Grimes Phase 1A 19th St Water Main	Invoice	142304

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.75	135.00	101.25	
Project Manager II	.50	230.00	115.00	
Totals	1.25		216.25	
Total Labor				**216.25**
			Total this Phase	**$216.25**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	19,507.00	37,067.79	56,574.79	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			371,600.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			315,025.21	
			Total Due this Invoice	**$19,507.00**

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

October 31, 2022
Project No: 0000211186-020
Invoice No: 142305
Due Date: November 30, 2022

Project 0000211186-020 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements NW County Line Road Water Main

Professional Services from September 25, 2022 to October 29, 2022

Phase 301 Funding Source Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager II	2.25	230.00	517.50	
Totals	2.25		517.50	
Total Labor				**517.50**
			Total this Phase	**$517.50**

Phase 401 Preliminary Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	35.50	185.00	6,567.50	
Crew Chief	8.00	135.00	1,080.00	
Engineer I	18.50	125.00	2,312.50	
Engineering Technician I	39.00	115.00	4,485.00	
Engineering Technician II	67.50	135.00	9,112.50	
Engineering Technician III	1.75	175.00	306.25	
Principal	8.00	270.00	2,160.00	
Professional Land Surveyor	8.50	170.00	1,445.00	
Project Manager II	17.50	230.00	4,025.00	
Totals	204.25		31,493.75	
Total Labor				**31,493.75**

Reimbursable Expenses

Out-Of-Pocket Expenses	108.21	
Mileage	148.08	
Total Reimbursables	**256.29**	**256.29**

Mileage (.90 p/mile) **27.00**

Total this Phase **$31,777.04**

Phase 435 Geotechnical Engineering Coordination

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer I	2.25	125.00	281.25

Project	0000211186-020	Grimes Phase 1A NW County Rd Water Main		Invoice	142305
Project Manager II		.50	230.00	115.00	
	Totals	2.75		396.25	
	Total Labor				**396.25**
			Total this Phase		**$396.25**

Phase	720	Plats, Easements, & Legal Descriptions			
		Hours	**Rate**	**Amount**	
Professional Land Surveyor		.75	170.00	127.50	
	Totals	.75		127.50	
	Total Labor				**127.50**
			Total this Phase		**$127.50**

Phase	851	Project Administration			
		Hours	**Rate**	**Amount**	
Project Coordinator		.75	135.00	101.25	
Project Manager II		.50	230.00	115.00	
	Totals	1.25		216.25	
	Total Labor				**216.25**
			Total this Phase		**$216.25**

	Current	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	33,034.54	18,540.95	51,575.49	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			338,250.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			286,674.51	
		Total Due this Invoice		**$33,034.54**

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

October 31, 2022
Project No: 0000211186-030
Invoice No: 142257
Due Date: November 30, 2022

Project 0000211186-030 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements N James Street Feeder Main

Professional Services from September 25, 2022 to October 29, 2022

Phase 401 Preliminary Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	3.00	185.00	555.00	
Engineering Technician I	4.00	115.00	460.00	
Engineering Technician II	1.00	135.00	135.00	
Engineering Technician III	15.50	175.00	2,712.50	
Principal	6.00	270.00	1,620.00	
Project Coordinator	.25	135.00	33.75	
Project Manager II	21.00	230.00	4,830.00	
Totals	50.75		10,346.25	
Total Labor				**10,346.25**
			Total this Phase	**$10,346.25**

Phase 435 Geotechnical Engineering Coordination

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	1.25	125.00	156.25	
Totals	1.25		156.25	
Total Labor				**156.25**
			Total this Phase	**$156.25**

Phase 501 Final Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineering Technician I	17.75	115.00	2,041.25	
Totals	17.75		2,041.25	
Total Labor				**2,041.25**
			Total this Phase	**$2,041.25**

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50

Project	0000211186-030	Grimes Phase 1A N James St Feeder Main		Invoice	142257
Project Manager II		.50	230.00	115.00	
	Totals	1.00		182.50	
	Total Labor				**182.50**
			Total this Phase		**$182.50**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	12,726.25	15,602.00	28,328.25	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			184,700.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			156,371.75	
		Total Due this Invoice		**$12,726.25**

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

October 31, 2022
Project No: 0000211186-040
Invoice No: 142258
Due Date: November 30, 2022

Project 0000211186-040 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements Ground Storage Reservoir

Professional Services from September 25, 2022 to October 29, 2022

Phase 401 Preliminary Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	29.00	125.00	3,625.00	
Engineering Technician I	2.00	115.00	230.00	
Principal	6.50	270.00	1,755.00	
Project Coordinator	.25	135.00	33.75	
Project Manager II	33.00	230.00	7,590.00	
Totals	70.75		13,233.75	
Total Labor				**13,233.75**
			Total this Phase	**$13,233.75**

Phase 435 Geotechnical Engineering Coordination

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	7.50	125.00	937.50	
Project Manager II	.50	230.00	115.00	
Totals	8.00		1,052.50	
Total Labor				**1,052.50**
			Total this Phase	**$1,052.50**

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Project Manager II	.50	230.00	115.00	
Totals	1.00		182.50	
Total Labor				**182.50**
			Total this Phase	**$182.50**

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	14,468.75	8,222.50	22,691.25
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			274,100.00
Contract Limit Remaining			251,408.75

Project	0000211186-040	Grimes Phase 1A Ground Storage Reservoir	Invoice	142258
		Total Due this Invoice		**$14,468.75**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: NE Destination Dr & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny Iowa 50023
Finance Budget Code: 375-210-6407 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 122.1329.01 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: September 27, 2022 ***Vendor #*** 2031

Date of Council Meeting: November 22, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 27, 2022 Through: September 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 298,400.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 298,400.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 7,817.88		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 7,817.88	
Less previous applications for payment:			
SUBTOTAL			$ 7,817.88
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 7,817.88
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 290,582.12	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

John W. Haldeman
Signature

11-2-2022
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens
Signature

11-16-22
Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council - 11-22-22
Signature

Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 10/27/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ -

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	September 27, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 10/27/2022

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

October 27, 2022

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 122.1329.01 - 1

Finance Budget Code 375-210-6407

Email mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Project **122.1329.01** **NE Destination DR & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements**

Professional Services through September 30, 2022

Basic Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal Engineer II	2.00	229.00	458.00	
Principal Engineer I	.50	217.00	108.50	
Land Surveyor VIII	14.50	181.00	2,624.50	
Technician VI	24.25	102.00	2,473.50	
Technician II	27.75	69.00	1,914.75	
Administrative I	2.00	58.00	116.00	
Total Services	71.00		7,695.25	
Total Services				**7,695.25**
Copies, Color Copies			32.00	
Total Expenses				**32.00**
Fleet Mileage				**90.63**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**
Total Billings	7,817.88	0.00	7,817.88
Limit			298,400.00
Remaining			290,582.12

Phase Subtotal **$7,817.88**

Amount Due this Invoice **$7,817.88**

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Jordan Stoermer

PROGRESS REPORT # 1

Date: 9/30/2022

To:	Matt Ahrens, P.E.	*Project Name:*	NE Destination Dr & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements
From:	John Haldeman, P.E.	*Finance Budget Code #:*	375-210-6407
S&A Project #:	122.1329.01	*Vender #:*	2031
Period:	9/1/22 - 9/30/22		

Dear Matt:

Enclosed is the first Invoice and Progress Report for the NE Destination Dr & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements project. Below are details of work completed for this period and anticipated work for the next period.

PRODUCTION:

Work During this Period Included:

1. Topographic and Boundary Survey.
2. Beginning work plan development and plan reviews of the proposed roundabout.

Projected Work by Snyder & Associates for Next Period:

1. Complete Topographic and Boundary Survey.
2. Begin Preliminary Design of Phase 1.
3. Plan review of the proposed roundabout.

Projected Work by City Staff for Next Period:

1. Assistance in coordiation between Snyder & Associates and the Fagan Development and their Engineer's.

SCHEDULE:

Task on Project	*Target*	*Complete*
Topographic and Boundary Survey	October 14, 2022	October 14, 2022
PMT Meeting # 1	November 4, 2022	
Submit Plans to Iowa DOT for Review	November 11, 2022	
Submit Preliminary Plans	November 23, 2022	
PMT Meeting # 2	December 6, 2022	
Public Information Meeting	December 13, 2022	
Submit Check Plans	December 23, 2022	
PMT Meeting # 3	December 27, 2022	
Submit Final Plans	January 20, 2023	
Bid Letting	February 21, 2023	

BUDGET AND COMPLETION STATUS:

Task on Project	*Total Authorized*	*% Complete*	*Fee Invoiced*	*% Fee*
Basic Services	$298,400.00	3%	$7,817.88	2.62%
Construction Services - Phase 1	By Amendment			
Construction Services - Phase 2	By Amendment			
Total Project Budget:	$298,400.00	3%	$7,817.88	2.62%
Remaining Project Budget:	$290,582.12			

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

None at this time.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this invoice, please contact me at your convenience. Thank you.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

John W. Haldeman

John Haldeman, PE
Project Manager

Enclosure

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Traffic Signal Network Communication Project
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny Iowa 50023
Finance Budget Code: 340-230-6407 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 121.0846.01 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: August 10, 2021 ***Vendor #*** 2031

Date of Council Meeting: November 22, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 7
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 1, 2022 Through: September 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 147,300.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 147,300.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 77,264.85		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 77,264.85	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 74,238.47	
SUBTOTAL			$ 3,026.38
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 3,026.38
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 70,035.15	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

Todd Knox
Signature

11/7/22
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens
Signature

11-16-22
Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council - 11-22-22
Signature

Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 10/17/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 22, 2022	$ 26,632.50
2	March 8, 2022	$ 13,860.00
3	April 12, 2022	$ 8,415.00
4	May 10, 2022	$ 7,342.50
5	August 23, 2022	$ 11,660.59
6	October 25, 2022	$ 6,327.88
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 74,238.47

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	August 10, 2021
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 11/7/2022

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

October 31, 2022

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 121.0846.01 - 7

Finance Budget Code 340-230-6407

Project **121.0846.01** **Traffic Signal Network Communication Project**

Professional Services through September 30, 2022

Basic Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal Engineer II	1.50	229.00	343.50	
Engineer VII	12.00	172.00	2,064.00	
Total Services	13.50		2,407.50	
Total Services				**2,407.50**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	2,407.50	70,526.09	72,933.59	
Limit			94,550.00	
Remaining			21,616.41	
		Phase Subtotal		**$2,407.50**

Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer VII	3.50	172.00	602.00	
Total Services	3.50		602.00	
Total Services				**602.00**

Fleet Mileage **16.88**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	618.88	3,712.38	4,331.26	
Limit			52,750.00	
Remaining			48,418.74	
		Phase Subtotal		**$618.88**

Amount Due this Invoice **$3,026.38**

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	**77,264.85**	**74,238.47**	**3,026.38**

REMIT TO: **SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	121.0846.01	Grimes-TrafficSignalNetworkCommProj	Invoice	7

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Todd Knox

PROGRESS REPORT # 7 *Date:* 11/7/2022

To:	Matt Ahrens, PE	*Project Name:*	Traffic Signal Network Communication
From:	Todd Knox, PE, PTOE	*Finance Budget Code #:*	340-230-6407
S&A Project #:	121.0586.01	*Vender #:*	2031
Period:	9/1/22 - 9/30/22		

Dear Matt:
Enclosed is the seventh Invoice and Progress Report for the Traffic Signal Network Communication project.
Below are details of work completed for this period and anticipated work for the next period.

PRODUCTION:
Work During this Period Included:
1. Finalized proposal reviews.
2. Prepared the contract for the signal management vendor.
3. Continued construction admin, including coordination of construction activities.

Projected Work by Snyder & Associates for Next Period:
1. Coordinate signal system installation.
2. Continued construction admin.

Projected Work by City Staff for Next Period:
1. None at this time.

SCHEDULE:

Task on Project	*Target*	*Complete*
Systems Engineering	January 14, 2022	April 20, 2022
System RFP	February 25, 2022	April 20, 2022
DOT Bid Letting	April 19, 2022	April 19, 2022
Network Construction	Fall 2022 / Spring 2023	
System Turn-On	April / May 2023	
Signal Network Project Completion	December 31, 2023	

BUDGET AND COMPLETION STATUS:

Task on Project	*Total Authorized*	*% Complete*	*Fee Invoiced*	*% Fee*
Project Administration	$13,250.00	75%	$11,497.09	86.77%
Systems Engineering Documentation & RFP	$45,500.00	90%	$38,786.00	85.24%
Design & Construction Plans	$35,800.00	100%	$22,650.50	63.27%
Traffic Signal System Implementation	$29,500.00			0.00%
Construction Services	$23,250.00	10%	$4,331.26	18.63%
Total Project Budget:	$147,300.00	60.0%	$77,264.85	52.45%
Remaining Project Budget:	$70,035.15			

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:
None at this time.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this invoice, please contact me at your convenience. Thank you.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Todd Knox

Todd Knox, PE, PTOE
Project Manager

Enclosure

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Waterworks Park Improvements
Contractor: Edge Commercial, LLC.
Address: 3155 SE Mlehe Drive, Grimes, IA 50111
Finance Budget Code: 348-430-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: June 28, 2022 **Vendor #** 1334

Date of Council Meeting: November 22, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 1, 2022 Through: October 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 3,731,765.39		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 18,896.20		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 3,750,661.59	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 978,193.93		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 48,909.70		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 929,284.23	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 496,396.26	
SUBTOTAL			$ 432,887.97
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 432,887.97
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 2,821,377.36	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	174 CALENDAR DAYS		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Edge Commercial, LLC. (Firm Name)
Signature — Date: 11/10/22

Engineer / Consultant Approval: ISG, Inc. (Firm Name)
Signature — Date: 11/10/2022

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature — Date: 11-16-22

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council - 11-22-22
Signature — Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 11/10/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 8,025.00	$ 8,025.00	1.00	$ 8,025.00	-	100.00%
2	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	3,725.00		3,725.00	$ 11.77	$ 43,843.25	3,350.00	$ 39,429.50	375.00	89.93%
3	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	SY	1,915.00		1,915.00	$ 5.38	$ 10,302.70	670.25	$ 3,605.95	1,244.75	35.00%
4	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 4 INCH	SY	3,750.00		3,750.00	$ 11.77	$ 44,137.50	937.50	$ 11,034.38	2,812.50	25.00%
5	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 6 INCH	SY	1,915.00		1,915.00	$ 11.77	$ 22,539.55	1,244.75	$ 14,650.71	670.25	65.00%
6	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 6 IN.	LF	400.00		400.00	$ 88.81	$ 35,524.00	400.00	$ 35,524.00	-	100.00%
7	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 1,188.50	$ 2,377.00	2.00	$ 2,377.00	-	100.00%
8	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 12 INCH	LF	137.00		137.00	$ 99.51	$ 13,632.87	137.00	$ 13,632.87	3.00	100.00%
9	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15 INCH	LF	271.00		271.00	$ 99.51	$ 26,967.21	271.00	$ 26,967.21	0.20	100.00%
10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 INCH	LF	160.00		160.00	$ 88.81	$ 14,209.60	160.00	$ 14,209.60	-	100.00%
11	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PVC, 10 INCH	LF	12.00		12.00	$ 214.00	$ 2,568.00	12.00	$ 2,568.00	-	100.00%
12	LINEAR TRENCH DRAIN AT SPLASH PAD	LF	16.00		16.00	$ 145.50	$ 2,328.00		$ -	16.00	0.00%
13	PIPE APRON, RCP, 15 INCH	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 5,116.00	$ 5,116.00	1.00	$ 5,116.00	-	100.00%
14	SUBDRAIN, PERFORATED, 6 INCH	LF	1,610.00		1,610.00	$ 37.45	$ 60,294.50	1,610.00	$ 60,294.50	-	100.00%
15	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT	EA	6.00		6.00	$ 986.67	$ 5,920.02	6.00	$ 5,920.02	-	100.00%
16	SUBDRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS	EA	10.00		10.00	$ 259.00	$ 2,590.00	10.00	$ 2,590.00	-	100.00%
17	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, C900 PVC, 8 INCH	LF	350.00	(70.00)	280.00	$ 74.90	$ 20,972.00	280.00	$ 20,972.00	-	100.00%
18	WATER SERVICE PIPE, TYPE K COPPER, 1 INCH	LF	50.00		50.00	$ 44.94	$ 2,247.00	50.00	$ 2,247.00	-	100.00%
19	WATER SERVICE PIPE, TYPE K COPPER, 2 INCH	LF	220.00		220.00	$ 65.27	$ 14,359.40	220.00	$ 14,359.40	-	100.00%
20	VALVE, GATE VALVE, 8 INCH	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 3,542.00	$ 7,084.00	2.00	$ 7,084.00	-	100.00%
21	TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 8 INCH	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 8,956.00	$ 8,956.00	1.00	$ 8,956.00	-	100.00%
22	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 7,811.00	$ 7,811.00	1.00	$ 7,811.00	-	100.00%
23	STORM MANHOLE, SW-401, 48 INCH DIA.	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 6,104.50	$ 24,418.00	4.00	$ 24,418.00	-	100.00%
24	INTAKE, SW-501	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 4,485.00	$ 4,485.00	1.00	$ 4,485.00	-	100.00%
25	INTAKE, SW-505	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 5,687.00	$ 5,687.00	1.00	$ 5,687.00	-	100.00%
26	INTAKE, SW-512	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 4,924.00	$ 9,848.00	2.00	$ 9,848.00	-	100.00%
27	INTAKE, SW-513	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 9,915.00	$ 9,915.00	1.00	$ 9,915.00	-	100.00%
28	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 1,872.00	$ 1,872.00	1.00	$ 1,872.00	-	100.00%
29	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7 INCH	SY	1,660.00		1,660.00	$ 53.11	$ 88,162.60	1,571.00	$ 83,435.81	89.00	94.64%
30	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	20.00		20.00	$ 26.75	$ 535.00	20.00	$ 535.00	-	100.00%
31	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 INCH	SY	2,030.00		2,030.00	$ 62.34	$ 126,550.20		$ -	2,030.00	0.00%
32	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF	36.00		36.00	$ 29.72	$ 1,069.92		$ -	36.00	0.00%
33	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	280.00		280.00	$ 19.26	$ 5,392.80	280.00	$ 5,392.80	-	100.00%
34	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE	STA	6.30		6.30	$ 169.21	$ 1,066.02		$ -	6.30	0.00%
35	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 337.00	$ 674.00		$ -	2.00	0.00%
36	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 4,280.00	$ 4,280.00	1.00	$ 4,280.00	-	100.00%
37	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING (NATIVE PLANTING MIX)	AC	0.30		0.30	$ 9,523.33	$ 2,857.00		$ -	0.30	0.00%
38	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING (DETENTION BASIN MIX)	AC	0.32		0.32	$ 9,096.88	$ 2,911.00		$ -	0.32	0.00%
39	SOD	SQ	314.00		314.00	$ 98.24	$ 30,847.36		$ -	314.00	0.00%
40	GRASSES, 1 GAL	EA	90.00		90.00	$ 21.40	$ 1,926.00		$ -	90.00	0.00%
41	PERENNIALS, 1 GAL	EA	908.00		908.00	$ 21.40	$ 19,431.20		$ -	908.00	0.00%
42	SHRUBS, 3 GAL	EA	317.00		317.00	$ 69.55	$ 22,047.35		$ -	317.00	0.00%
43	TREE, OVERSTORY, 2" CAL	EA	37.00		37.00	$ 518.95	$ 19,201.15		$ -	37.00	0.00%
44	TREE, EVERGREEN, 4' HT MIN	EA	44.00		44.00	$ 304.95	$ 13,417.80		$ -	44.00	0.00%
45	SWPPP PREPARATION	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,070.00	$ 1,070.00	1.00	$ 1,070.00	-	100.00%
46	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 2,140.00	$ 2,140.00	0.40	$ 856.00	0.60	40.00%
47	FILTER SOCK, 9 INCH DIAMETER	LF	2,500.00		2,500.00	$ 2.67	$ 6,675.00	2,500.00	$ 6,675.00	-	100.00%
48	TEMPORARY RECP, TYPE 2.D	SY	3,150.00		3,150.00	$ 2.94	$ 9,261.00		$ -	3,150.00	0.00%
49	RIP RAP, EROSION STONE	TON	4.00		4.00	$ 113.25	$ 453.00	4.00	$ 453.00	-	100.00%
50	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING	AC	3.00		3.00	$ 4,494.00	$ 13,482.00		$ -	3.00	0.00%
51	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	$140,000.00	$ 140,000.00	0.50	$ 70,000.00	0.50	50.00%
52	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,070.00	$ 1,070.00	0.30	$ 321.00	0.70	30.00%
53	PLAY TURF SURFACING (NATURE PLAYSCAPE)	SF	4,535.00		4,535.00	$ 30.65	$ 138,997.75		$ -	4,535.00	0.00%
54	PCC CURB AT PLAY TURF	LF	223.00		223.00	$ 115.16	$ 25,680.68		$ -	223.00	0.00%
55	SPLASH PAD PAVEMENT	SF	5,284.00		5,284.00	$ 10.53	$ 55,640.52		$ -	5,284.00	0.00%
56	SPLASH PAD FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT	LS	1.00		1.00	$493,600.00	$ 493,600.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
57	DRY CREEK BED PAVEMENT	SF	1,850.00		1,850.00	$ 17.35	$ 32,097.50		$ -	1,850.00	0.00%
58	BENCH	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 1,946.00	$ 5,838.00		$ -	3.00	0.00%
59	SANDSTONE BENCH	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 5,312.50	$ 21,250.00		$ -	4.00	0.00%
60	LITTER RECEPTACLE	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 1,615.60	$ 8,078.00		$ -	5.00	0.00%
61	BIKE RACK	EA	12.00		12.00	$ 802.50	$ 9,630.00		$ -	12.00	0.00%
62	PICNIC TABLE	EA	6.00		6.00	$ 3,595.17	$ 21,571.02		$ -	6.00	0.00%
63	PICNIC TABLE (ADA)	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 3,595.25	$ 14,381.00		$ -	4.00	0.00%
64	PLAY MOUND	SF	735.00		735.00	$ 25.25	$ 18,558.75	147.00	$ 3,711.75	588.00	20.00%

65	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES	LS	1.00		1.00	$61,688.00	$ 61,688.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
66	LIMESTONE BLOCK	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 1,605.00	$ 6,420.00		$ -	4.00	0.00%
67	OUTCROPPING BORDER	EA	60.00		60.00	$ 1,926.00	$ 115,560.00		$ -	60.00	0.00%
68	BOULDER AT SPLASH PAD	EA	45.00		45.00	$ 1,070.00	$ 48,150.00		$ -	45.00	0.00%
69	SITE SHELTER	LS	1.00		1.00	$700,000.00	$ 700,000.00	0.30	$ 210,000.00	0.70	30.00%
70	SITE ELECTRICAL	LS	1.00		1.00	$357,018.00	$ 357,018.00	0.25	$ 89,254.50	0.75	25.00%
71	LANDSCAPE EDGING	LF	677.00		677.00	$ 10.92	$ 7,392.84		$ -	677.00	0.00%
72	MULCH	CY	117.00		117.00	$ 107.00	$ 12,519.00		$ -	117.00	0.00%
73	TREE PROTECTION FENCE	LF	601.00		601.00	$ 5.08	$ 3,053.08	601.00	$ 3,053.08	-	100.00%
74	ARCHED WATERFALL	LS	1.00		1.00	$55,640.00	$ 55,640.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
A1	PARKING LOT LIGHTING	LS	1.00		1.00	$50,400.00	$ 50,400.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
B1	POURED IN PLACE SURFACING (NORTH PLAYGROUND)	SF	3,630.00		3,630.00	$ 35.75	$ 129,772.50		$ -	3,630.00	0.00%
B2	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT (NORTH PLAYGROUND)	LS	1.00		1.00	$174,341.00	$ 174,341.00	0.65	$ 113,321.65	0.35	65.00%
B3	PLAY MOUND	SF	943.00		943.00	$ 25.25	$ 23,810.75		$ -	943.00	0.00%
C1	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT (NATURE PLAYSCAPE)	LS	1.00		1.00	$202,884.00	$ 202,884.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
	CHANGE ORDER NO. 1										
101	WATER MAIN, TRENCHLESS, C900 PVC, 8 INCH	LF	-	70.00	70.00	$ 245.56	$ 17,189.20	70.00	$ 17,189.20	-	100.00%
102	SIDING WAINSCOT	LS	-	(1.00)	(1.00)	$ 2,400.00	$ (2,400.00)	(1.00)	$ (2,400.00)	-	100.00%
103	ADDITIONAL TREE REMOVAL (1ST REQUEST)	LS	-	1.00	1.00	$ 3,206.00	$ 3,206.00	1.00	$ 3,206.00	-	100.00%
104	ADDITIONAL TREE REMOVAL (2ND REQUEST)	LS	-	1.00	1.00	$ 3,740.00	$ 3,740.00	1.00	$ 3,740.00	-	100.00%
105	ADDITIONAL MOBILIZATION C01	LS	-	1.00	1.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	1.00	$ 500.00	-	100.00%
	CHANGE ORDER NO. 2										
106	ADDITIONAL ELECTRIC, CHANGING STATION	LS	-	1.00	1.00	$ 1,904.00	$ 1,904.00				

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE	$ 3,750,661.59	$ 978,193.93	26.08%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 23, 2022	$ 194,840.25
2	September 27, 2022	$ 301,556.01
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 496,396.26**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 9, 2022	$ 16,992.20
2	September 27, 2022	$ 1,904.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 18,896.20**

Contract Time Remaining

	CALENDAR DAYS
Contract Period:	
Original Contract Date:	June 28, 2022
Original Contract Time:	321.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	321.00
Time Used to Date:	147.00
Contract Time Remaining:	**174.00**

Date Printed: 11/10/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: North Jordan Well Repairs
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 372-810-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022000892-000 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: June 28, 2022 **Vendor #** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: November 22, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: June 26, 2022 Through: October 29, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 55,000.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 195,000.00		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 250,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 74,776.08		
Retainage: ____ % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 74,776.08	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ -	
SUBTOTAL			$ 74,776.08
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 74,776.08
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 175,223.92	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: McClure Engineering Company
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Company
Firm Name

Heather Dallen 11/16/2022
Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens 11-16-22
Signature Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council - 11-22-22
Signature Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 11/16/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ -

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 8, 2022	$ 195,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 195,000.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	June 28, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 11/16/2022

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

July 31, 2022
Project No: 2022000892-000
Invoice No: 140801
Due Date: August 30, 2022

Project 2022000892-000 Grimes North Jordan Well Repairs

Professional Services from June 26, 2022 to July 30, 2022

Phase 163 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	27.50	270.00	7,425.00	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	28.00		7,492.50	
Total Labor				**7,492.50**
Consultants				
Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.			400.00	
Total Consultants			**400.00**	**400.00**
		Total this Phase		**$7,892.50**

Phase 200 Evaluation of Existing Conditions

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Administrative Assistant	1.50	85.00	127.50	
Project Manager I	52.00	185.00	9,620.00	
Principal	5.00	270.00	1,350.00	
Engineer III	2.00	185.00	370.00	
Project Manager II	2.00	230.00	460.00	
Totals	62.50		11,927.50	
Total Labor				**11,927.50**
Consultants				
Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.			3,000.00	
Total Consultants			**3,000.00**	**3,000.00**
		Total this Phase		**$14,927.50**

Phase 850 Coordination with Suppliers & Contractors

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	26.00	185.00	4,810.00	
Principal	29.25	270.00	7,897.50	
Project Manager II	3.00	230.00	690.00	
Totals	58.25		13,397.50	
Total Labor				**13,397.50**

Project	2022000892-000	Grimes North Jordan Well Repairs	Invoice	140801
Consultants				
Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.			12,000.00	
	Total Consultants		**12,000.00**	**12,000.00**
		Total this Phase		**$25,397.50**

Phase	860	Reimbursable Expenses		
Consultants				
Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.			2,280.88	
	Total Consultants		**2,280.88**	**2,280.88**
Reimbursable Expenses				
Field Supplies			6,969.00	
	Total Reimbursables		**6,969.00**	**6,969.00**
Mileage (.625/.50 p/mile)				**256.82**
		Total this Phase		**$9,506.70**
		Total Due this Invoice		**$57,724.20**

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

August 31, 2022
Project No: 2022000892-000
Invoice No: 141497
Due Date: September 30, 2022

Project 2022000892-000 Grimes North Jordan Well Repairs

Professional Services from July 31, 2022 to August 27, 2022

Phase 163 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	6.00	270.00	1,620.00	
Project Manager II	2.00	230.00	460.00	
Totals	8.00		2,080.00	
Total Labor				**2,080.00**

Mileage (.625/.50 p/mile) **10.00**

Total this Phase **$2,090.00**

Phase 200 Evaluation of Existing Conditions

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	.50		67.50	
Total Labor				**67.50**

Total this Phase **$67.50**

Phase 850 Coordination with Suppliers & Contractors

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer IV	16.00	285.00	4,560.00	
Totals	16.00		4,560.00	
Total Labor				**4,560.00**

Total this Phase **$4,560.00**

Phase 860 Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage (.625/.50 p/mile) **23.13**

Total this Phase **$23.13**

Project	2022000892-000	Grimes North Jordan Well Repairs	Invoice	141497
		Total Due this Invoice		**$6,740.63**

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

October 31, 2022
Project No: 2022000892-000
Invoice No: 142280
Due Date: November 30, 2022

Project 2022000892-000 Grimes North Jordan Well Repairs

Professional Services from September 25, 2022 to October 29, 2022

Phase 163 Project Administration

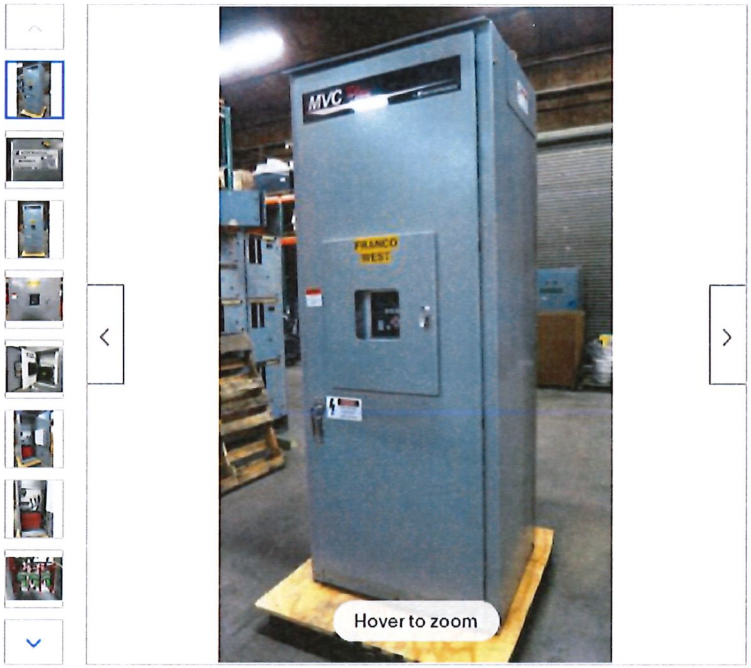
	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	10.00	270.00	2,700.00	
Project Coordinator	1.75	135.00	236.25	
Engineer IV	2.00	285.00	570.00	
Totals	13.75		3,506.25	
Total Labor				**3,506.25**
		Total this Phase		**$3,506.25**

Phase 592 Coordination with Permitting and Insurance Agencies

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	3.00	270.00	810.00	
Totals	3.00		810.00	
Total Labor				**810.00**
		Total this Phase		**$810.00**

Phase 850 Coordination with Suppliers & Contractors

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	20.50	270.00	5,535.00	
Project Manager II	2.00	230.00	460.00	
Totals	22.50		5,995.00	
Total Labor				**5,995.00**
		Total this Phase		**$5,995.00**
		Total Due this Invoice		**$10,311.25**



$ Have one to sell? Sell now

Motortronics MVC Plus Soft Start Motor Controller 200A 2300V 700HP MVC77U032A72

Condition: **Used**

Quantity: 1 — 1 available / 4 sold

Price: **US $6,250.00**

$270 for 24 months with PayPal Credit*

Buy It Now

Add to cart

Best Offer:

Make Offer

♡ Add to Watchlist

Last item available | Returns accepted | Ships from United States

Shipping: US $344.00 Flat Rate Freight | See details
Located in: Chattanooga, Tennessee, United States

Delivery: Varies

Returns: 30 day returns | Seller pays for return shipping | See details

Payments: PayPal, G Pay, VISA, Mastercard, American Express, Discover

PayPal CREDIT

ebay

Order information

Buyer	d.roc-56
Seller	river_city_industrial
Placed on	Jun 17, 2022
Payment method	Credit Card

Shipping address

Derick Anderson

335 SE Oralabor Rd
Ankeny, Iowa 50021-9314
United States

Order total

1 item	$6,250.00
Shipping	$344.00
Tax	$375.00
Order total	$6,969.00

Items bought from river_city_industrial

Order number: 13-08760-62734

Qty	Item name	Shipping service	Item price
1	Motortronics MVC Plus Soft Start Motor Controller 200A 2300V 700HP MVC77U032A72 (372856663964)	Flat Rate Freight	$6,250.00

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING & EQUIPMENT CO.
953 73RD STREET
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515)273-0100 FAX (515)273-0108
www.3e-co.com

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

TAKEN BY	ACK DATE	ORDER NO.
tma1	06/30/22	7511873-00
P.O. NO.		PAGE #
515-224-6300		1

CUST.#: 1100

SHIP TO: COUNTER SALES - WINDSOR HEIGHT
CASH DRAWER
953 73RD STREET
General Delivery
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324-1031

CORRESPONDENCE TO: Electrical Engineering & Equip
953 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324-1031

BILL TO: COUNTER SALES - WINDSOR HEIGHT
CASH DRAWER
953 73RD STREET
General Delivery
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324-1031

INSTRUCTIONS	REFERENCE		CASH DISCOUNT:
SHIP POINT	SHIP VIA	SHIPPED	IF PAID BY:
3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS	Cust PU WH		

LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY. SHIPPED	QTY. U/M	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
1	1/0-1c 2400v STR BC ESS 125 125 EP UNSHD TS-SPE JKT CT USEHW 133% ~~150ft-cut~~ 3x 50	1	1		EACH	1435.98	0.00
1	Lines Total						

Total	0.00
Downpayment	1536.50
Invoice Total	0.00

9449 3E CO
953 73RD STREET
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA
50324
(515) 273-0100

SALE

Clerk #: 003636
Store: 0001
REF#: 00000001
Batch #: 007 RRN: 218114400950
06/30/22 09:21:37
Trans ID: 0630MWEZVX296
APPR CODE: 04131P
MASTERCARD Chip
**********2177 **/**

AMOUNT $1,536.50

APPROVED

CAPITAL ONE
AID: A0000000041010
TVR: 00 00 00 80 00
TSI: E8 00

CUSTOMER COPY

Picked up from 3E 7/6/22

Last Page

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM TIME TO TIME WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.



1090 73rd Street
Windsor Heights, IA 50324

Ticket: 242287 Date: 6/30/22 9:31 AM
Store: 9246 Register: 1
Cashier: 991

Item	Qty	Price	Amount
3V LITHIUM CR2032 CARDED			
LIT0166	1	3.99	3.59
10% Line Item (10%)			(0.40)
Subtotal			3.59
Tax			0.25
Total			**3.84**
Cash			4.04
Change			
Cash			(0.20)

SOLD ITEM COUNT = 1


T113IML1131IQFP4AWNRW

GRAINGER
FOR THE ONES WHO GET IT DONE
Click: www.grainger.com | Call: 1-800-GRAINGER (472-4643)

PACKING LIST

Include Stuffers

WW GRAINGER DC
701 GRAINGER WAY
MINOOKA IL 60447-9998

Ship To
KRISHNA ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS
Kenneth Carlson
2037 Grand Ave Ste A
West Des Moines IA 50265-4221

ATTN:

Sold To
CUSTOMER PURCHASE ACCOUNT
.X
.X 60045

BOX ID UI5063**4373**

PO Number	WEB1943163203
Delivery Number	6556085550
Account Number	222222226
Caller	KENNETH CARLSON
PO Release Number	
Project/Job Number	
Department	
Order Date	07/06/2022
Ship Date	07/06/2022
Requisitioner	
Employee Contact	PICCLNT000
Carrier	FDX GROUND
Order Type	SH
Debit/Credit Code	MRCD
Cartons Shipped	1

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Please reference DELIVERY NUMBER 6556085550 on all remittance and correspondence.

Your Order Number is: 1452098350

PO Line	Item #	Item Description	Quantity Shipped	Shipped from other location	Back ordered	Tax	Unit Price	Total
1	15D761	Fuse,E-Rated,1A,A480T Series	2	0	0	T	88.12	176.24

Subtotal	176.24
Tax	12.33
Shipping	10.98
Total	199.55

We'd love to hear your feedback about this order. Go to **www.grainger.com/survey** and tell us what you think.

THIS PURCHASE IS GOVERNED EXCLUSIVELY BY GRAINGER'S TERMS OF SALE, INCLUDING: (I) DISPUTE RESOLUTION REMEDIES, AND (II) CERTAIN WARRANTY AND DAMAGES LIMITATIONS AND DISCLAIMERS IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF THE ORDER, WHICH ARE INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE HEREIN. GRAINGER'S TERMS OF SALE ARE AVAILABLE AT WWW.GRAINGER.COM.

PRODUCT RETURN INSTRUCTIONS ARE AVAILABLE AT WWW.GRAINGER.COM/RETURNS

THESE ITEMS ARE SOLD FOR DOMESTIC CONSUMPTION IN THE UNITED STATES. IF EXPORTED, PURCHASER ASSUMES FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLIANCE WITH US EXPORT CONTROLS.



HANIFEN CO INC

FOLLOW

5329 NW 2nd Street
Des Moines, IA 503131707
+1 515-243-3205

Item 1	$387.86
Subtotal	**$387.86**
Total Taxes	$0.00
Order total	**$387.86**

Total paid $ 387 86

July 08, 2022 2:34 pm
Payment ID: S09XBKTWAJSFW
Order ID: FNYZ9NKH9A0CE
Order Employee: Hanifen Driver

Payment

MASTERCARD 2177	$387.86
Order amount	$387.86

Cashier: Hanifen Driver

Hide Details

Card: MASTERCARD 2177
July 08, 2022, 2:34 PM
Method: KEYED
Auth ID: 03753P
Reference ID: 218900512390
Authorizing Network: MASTERCARD
CVM: SIGNATURE VERIFIED

PAYMENT ID: S09XBKTWAJSFW

Cashier: Hanifen Driver

View the Privacy Policies for
Clover



kecinc@qwestoffice.net



Engine-Generator trailer slipped off the railroad tie when delivered to the site and its feet sank into the dirt too far for the truck to reconnect to the trailer to lift it.

Hanifen truck lifted the trailer so we could set railroad ties and mats under the trailer's feet and set the trailer back down.

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES
##
##

Project Title: Grimes Lime Softening Water Treatment Plant CIP Planning & Improvements
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 600-810-6490 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 22, 2022 **Vendor #** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: November 22, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 25, 2022 Through: October 29, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 19,700.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 19,700.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 19,700.00		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 19,700.00	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 19,156.00	
SUBTOTAL			$ 544.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 544.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ -	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:
Firm Name
Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Company
Firm Name
Heather Dallen
Signature 11/22/2022
Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens
Signature 11-16-22
Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council - 11-22-22
Signature Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 11/14/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 26, 2022	$ 987.50
2	August 23, 2022	$ 6,690.37
3	September 27, 2022	$ 5,383.13
4	October 25, 2022	$ 6,095.00
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 19,156.00

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
11/22/2022		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	2-22-22
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 11/14/2022

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

October 31, 2022
Project No: 2022000397-000
Invoice No: 142268
Due Date: November 30, 2022

Project 2022000397-000 Grimes Lime Softening WTP CIP Planning and Improvements

Professional Services from September 25, 2022 to October 29, 2022

Phase 101 Preliminary Planning and Reports

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	2.00	185.00	370.00	
Engineer I	28.50	125.00	3,562.50	
Project Coordinator	1.50	135.00	202.50	
Engineer III	1.00	185.00	185.00	
Project Manager II	1.00	230.00	230.00	
Totals	34.00		4,550.00	
Total Labor				**4,550.00**
			Total this Phase	**$4,550.00**

Phase 201 Existing Conditions

Reimbursable Expenses

Out-Of-Pocket Expenses		36.45	
Total Reimbursables		**36.45**	**36.45**
		Total this Phase	**$36.45**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	4,586.45	19,156.00	23,742.45	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			19,700.00	
Amount Adjusted this Period				**-4,042.45**
			Total Due this Invoice	**$544.00**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: 2022-2025 On Call Traffic Planning & Engineering Services
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny Iowa 50023
Finance Budget Code: 001-170-6407 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 122.1140.01 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: July 12, 2022 ***Vendor #*** 2031

Date of Council Meeting: November 22, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: July 1, 2022 Through: September 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 20,000.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 20,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 4,752.26		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 4,752.26	
Less previous applications for payment:			
SUBTOTAL			$ 4,752.26
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 4,752.26
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 15,247.74	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

Todd Kurx
Signature — 11/7/22 Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature — Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens
Signature — 11-16-22 Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council - 11-22-22
Signature — Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 11/7/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ -

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	July 12, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 11/7/2022

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

October 31, 2022

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 122.1140.01 - 1

Vendor Number 2031
Budget Code 001-170-6407

Email mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Project **122.1140.01** **2022-2025 On Call Traffic Planning and Eng Services**

Professional Services through September 30, 2022

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal Engineer II	1.25	229.00	286.25	
Engineer VII	16.00	172.00	2,752.00	
Engineer IV	.50	141.00	70.50	
Engineer I	14.50	103.00	1,493.50	
Technician I	2.00	60.00	120.00	
Total Services	34.25		4,722.25	
Total Services				**4,722.25**

Fleet Mileage **30.01**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	4,752.26	0.00	4,752.26	
Limit			20,000.00	
Remaining			15,247.74	
				$4,752.26

Amount Due this Invoice **$4,752.26**

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Todd Knox

REMIT TO: **SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

PROGRESS REPORT # 1 *Date:* 11/7/2022

To:	Matt Ahrens, PE	*Project Name:*	On Call Traffic Planning & Eng Services
From:	Todd Knox, PE, PTOE	*Finance Budget Code #:*	001-170-6407
S&A Project #:	122.1140.01	*Vender #:*	2031
Period:	7/1/22 - 9/30/22		

Dear Matt:
Enclosed is the first Invoice and Progress Report for the 2022-23 On Call Traffic Planning and Eng project. Below are details of work completed for this period and anticipated work for the next period.

PRODUCTION:
Work During this Period Included:
1. Completed the speed study of NE Gateway Dr
2. Reviewed detection changes at IA 44 & County Line Rd

Projected Work by Snyder & Associates for Next Period:
1. Review proposed fire station at the existing library
2. Speed study of SW 19th St

Projected Work by City Staff for Next Period:
1. None at this time.

SCHEDULE:

Task on Project	*Target*	*Complete*
On-Call 2022-23	June 30, 2023	
On-Call 2023-24	June 30, 2024	
On-Call 2024-25	June 30, 2025	

BUDGET AND COMPLETION STATUS:

Task on Project	*Total Authorized*	*% Complete*	*Fee Invoiced*	*% Fee*
On-Call 2022-23	$20,000.00	25%	$4,752.26	23.76%
On-Call 2023-24	$20,000.00	0%	$0.00	0.00%
On-Call 2024-25	$20,000.00	0%	$0.00	0.00%
Total Project Budget:	$60,000.00	8.0%	$4,752.26	7.92%
Remaining Project Budget:	$55,247.74			

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:
None at this time.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this invoice, please contact me at your convenience. Thank you.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Todd Knox

Todd Knox, PE, PTOE
Project Manager

Enclosure

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	Grimes Plex		
Contractor:	Civil Design Advantage		
Address:	4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale, Iowa 50322		
Finance Budget Code:	367-470-6407	***Finance Project #***	
Vendor Project or Invoice #:		***PO #***	
Original Contract Date:	March 22, 2022	***Vendor #***	1243

Date of Council Meeting: November 22, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 29, 2022 Through: October 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 178,900.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 484,145.00			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 663,045.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 244,578.93			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 244,578.93		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 164,723.80		
SUBTOTAL			$	79,855.13
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	79,855.13
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 418,466.07		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Civil Design Advantage

Firm Name

Signature 11/15/2022

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 11-16-22

Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council - 11-22-22

Signature Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 11/15/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 24, 2022	$ 12,171.27
2	June 28, 2022	$ 26,623.03
3	August 9, 2022	$ 26,447.25
4	September 13, 2022	$ 99,482.25
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 164,723.80**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 11, 2022	$ 28,015.00
2	November 8, 2022	$ 456,130.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 484,145.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	March 22, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 11/15/2022

Invoice

Civil Design Advantage LLC
4121 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(515) 369-4400

City of Grimes
Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

November 04, 2022
Project No: 2202.086
Invoice No: 38994

Project 2202.086 City of Grimes - Grimes Plex

Professional Services from August 29, 2022 through October 30, 2022

Task 102 Topographic Survey

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 201 Concept Refinement

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 203 SWMP

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 205 SWPPP

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 1	4.75	94.00	446.50	
Total Labor				**446.50**

Total this Task **$446.50**

Task 230 Estimate Construction Costs

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 7	4.00	161.00	644.00	
Technician 3	6.00	81.00	486.00	
Total Labor				**1,130.00**

Total this Task **$1,130.00**

Task 302 Hope Plat 4 CD Rev

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Technician 3	22.50	81.00	1,822.50	
Total Labor				**1,822.50**

Total this Task **$1,822.50**

Task 306 Easement Plat Preparation

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 401 Site Plan Revisions

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 7	54.50	161.00	8,774.50
Engineer 8	36.00	172.00	6,192.00

Technician 3	8.25	81.00	668.25
Technician 4	10.50	93.00	976.50
Total Labor			**16,611.25**
		Total this Task	**$16,611.25**

Task 402 Site Plan Revisions - Buildings

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 501 Project Development and Coordination

Professional Personnel

	Hours	**Rate**	**Amount**
Engineer 7	2.50	161.00	402.50
Engineer 8	24.00	172.00	4,128.00
Total Labor			**4,530.50**
		Total this Task	**$4,530.50**

Task 503 Color Rendering

Professional Personnel

	Hours	**Rate**	**Amount**
Technician 3	25.50	81.00	2,065.50
Project Manager 6	.50	147.00	73.50
Total Labor			**2,139.00**
		Total this Task	**$2,139.00**

Task 504 Project Manual

Professional Personnel

	Hours	**Rate**	**Amount**
Principal/Senior Engineer	10.00	198.00	1,980.00
Engineer 7	11.00	161.00	1,771.00
Total Labor			**3,751.00**
		Total this Task	**$3,751.00**

Task 505 Bidding Services

Professional Personnel

	Hours	**Rate**	**Amount**
Engineer 7	15.00	161.00	2,415.00
Engineer 8	25.50	172.00	4,386.00
Administrative 2	1.50	71.00	106.50
Total Labor			**6,907.50**
		Total this Task	**$6,907.50**

Task 506 Bid Letting Services

Professional Personnel

	Hours	**Rate**	**Amount**
Administrative 2	1.50	71.00	106.50
Total Labor			**106.50**
		Total this Task	**$106.50**

Task 507 Major Addendum

Professional Personnel

	Hours	**Rate**	**Amount**
Engineer 7	54.50	161.00	8,774.50
Engineer 8	23.00	172.00	3,956.00

Technician 3	31.50	81.00	2,551.50
Senior Project Manager	5.00	184.00	920.00
Total Labor			**16,202.00**
		Total this Task	**$16,202.00**

Task 508 Pre-Construction Meetings

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 601 Construction Staking

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Technician 2	2.00	70.00	140.00
Technician 8	2.50	134.00	335.00
Project Manager 6	5.50	147.00	808.50
Total Labor			**1,283.50**
		Total this Task	**$1,283.50**

Task 603 Construction Administration

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 7	6.00	161.00	966.00
Engineer 8	7.50	172.00	1,290.00
Total Labor			**2,256.00**
		Total this Task	**$2,256.00**

Task 604 Construction Observation

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Technician 4	8.00	93.00	744.00
Total Labor			**744.00**
		Total this Task	**$744.00**

Task 605 Record Drawings

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 613 Shop Drawing Review

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 8	2.00	172.00	344.00
Technician 1	18.00	58.00	1,044.00
Total Labor			**1,388.00**
		Total this Task	**$1,388.00**

Task 701 Geotechnical Investigation

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 702 Electrical Design

Consultants

Sub-consultant

10/31/2022	IMEG Corp	Construction documents	20,515.00	
Total Consultants			**20,515.00**	**20,515.00**

Project	2202.086	City of Grimes - Grimes Plex			Invoice	38994
				Total this Task		**$20,515.00**
Task	703	Sub-consultant - IMEG Construction				
				Total this Task		**0.00**
Task	704	Sub-consultant - Barrel Age Productions				
				Total this Task		**0.00**
Task	998	Permits & Fees				
				Total this Task		**0.00**
Task	999	Reimbursable Expenses				
Unit Billing						
10/24/2022	Mileage		35.0 miles @ 0.625		21.88	
	Total Units				**21.88**	**21.88**
				Total this Task		**$21.88**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**
Total Billings	79,855.13	164,723.80	244,578.93
Limit			663,045.00
Remaining			418,466.07

Total this Invoice **$79,855.13**

Project Manager Joshua Trygstad

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	Water Works Park Splash Pad		
Contractor:	ISG		
Address:	115 East Hickory St, Suite 300 Mankato, MN 56001		
Finance Budget Code:	348-430-6407	***Finance Project #***	-
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	86868	***PO #***	-
Original Contract Date:	September 14, 2021	***Vendor #***	4025

Date of Council Meeting: November 22, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 13

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 1, 2022 Through: October 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 211,600.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 185,000.00		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 396,600.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ ~~309,773.63~~ 314,653.01		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ ~~309,773.63~~ 314,653.01	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 300,218.51	
SUBTOTAL			$ 14,434.50
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 14,434.50
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ ~~86,826.37~~ 81,946.99	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: ISG (Firm Name)

Jennifer Baker (Signature) 11/16/22 (Date)

Engineer / Consultant Approval: (Firm Name)

(Signature) (Date)

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens (Signature) 11-16-22 (Date)

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council - 11-22-22 (Signature) (Date)

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 11/16/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 26, 2021	$ 2,500.00
2	November 23, 2021	$ 12,500.00
3	December 14, 2021	$ 26,526.00
4	January 25, 2022	$ 45,622.00
5	February 22, 2022	$ 33,535.49
6	March 22, 2022	$ 72,000.00
7	May 10, 2022	$ 16,116.51
8	June 28, 2022	$ 2,800.00
9	July 26, 2022	$ 12,457.95
10	August 23, 2022	$ 30,382.92
11	September 27, 2022	$ 40,898.26
12	October 25, 2022	$4,879.38
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 300,218.51

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 26, 2022	$ 185,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ 185,000.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	September 14, 2021
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 11/16/2022

I & S Group, Inc.
115 E. Hickory St.
Suite 300
Mankato, MN 56001
507-387-6651
www.ISGInc.com

City of Grimes, IA
EMAIL
410 SE Main St, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Number 86868
Date 10/31/2022

Project 21-25768 Grimes Water Works Park Improvements - Grimes, IA

Progress billing for professional services provided through date of invoice

Water Works Park Splash Pad
Finance Budget Code – 348-430-6407
Vendor # - 4025

INCLUDE PAY APP

Description	Contract Amount	Prior Billed	Current Billed
Survey	**$9,300.00**	**$9,300.00**	
Geotechnical Coordination	**$3,500.00**	**$3,500.00**	
Design Development	**$57,500.00**	**$57,500.00**	
Construction Documents	**$135,000.00**	**$135,000.00**	
Bidding	**$6,300.00**	**$6,300.00**	
Construction Administration	**$65,000.00**	**$65,000.00**	
Construction Survey	**$35,000.00**	**$15,126.13**	**$8,173.29**
Construction Observation	**$85,000.00**	**$8,492.38**	**$6,261.21**
Reimbursables			
	$396,600.00	$300,218.51	$14,434.50

Invoice Amount **$14,434.50**

I & S Group, Inc.
115 E. Hickory St.
Suite 300
Mankato, MN 56001
507-387-6651
www.ISGInc.com

Payment Terms: Net 30 days from invoice date. Past due balances are subject to late fees in the amount of 1.5% per month.
If you have a question regarding your invoice or are interested in receiving invoices electronically, please e-mail AR@ISGInc.com

Automated Clearing House (ACH) Instructions

Account Name: I&S Group, Inc.
ABA/Routing Number: 073000642
Account Number: 2348642289
Send Remittance to: AR@ISGinc.com

RESOLUTION NO. 11-2422 APPROVING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PAY REQUESTS

WHEREAS, The Grimes City Council entered into construction contracts for the construction of certain public improvements;

WHEREAS, the contractor for each project shall submit progress payment requests;

WHEREAS, the engineering firm overseeing the project along with the City Engineer review the pay requests and submit them for payment;

WHEREAS, the attached pay requests have been reviewed and have been determined to be due and payable to the contractor.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, recommend payment of the attached pay requests.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 22nd day of November 2022.

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

AIA Type Document
Application and Certification for Payment

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
Grimes, IA 50111

APPLICATION NO: 7
PERIOD TO: 10/31/2022

DISTRIBUTION TO:
_ OWNER
_ ARCHITECT
_ CONTRACTOR

FROM (CONTRACTOR): Graphite Construction Group
1955 NE 58th Ave, Ste 100
Des Moines, IA 50313

VIA (ARCHITECT): Invision Architecture, LTD
501 Sycamore St, #101
Waterloo, IA 50701

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

CONTRACT FOR: Grimes Public Library

CONTRACT DATE: 12/17/2021

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet, AIA Type Document is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	$	2,665,000.00
2. Net Change by Change Orders	$	0.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 + 2)	$	2,665,000.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE	$	1,407,355.13
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5.00 % of Completed Work	$	50,085.51
b. 5.00 % of Stored Material	$	20,282.25
Total retainage (Line 5a + 5b)	$	70,367.76
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	$	1,336,987.37
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)	$	764,674.11
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	$	572,313.26
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)	$	1,328,012.63

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	0.00	0.00
Total approved this Month	0.00	0.00
TOTALS	0.00	0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order	0.00	

The Undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: Graphite Construction Group
1955 NE 58th Ave, Ste 100 Des Moines, IA 50313

By: [signature] Date: 10.25.22

State of: IA
County of: Pok
Subscribed and Sworn to before me this 25 Day of October 20 22
Notary Public: Laney Coenen
My Commission Expires: 4/30/25

LANEY COENEN
Commission Number 816717
My Commission Expires
April 30, 2025

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In Accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED ..... $

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform to the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:
By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, Payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
Grimes, IA 50111

APPLICATION NO: 7
PERIOD TO: 10/31/2022

DISTRIBUTION TO:
_ OWNER
_ ARCHITECT
_ CONTRACTOR

FROM (CONTRACTOR): Graphite Construction Group
1955 NE 58th Ave, Ste 100
Des Moines, IA 50313

VIA (ARCHITECT): Invision Architecture, LTD
501 Sycamore St, #101
Waterloo, IA 50701

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

CONTRACT FOR: Grimes Public Library

CONTRACT DATE: 12/17/2021

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SCHEDULE VALUE	PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	STORED MATERIAL	COMPLETED STORED	%	BALANCE	RETAINAGE
General Conditions									
1	General Conditions	178,363.00	53,830.00	40,000.00	0.00	93,830.00	52.61	84,533.00	4,691.50
2	Surveying	10,500.00	2,500.00	7,475.00	0.00	9,975.00	95.00	525.00	498.75
3	Bond	20,525.12	20,525.12	0.00	0.00	20,525.12	100.00	0.00	1,026.26
4	Overhead and Fee	85,000.00	25,650.00	19,050.00	0.00	44,700.00	52.59	40,300.00	2,235.00
5	Project Preconstruction	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	100.00	0.00	2,000.00
6	Mobilization	60,000.00	9,000.00	51,000.00	0.00	60,000.00	100.00	0.00	3,000.00
7	Temp Labor	28,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,000.00	0.00
8	Temp Material	12,150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,150.00	0.00
9	Post Construction Cleaning	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
	General Conditions Total	435,538.12	151,505.12	117,525.00	0.00	269,030.12	61.77	166,508.00	13,451.51
Concrete									
033000.1	Mobilization	35,000.00	35,000.00	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	100.00	0.00	1,750.00
033000.2	M-Foundations	118,198.50	106,378.65	5,909.93	0.00	112,288.58	95.00	5,909.92	5,614.43
033000.3	L-Foundations	197,301.50	177,571.35	9,865.08	0.00	187,436.43	95.00	9,865.07	9,371.82
033000.4	M-SOG	36,810.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36,810.77	0.00
033000.5	L-SOG	60,453.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	60,453.05	0.00
033000.6	M-SOD	11,935.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,935.22	0.00
033000.7	L-SOD	36,060.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36,060.96	0.00
033000.8	L-Backfill Footings and Foundations	13,250.00	3,975.00	9,275.00	0.00	13,250.00	100.00	0.00	662.50
033000.9	M/L-Concrete Sealer	466.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	466.50	0.00

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
Grimes, IA 50111

APPLICATION NO: 7
PERIOD TO: 10/31/2022

DISTRIBUTION TO:
_ OWNER
_ ARCHITECT
_ CONTRACTOR

FROM (CONTRACTOR): Graphite Construction Group
1955 NE 58th Ave, Ste 100
Des Moines, IA 50313

VIA (ARCHITECT): Invision Architecture, LTD
501 Sycamore St, #101
Waterloo, IA 50701

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

CONTRACT FOR: Grimes Public Library

CONTRACT DATE: 12/17/2021

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SCHEDULE VALUE	PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	STORED MATERIAL	COMPLETED STORED	%	BALANCE	RETAINAGE
	Concrete Total	509,476.50	322,925.00	25,050.01	0.00	347,975.01	68.30	161,501.49	17,398.75
Structural Steel									
055000.1	L-Mobilization	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	100.00	0.00	125.00
051223.1	L-Freight-Steel Supplier	7,250.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	82.76	1,250.00	300.00
051223.2	L-Draft-Steel Supplier	25,925.00	23,700.00	1,500.00	0.00	25,200.00	97.20	725.00	1,260.00
051223.3	M-Structural Steel	403,660.00	800.00	0.00	402,860.00	403,660.00	100.00	0.00	20,183.00
052100.1	M-Steel Joists/Deck	347,000.00	0.00	347,000.00	0.00	347,000.00	100.00	0.00	17,350.00
055000.2	M-Metal Fabrications	148,950.00	1,705.00	0.00	0.00	1,705.00	1.14	147,245.00	85.25
055000.3	L-Steel Erection	279,124.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	279,124.00	0.00
055000.4	M/L-Grout Columns	1,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,400.00	0.00
	Structural Steel Total	1,215,809.00	26,205.00	357,000.00	402,860.00	786,065.00	64.65	429,744.00	39,303.25
Wood and Plastics									
061000.1	M-Rough Carpentry	9,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00
061000.2	L-Rough Carpentry	16,166.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,166.00	0.00
064100.1	M-Architectural Wood Casework	54,988.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	54,988.78	0.00
064100.2	L-Mobilization Carpentry Sub	6,480.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,480.00	0.00
064100.3	L-Finish Carpentry	37,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	37,600.00	0.00
	Wood and Plastics Total	124,234.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	124,234.78	0.00
Thermal and Moisture									
071400.1	M/L-Fluid Applied Waterproofing @ Elevator Pit	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	100.00	0.00	75.00
078400.1	M/L-Firestopping	680.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	680.00	0.00

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
Grimes, IA 50111

APPLICATION NO: 7
PERIOD TO: 10/31/2022

DISTRIBUTION TO:
_ OWNER
_ ARCHITECT
_ CONTRACTOR

FROM (CONTRACTOR): Graphite Construction Group
1955 NE 58th Ave, Ste 100
Des Moines, IA 50313

VIA (ARCHITECT): Invision Architecture, LTD
501 Sycamore St, #101
Waterloo, IA 50701

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

CONTRACT FOR: Grimes Public Library

CONTRACT DATE: 12/17/2021

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SCHEDULE VALUE	PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	STORED MATERIAL	COMPLETED STORED	%	BALANCE	RETAINAGE
079200.1	M-Joint Sealants	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
079200.2	L-Joint Sealants	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00
	Thermal and Moisture Total	7,180.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	20.89	5,680.00	75.00
Openings									
081113.1	M-Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	24,420.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,420.00	0.00
081416.1	M-Flush Wood Doors	16,402.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,402.00	0.00
083300.1	M-Side Coiling Security Grilles	35,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,500.00	0.00
083300.2	L-Side Coiling Security Grilles	84,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	84,200.00	0.00
087100.1	M-Door Hardware	40,205.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	40,205.00	0.00
087100.2	M-Knox Box	675.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	675.00	0.00
087100.3	M/L-Book Drop	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
	Openings Total	202,902.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	202,902.00	0.00
Specialties									
101100.1	M-Visual Display Specialties	1,316.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,316.00	0.00
101400.1	M-Signage	9,670.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,670.00	0.00
101400.2	L-Signage	3,650.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,650.00	0.00
102113.1	M-Plastic Toilet Compartments	2,872.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,872.00	0.00
102239.1	M-Folding Panel Partitions	47,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	47,900.00	0.00
102240.1	L-Folding Panel Partitions	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00
102600.1	M-Wall & Door Protection	2,311.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,311.00	0.00
102800.1	M-Toilet, Bath & Laundry Accessories	19,103.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,103.00	0.00

AIA Type Document
Application and Certification for Payment

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
Grimes, IA 50111

APPLICATION NO: 7
PERIOD TO: 10/31/2022

DISTRIBUTION TO:
_ OWNER
_ ARCHITECT
_ CONTRACTOR

FROM (CONTRACTOR): Graphite Construction Group
1955 NE 58th Ave, Ste 100
Des Moines, IA 50313

VIA (ARCHITECT): Invision Architecture, LTD
501 Sycamore St, #101
Waterloo, IA 50701

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

CONTRACT FOR: Grimes Public Library

CONTRACT DATE: 12/17/2021

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SCHEDULE VALUE	PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	STORED MATERIAL	COMPLETED STORED	%	BALANCE	RETAINAGE
104400.1	M-Fire Protection Specialties	1,050.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,050.00	0.00
	Specialties Total	91,872.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	91,872.00	0.00
Equipment									
116813.1	M-Playground Equipment	2,785.00	0.00	0.00	2,785.00	2,785.00	100.00	0.00	139.25
116813.2	L-Playground Equipment Install	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00
	Equipment Total	6,785.00	0.00	0.00	2,785.00	2,785.00	41.05	4,000.00	139.25
Furnishings									
122400.1	M-Window Shades	4,855.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,855.00	0.00
122400.2	L-Window Shades	1,533.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,533.00	0.00
123600.1	M/L-Stone Countertops	50,481.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,481.00	0.00
	Furnishings Total	56,869.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	56,869.00	0.00
Exterior Improvements									
321816.13	M-Playground Protection Surfacing Materials and Freight	6,356.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,356.00	0.00
321816.13.	L-Playground Protection Surfacing	7,977.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,977.60	0.00
	Exterior Improvements Total	14,333.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,333.60	0.00
	REPORT TOTALS	$2,665,000.00	$502,135.12	$499,575.01	$405,645.00	$1,407,355.13	52.81	$1,257,644.87	$70,367.76

GRAPHITE
CONSTRUCTION GROUP

1955 NE 58th Ave. Des Moines, IA 50313 | Suite 100 | PHONE: 515-278-9446 | info@graphitegrp.com

October 25, 2022

Weitz
Attn: Stephanie Morrison
611 5th Avenue, Suite 300
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

Dear Stephanie,

Enclosed is our seventh application for payment for work performed through October 31, 2022 at the Grimes Public Library Project.

Sincerely,

Laney Coenen
Graphite Construction Group, Inc.

GRAPHITE
CONSTRUCTION GROUP

1955 NE 58th Ave. Des Moines, IA 50313 | Suite 100 | PHONE: 515-278-9446 | info@graphitegrp.com

WAIVER OF CONSTRUCTION LIEN, PAYMENT BOND AND LIEN FUNDS

October 25, 2022

For good and valuable consideration, the undersigned hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives and releases any and all (a) rights and claims for a construction or other lien on land and buildings being constructed, altered, erected or repaired and to the appurtenances thereunto, (b) rights and claims on any payment bond(s) furnished in conjunction with said construction, alteration, erection or repair, and (c) rights and claims for lien on money, bonds, or warrants due or to become due to the prime contractor therefor. The property covered by this waiver is owned by *City of Grimes* (owner), is located in *Dallas County, Iowa* is described as *Grimes Public Library Project* and this waiver pertains to a portion of the work to be performed by *Graphite Construction Group* (prime contractor).

This waiver covers all labor, material and supplies for construction, alteration, erection, and repairs furnished by the undersigned under a contract for *Grimes Public Library Project* through the date of this waiver in the amount of Five Hundred Seventy Two Thousand Three Hundred Thirteen Dollars and Twenty Six Cents ($572,313.26)

This lien waiver is not valid until the amount listed above has been received.

Company Name *Graphite Construction Group, Inc.*

By Janey Coenen

Janey Coenen
Accounting

Contractor Waiver Form

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT -- Const Manager-Adviser

TO OWNER:
W003 **The Weitz Company**
5901 Thornton Ave
Des Moines, IA 50321
kara.devenney@weitz.com

Project : Grimes Public Library
F&A Job # 221005

VIA ARCHITECT:

FROM CONTRACTOR: **FORREST & ASSOCIATE INC**
817 SW 9th Street
Des Moines, IA 50309

Contract Date: **12/21/2021**

APPLICATION NO: 3
PERIOD TO: **10/31/22**
APPLICATION DATE: **10/25/22**
PROJECT NO.: **221005**
ORDER #

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1	**ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM**	$ 317,587.00
2	Net change by Change Orders	$ 0.00
3	CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (LINE 1+2)	$ 317,587.00
4	**TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE:** (Column G on pg 2)	$ 19,075.00
5	**RETAINAGE:** (Cear field J20 for retainer invoice) 5% %of Progress Payment	$ 953.75 X
6	**TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE** (Line 4 less Line 5)	$ 18,121.25
7	**LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT** (Line 6 from prior Certificate)	$ 14,321.25
8	**CURRENT PAYMENT DUE**	$ 3,800.00
9	**BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE** (Line 3 less Line 6)	$ 299,465.75

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner		$ -
Total approved this Month		$ -
TOTALS	$ -	$ -
NET CHANGES by Change/Field Order	$ -	

Approved By Owner: _____

Date: _____

F&A FM130104

The undersigned Contracor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: ***FORREST & ASSOCIATE INC***

By: _____ Date: 10/25/22

State of: Iowa
County of: Polk
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25 day of October 2022

RUTH E BEYER
Commission Number 819928
My Commission Expires
August 15, 2025

Notary Public: Ruth Beyer
My Commission Expires: 15-Aug-22

CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Construction Manager and Architect certify to the Owner that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the Amount Certified.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED . . . . . _____

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for. Initial all figures on this application and on the Continuation Sheet that changed to conform to the amount certified.)

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

By: _____ Date: _____

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

SCHEDULE OF VALUES - ITEMIZATION SHEET			Due Date	11/24/22				PAGE ___ OF ___ PAGES
The Contractor's APPLICATION FOR AND CERTIFICATION OF PAYMENT (DMPSFM-500), containing Contractor's signed Certificate is attached. In calculations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.							Application No.	3
							Application Date:	10/25/22
							Period To:	10/31/22
Job:	Grimes Public Library		F&A Job #	221005	$	317,587.00	Project No:	221005

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED			TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE	%	BALANCE TO FINISH	RETAINAGE
			Previous Applications	Work in Place	Stored Materials (not in D or E)	(D+E+F)	(G/C)	(C-G)	5%
	CONTRACT								$ -
	Materials		$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
	CMU	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00			$ 7,500.00		$ -	$ 375.00
	Brick/Limestone Veneer	$ 125,000.00	$ -			$ -		$ 125,000.00	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
	Labor		$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
	CMU	$ 8,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00		$ 8,000.00		$ -	$ 400.00
	Brick/Limestone Veneer	$ 167,000.00	$ -			$ -		$ 167,000.00	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
	Masonry Caulking	$ 3,313.00	$ -			$ -		$ 3,313.00	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
	Bid Bond	$ 2,858.00	$ 2,825.00			$ 2,825.00		$ 33.00	$ 141.25
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
	Set-up	$ 1,500.00	$ 750.00			$ 750.00		$ 750.00	$ 37.50
	Mock-up	$ 2,416.00	$ -			$ -		$ 2,416.00	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
> > >	Retainer Requested		$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
	TOTALS * * * * *	$ 317,587.00	$ 15,075.00	$ 4,000.00	$ -	$ 19,075.00	6%	$ 298,512.00	$ 953.75

Forrest & Associate INC.

Quality Masonry Renovation/Construction Since 1960

817 S.W. 9th Street • Des Moines, Iowa 50309-4579
Phone: 515-283-0497 • Fax: 515-283-0514
Email: Forrest@forrestassociate.com • Website: www.forrestassociate.com

INVOICE No. 13816

W003 **The Weitz Company**
5901 Thornton Ave
Des Moines, IA 50321

email: kara.devenney@weitz.com

DATE	October 25, 2022
JOB NO	221005
LOCATION	Grimes Public Library

Pay Ap 3

DATE	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT
	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:	$	**317,587.00**
	Change Orders:	$	-
		$	**317,587.00**
	GROSS CONTRACT COMPLETED TO DATE:	$	**19,075.00**
	Less Previously Billed Gross:	$	**(15,075.00)**
		$	**4,000.00**
	Less Retainage: **5%**	$	**(200.00)**
	Amount Due:	$	**3,800.00**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO OWNER:	City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street Grimes, IA 50111	**PROJECT:**	City of Grimes Library 200 NE BeaverBrooke BLVD Grimes, IA 50111	**APPLICATION NO:** **PERIOD TO:** **CONTRACT DATE:** **PROJECT NOS:**	5 10/31/2022	**DISTRIBUTION TO:** OWNER ☐ CONST. MANAGER ☐ ARCHITECT ☐ FIELD ☐ OTHER ☐
FROM CONTRACTOR:	AMC Mechanical Inc. 107 Vermeer Road Pella, IA 50219	**VIA CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:** **VIA ARCHITECT:**				

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet is attached.

1.	**ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM**		$ 1,021,680.00
2.	**NET CHANGES IN THE WORK**		$ 0.00
3.	**CONTRACT SUM TO DATE** (LINE 1+/-2)		$ 1,021,680.00
4.	**TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE** (Column G on Continuation Sheet)		$ 415,480.35
5.	**RETAINAGE**		
	a. 5 % of Completed Work	$ 8,609.26	
	b. _____ % of Stored Material	$ 12,164.77	
	Total Retainage		$ 20,774.03
6.	**TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE**		$ 394,706.32
7.	**LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT**.....		329,874.05
8.	**CURRENT PAYMENT DUE**.....		$ 64,832.27
9.	**BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE**		
		$ 626,973.68	

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN THE WORK	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
Total approved this month, including Construction Change Directives	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
TOTALS	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
NET CHANGES IN THE WORK	$	0.00

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:
By: _____ Date: 10/20/22
State of:
County of:
Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
MICHELLE L WATSON
Commission Number 819678
My Commission Expires
8/21/2025

Notary Public: Michelle L Watson
My Commission expires:

CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with Contract Documents, based on evaluations of the Work and the data comprising this application, the Construction Manager and Architect certify to the Owner that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED..... $64,832.27
(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:
By: _____ Date: _____

ARCHITECT: (*NOTE: If Multiple Prime Contractors are responsible for performing portions of the Project, the Architect's Certification is not required.*)
By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

CONTINUATION SHEET

Application Number: 5
Application Date: 10/20/2022
Period To: 10/31/2022
Architect's Project No:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATION (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
Project Items									
01	Bond	12,700.00	12,700.00	0.00	0.00	12,700.00	100	0.00	635.00
02	Mobilization/Supervision/Management	76,100.00	7,610.00	0.00	0.00	7,610.00	10	68,490.00	380.50
03	HVAC Shop Drawings	10,250.00	6,662.50	3,075.00	0.00	9,737.50	95	512.50	486.88
		99,050.00	**26,972.50**	**3,075.00**	**0.00**	**30,047.50**	**30**	**69,002.50**	**1,502.38**
Plumbing & Piping Labor									
04	Underground Plumbing Labor	34,200.00	15,390.00	0.00	0.00	15,390.00	45	18,810.00	769.50
05	Above Ground Plumbing Labor	103,380.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	103,380.00	0.00
06	VRV Piping Labor	53,373.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	53,373.00	0.00
07	AG Condensate Labor	12,120.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	12,120.00	0.00
08	Plumbing Fixtures Labor	5,545.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	5,545.00	0.00
		208,618.00	**15,390.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**15,390.00**	**7**	**193,228.00**	**769.50**
Plumbing Materials & Equipment									
09	Underground Plumbing Materials/EquipRental	33,273.00	0.00	0.00	28,282.05	28,282.05	0	4,990.95	1,414.10
10	Abouve Ground Plumbing Materials	79,867.00	0.00	0.00	67,886.95	67,886.95	0	11,980.05	3,394.35
11	VRV Piping Materials	21,890.00	0.00	0.00	18,606.50	18,606.50	0	3,283.50	930.33
12	Plumbing Fixture and Equipment	39,763.00	0.00	0.00	37,774.85	37,774.85	0	1,988.15	1,888.74
		174,793.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**152,550.35**	**152,550.35**	**0**	**22,242.65**	**7,627.52**

CONTINUATION SHEET

Application Number: 5
Application Date: 10/20/2022
Period To: 10/31/2022
Architect's Project No:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATION (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
HVAC Labor									
13	HVAC Shop Fabrication Labor	31,900.00	0.00	27,115.00	0.00	27,115.00	85	4,785.00	1,355.75
14	HVAC Equipment Install Labor	16,764.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	16,764.00	0.00
15	HVAC Duct Install	88,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	88,250.00	0.00
16	HVAC GRD Trim Labor	6,050.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	6,050.00	0.00
		142,964.00	**0.00**	**27,115.00**	**0.00**	**27,115.00**	**19**	**115,849.00**	**1,355.75**
HVAC Materials & Equipment									
17	HVAC Equipment	246,635.00	56,678.00	0.00	90,745.00	147,423.00	23	99,212.00	7,371.15
18	HVAC Duct Accessories	10,730.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	10,730.00	0.00
19	HVAC GRD Trim Equipment	10,180.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	10,180.00	0.00
20	HVAC Shop Fabrication Materials	44,770.00	0.00	38,054.50	0.00	38,054.50	85	6,715.50	1,902.73
		312,315.00	**56,678.00**	**38,054.50**	**90,745.00**	**185,477.50**	**30**	**126,837.50**	**9,273.88**
Subcontractors									
21	Controls Sub Contractor	27,950.00	4,900.00	0.00	0.00	4,900.00	18	23,050.00	245.00
22	Insulation Sub Contractor	48,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	48,400.00	0.00
23	Test and Balance Subcontractor	7,590.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	7,590.00	0.00
		83,940.00	**4,900.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,900.00**	**6**	**79,040.00**	**245.00**
		1,021,680.00	**103,940.50**	**68,244.50**	**243,295.35**	**415,480.35**	**17**	**606,199.65**	**20,774.03**

G702/ CMA APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION For Payment

To: City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111
kara.devenney@weitz.com

From: Van Maanen Electric Inc
500 Iowa Speedway Drive
Newton, IA 50208

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
Complex Phase 2

VIA Achitect: Invision

Application No: 7
Application Date: 10/21/2022
Period From: 10/1/2022
Period To: 10/31/2022
Contract Date:

Distribution to:
☐ OWNER
☐ CONSTRUCTION MGR
☐ ARCHITECT
☐ CONTRACTOR
☐ OTHER

2075

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.

Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1 ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		$ 977,086.00
2 Net Change by Change Orders		$ -
3 CONTRACT SUM TO DATE		$ 977,086.00
4 TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE		$ 308,844.92
5 RETAINAGE:		
a. 5% of Completed work	$ 10,941.50	
b. 5% of Stored Material	$ 4,500.75	
TOTAL RETAINAGE		$ 15,442.25
6 TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE		$ 293,402.67
7 LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT		$ 207,888.41
8 CURRENT PAYMENT DUE		$ 85,514.26
9 BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE		$ 668,241.08

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by owner	$ -	$ -
Total approval this Month	$ -	$ -
TOTALS	$ -	$ -
NET CHANGES by Change Order	$ -	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due

CONTRACTOR: Van Maanen Electric, Inc
By: _____ Date: 10/21/22
Nathan Van Maanen, President
State of: Iowa County of: Jasper
Subscribed and sworn before me this 21st day of October, 2022

Nathan Van Maanen President personally appeared before me, the undersigned notary public, and provided satisfactory evidence of identification to be the person who signed this document in my presence and swore or affirmed to me that the contents of this document are truthful and accurate to the best of his/her Knowledge and belief.

Notary Public: _____ My Commision expires: 10/30/2024

CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Construction Manager and Architect certify to the Owner that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitiled to payment for the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:
By: _____ Date: _____

ARCHITECT:
By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract

CAUTION: You should use an original document which has this caution printed in red. An origirial assures that changes will not be obscured as may occur when documents are reproduced.

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
TRACY EVANS
Commission Number 760650
My Commission Expires

CONTINUATION SHEET *AIA DOCUMENT G703* PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulation below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 7
APPLICATION DATE: 21-Oct-22
PERIOD FROM: 1-Oct-22
TO: 31-Oct-22
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM No.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK		SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED			TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D + E + F)	% G / C	BALANCE TO FINISH C - G	RETAINAGE
				Previous Applications	This Application: Work in Place	This Application: Stored Materials (not in D or E)				
	Bond		9,770.00	9,770.00			9,770.00	100%	-	488.50
	Basic Electrical Requirements	M	11,976.86	1,795.84			1,795.84	15%	10,181.02	89.79
	Basic Electrical Requirements	L	11,412.00	1,711.60			1,711.60	15%	9,700.40	85.58
	Through Penetration Firestopping	M	852.00	-			-	0%	852.00	-
	Through Penetration Firestopping	L	2,165.00	-			-	0%	2,165.00	-
	Wire and Cable	M	59,358.60	53,720.29			53,720.29	91%	5,638.31	2,686.01
	Wire and Cable	L	31,200.00	-			-	0%	31,200.00	-
	Grounding and Bonding	M	1,351.00	-			-	0%	1,351.00	-
	Grounding and Bonding	L	2,410.00	-			-	0%	2,410.00	-
	Conduit and Boxes	M	56,112.54	47,464.41			47,464.41	85%	8,648.13	2,373.22
	Conduit and Boxes	L	91,400.00	-			-	0%	91,400.00	-
	Electrical Identifiction	M	560.00	-			-	0%	560.00	-
	Electrical Identifiction	L	1,250.00	-			-	0%	1,250.00	-
	Power Systems Study	M	2,140.00	-			-	0%	2,140.00	-
	Power Systems Study	L	1,360.00	-			-	0%	1,360.00	-
	Power Monitoring and Control Systems	M	3,140.00	-			-	0%	3,140.00	-
	Power Monitoring and Control Systems	L	3,150.00	-			-	0%	3,150.00	-
	Lighting Control Systems	M	21,400.00	-			-	0%	21,400.00	-
	Lighting Control Systems	L	12,540.00	-			-	0%	12,540.00	-
	Service Entrance	M	18,741.00	6,559.35			6,559.35	35%	12,181.65	327.97
	Service Entrance	L	12,540.00	4,389.00			4,389.00	35%	8,151.00	219.45
	Dry Type Transformers	M	9,140.00	-			-	0%	9,140.00	-
	Dry Type Transformers	L	9,452.00	-			-	0%	9,452.00	-
	Panelboards	M	21,540.00	9,317.45			9,317.45	43%	12,222.55	465.87
	Panelboards	L	14,652.00	-			-	0%	14,652.00	-
	Wiring Devices	M	16,851.00	12,419.76			12,419.76	74%	4,431.24	620.99
	Wiring Devices	L	9,140.00	-			-	0%	9,140.00	-
	Fuses	M	1,250.00	-			-	0%	1,250.00	-
	Fuses	L	2,150.00	-			-	0%	2,150.00	-
	Disconnect Switches	M	5,140.00	1,017.54			1,017.54	20%	4,122.46	50.88
	Disconnect Switches	L	3,150.00	-			-	0%	3,150.00	-
	Contractors	M	3,120.00	-			-	0%	3,120.00	-
	Contactors	L	2,890.00	-			-	0%	2,890.00	-
	Surge Protection Sevices	M	3,412.00	-			-	0%	3,412.00	-
	Surge Protection Sevices	L	950.00	-			-	0%	950.00	-
	LED Lighting	M	137,400.00	59,629.91		75,515.02	135,144.93	98%	2,255.07	6,757.25
	LED Lighting	L	42,100.00	-			-	0%	42,100.00	-
	Basic Communications Systems Requirements	M	3,140.00	-			-	0%	3,140.00	-
	Basic Communications Systems Requirements	L	2,140.00	-			-	0%	2,140.00	-
	Communications Bonding	M	850.00	-			-	0%	850.00	-
	Communications Bonding	L	780.00	-			-	0%	780.00	-
	Interior Communications pathways	M	8,410.00	-			-	0%	8,410.00	-
	Interior Communications pathways	L	12,140.00	-			-	0%	12,140.00	-
	Exterior Communications pathways	M	6,140.00	-			-	0%	6,140.00	-
	Exterior Communications pathways	L	8,140.00	-			-	0%	8,140.00	-

	Identification and Administration	M	850.00	-			-	0%	850.00	-
	Identification and Administration	L	950.00	-			-	0%	950.00	-
	Communication Equipment Rooms	M	4,510.00	-			-	0%	4,510.00	-
	Communication Equipment Rooms	L	8,140.00	-			-	0%	8,140.00	-
	Horizontal Cabling Requirements	M	21,400.00	11,034.75			11,034.75	52%	10,365.25	551.74
	Horizontal Cabling Requirements	L	12,410.00	-			-	0%	12,410.00	-
	Testing	M	570.00	-			-	0%	570.00	-
	Testing	L	840.00	-			-	0%	840.00	-
	Structured Cabling Systems Warranty	M	650.00	-			-	0%	650.00	-
	Structured Cabling Systems Warranty	L	814.00	-			-	0%	814.00	-
	Professional Audio/Video System	M	81,400.00	-			-	0%	81,400.00	-
	Professional Audio/Video System	L	21,600.00	-			-	0%	21,600.00	-
	Paging Systems	M	9,841.00	-			-	0%	9,841.00	-
	Paging Systems	L	7,412.00	-			-	0%	7,412.00	-
	Basic Electronic Safety and Security Systems Requirements	M	3,140.00	-			-	0%	3,140.00	-
	Basic Electronic Safety and Security Systems Requirements	L	4,165.00	-			-	0%	4,165.00	-
	Electronic Access Control	M	28,951.00	-			-	0%	28,951.00	-
	Electronic Access Control	L	16,851.00	-			-	0%	16,851.00	-
	Video Surveillance	M	10,848.00	-			-	0%	10,848.00	-
	Video Surveillance	L	3,154.00	-			-	0%	3,154.00	-
	Rescue Assistance Communication	M	7,331.00	-			-	0%	7,331.00	-
	Rescue Assistance Communication	L	4,120.00	-			-	0%	4,120.00	-
	Fire Alarm and Detection Systems	M	18,383.00	-		14,500.00	14,500.00	79%	3,883.00	725.00
	Fire Alarm and Detection Systems	L	29,850.00	-			-	0%	29,850.00	-
				-			-	0%	-	-
				-			-	0%	-	-
			977,086.00	$218,829.90	$0.00	$90,015.02	$308,844.92	31.61%	$668,241.08	$15,442.25

AIA DOCUMENT G702 • CONTINUATION SHEET • APRIL 1978 EDITION • AIA® • © 1978
THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVE., N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 2006

EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 10/21/2022

THIS EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE ADDITIONAL INTEREST NAMED BELOW. THIS EVIDENCE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE ADDITIONAL INTEREST.

AGENCY PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 515-244-0150 LMC Insurance & Risk Management 4200 University Ave., Suite 200 West Des Moines, IA 50266-5945 License#: 1001000272	**COMPANY** Continental Insurance Company 333 South Wabash Chicago, IL 60604
FAX (A/C, No): 515-244-9535 E-MAIL ADDRESS: lindsay.gentry@lmcins.com	
CODE: SUB CODE:	
AGENCY CUSTOMER ID #:	
INSURED Van Maanen Electric, Inc. 500 Iowa Speedway Dr. Newton, IA 50208	LOAN NUMBER: — POLICY NUMBER: 6081088006 EFFECTIVE DATE: 08/01/2022 EXPIRATION DATE: 08/01/2023 ☐ CONTINUED UNTIL TERMINATED IF CHECKED THIS REPLACES PRIOR EVIDENCE DATED:

PROPERTY INFORMATION

LOCATION/DESCRIPTION

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

COVERAGE INFORMATION

PERILS INSURED ☐ BASIC ☐ BROAD ☒ SPECIAL ☐

COVERAGE / PERILS / FORMS	AMOUNT OF INSURANCE	DEDUCTIBLE
Scheduled Equipment - Special Cause of Loss	See Remarks	5,000

REMARKS (Including Special Conditions)

RE: Stored Materials for the Grimes Public Library Complex Phase 2 stored at Van Maanen Warehouse Materials being stored valued at $90,015.02

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

ADDITIONAL INTEREST

NAME AND ADDRESS	
City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street Grimes, IA 50111	☐ ADDITIONAL INSURED ☐ LENDER'S LOSS PAYABLE ☐ LOSS PAYEE ☐ MORTGAGEE LOAN # AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1993-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

VAN METER

INVOICE

VAN METER INC.
1751 Guthrie Avenue
Des Moines IA 50316-2135
515-262-9609 Fax 515-262-9619

www.vanmeterinc.com

INVOICE DATE		OUR INVOICE NUMBER	
09/15/22		S011996963.003	
Bill To#	Ship To#	Price Br	Ship Br
55454	106199	3	8
PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:			DUE DATE
VAN METER INC ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE PO Box 801077 KANSAS CITY MO 64180-1077			10/30/22
TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE GO TO:		ENROLLMENT TOKEN	
vanmeterinc.billtrust.com		BLQ KHX XLV	

BILL TO:
14346 1 MB 0.515 E0362 I0626 D9680545081 S2 P9260657 0005:0005

VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC INC
500 IOWA SPEEDWAY DR
NEWTON IA 50208-9400

SHIP TO:

VAN MAANEN ELEC GRIMES PUBLIC LIB
500 IOWA SPEEDWAY DR
NEWTON IA 50208

YOUR PO/ORDER #	ORDERED BY	JOB/RELEASE #	YOUR ACCOUNT MANAGER	
1407	Josh Hetzler		Nate Tigges URB 2617	
ORDER WRITER	SHIP VIA	TERMS	ORDER DATE	SHIP DATE
Taylor Eivins URB	BW BEST WAY	1% 10 DAYS NET 45	02/28/22	09/15/22

ORDER QTY	SHIP QTY	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price/UM	Extension
		WSO-F-96LG-277-SC-FC-10%-FA50- C4-FE-FB 6 - TYPE F5A-28': HP4-P-ID-28'-TL375-TL625-840-W SO-F-96LG-277-DC-FC-10%-FA50-C 4-FE-FB 3 - TYPE F5E-6': HP4-P-ID-6'-TL375-TL1000-840-W SO-F-96LG-277-SC-FC-10%-FA50-C 2-FE-SW-BSL310LP 2 - TYPE F5E-28': HP4-P-ID-28'-TL375-TL1000-840- WSO-F-96LG-277-SC-FC-10%-FA50- C4-FE-FB-FAC CHO 3 - TYPE F5AE-28': HP4-P-ID-28'-TL375-TL625-840-W SO-F-96LG-277-SC-FC-10%-FA50-C 4-FE-FB-FAC CHO		

Please note! Information Update!

Please send your remittance to ACHremittance@vanmeterinc.com

Questions about your invoice, statement or account?
Please email ar@vanmeterinc.com

If paid by 09/25/22 you may deduct $672.71
Invoice is due by 10/30/22 net of any cash discount.

Invoice Questions?
Call Taylor Eivins at
515-262-9609

Subtotal	**$67,270.79**
Shipping & Handling	
Sales Tax	**$0.00**
Amount Due	**$67,270.79**

All claims for shortage or errors must be made at once, returns require written authorization, and are subject to handling charges. Special orders are non-returnable. Past due invoices may be subject to 1.50% late charge. No credit will be allowed for goods returned without prior consent. 15% restocking on stock material. Factory acceptance and terms will govern amount of credit on non-stock material. Our company does not manufacture the goods it sells and makes no express warranties thereon. It also disclaims all implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular use. Except as prohibited by law, you are responsible for payment of all fees, cost, and expenses, including but not limited to, attorney fees, expert witness fees, and deposition expenses incurred to collect all amounts due from you.

For complete terms and conditions and EEO Compliance regulations please go to https://www.vanmeterinc.com/terms-of-sale

The Terms and Conditions at the listed web page are subject to change from time to time. A hard copy or email or fax copy of the Terms and Conditions is available upon request. Past due invoices are subject to 1.5% late payment fee.

0005:0005

INVOICE

VAN METER INC.
1751 Guthrie Avenue
Des Moines IA 50316-2135
515-262-9609 Fax 515-262-9619

www.vanmeterinc.com

INVOICE DATE		OUR INVOICE NUMBER	
09/26/22		S011996964.006	
Bill To#	Ship To#	Price Br	Ship Br
55454	106199	3	8
PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:			DUE DATE
VAN METER INC ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE PO Box 801077 KANSAS CITY MO 64180-1077			11/10/22
TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE GO TO:		ENROLLMENT TOKEN	
vanmeterinc.billtrust.com		BLQ KHX XLV	

BILL TO:
12772 1 MB 0.515 E0418X I0792 D9714059525 S2 P9274637 0001:0001

VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC INC
500 IOWA SPEEDWAY DR
NEWTON IA 50208-9400

SHIP TO:

VAN MAANEN ELEC GRIMES PUBLIC LIB
500 IOWA SPEEDWAY DR
NEWTON IA 50208

YOUR PO/ORDER #	ORDERED BY	JOB/RELEASE #	YOUR ACCOUNT MANAGER	
1407	Josh Hetzler		Nate Tigges URB 2617	
ORDER WRITER	SHIP VIA	TERMS	ORDER DATE	SHIP DATE
Taylor Eivins URB	BW BEST WAY	1% 10 DAYS NET 45	02/28/22	09/26/22

ORDER QTY	SHIP QTY	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price/UM	Extension
9	9	TYPE P1: PUCL2 P40 40K MVOLT FC4 BK SK WDA 16 F5J 17D C03 BK ABG RP25A FGIUS BK ASSY13956	916.026/E	8244.23

Please note! Information Update!

Please send your remittance to ACHremittance@vanmeterinc.com

Questions about your invoice, statement or account?
Please email ar@vanmeterinc.com

If paid by 10/06/22 you may deduct $82.44
Invoice is due by 11/10/22 net of any cash discount.

Invoice Questions?
Call Taylor Eivins at
515-262-9609

Subtotal	**$8,244.23**
Shipping & Handling	
Sales Tax	**$0.00**
Amount Due	**$8,244.23**

All claims for shortage or errors must be made at once, returns require written authorization and are subject to handling charges. Special orders are non-returnable. Past due invoices may be subject to 1.50% late charge. No credit will be allowed for goods returned without prior consent. 15% restocking on stock material. Factory acceptance and terms will govern amount of credit on non-stock material. Our company does not manufacture the goods it sells and makes no express warranties thereon. It also disclaims all implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular use. Except as prohibited by law, you are responsible for payment of all fees, cost, and expenses, including but not limited to, attorney fees, expert witness fees, and deposition expenses incurred to collect all amounts due from you.

For complete terms and conditions and EEO Compliance regulations please go to https://www.vanmeterinc.com/terms-of-sale

The Terms and Conditions at the listed web page are subject to change from time to time. A hard copy or email or fax copy of the Terms and Conditions is available upon request.

Past due invoices are subject to 1.5% late payment fee.

0001:0001

SIEMENS

Progress Invoice

Cust PO No	Cust PO Date	Quotation No	Invoice No	Date
1370	01/10/2022		5330580353	10/06/2022
Sales Order No	**Sales Ord Date**	**Project No**	**Customer No**	
3009362259	01/21/2022	44OP-328166	30405118	Page 1 of 1

Bill To:	Sold To:	Ship To:
VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC INC PO Box 1131 NEWTON IA 50208	VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC INC PO Box 1131 NEWTON IA 50208	CITY OF GRIMES 101 NE HARVEY ST GRIMES IA 50111-2051

Remit check payments to:	Remit Incoming Wires To:	Remit Incoming ACH's To:
SIEMENS INDUSTRY, INC. C/O Citibank (Bldg Tech) PO Box 2134 Carol Stream IL 60132-2134	Citibank New York 111 Wall St. New York, NY 10043 USA ABA# 021000089 SWIFT Code: CITIUS33 Account# 30824211 Credit Siemens Industry Inc - BT / 4433 Payment for Invoice # 5330580353 Email Detailed Remittance advice to bfgarwires.us.sbt@siemens.com	Citibank New York 111 Wall St. New York, NY 10043 USA ABA# 021000089 Account# 30824211 Credit Siemens Industry Inc - BT / 4433 Payment for Invoice # 5330580353 Email Detailed Remittance advice to bfgarwires.us.sbt@siemens.com

Delivery#:

Ship Date:	Freight Terms: Prepaid and Add Fed Cont #:	Carrier/Route: Best Way	Tracking No: Price Sc: NCS

Contract Summary

Base Contract Amount	18,383.00
Total Extras To Date	0.00
Revised Contract Amount	18,383.00
Total Requisitions To Date	14,500.00
Payments Received	0.00
Balance Currently Unpaid	14,500.00

Contact : Denmon, Jeremy
Telephone : (515)963-1400
Siemens Industry, Inc.
Des Moines Sales Office
7901 Birchwood Court,Suite 109
JOHNSTON IA 50131
USA

Invoice For Work Completed

Invoice for Work Performed On The Installation Of
BIA1 FIS Grimes Public Library Fire Sys

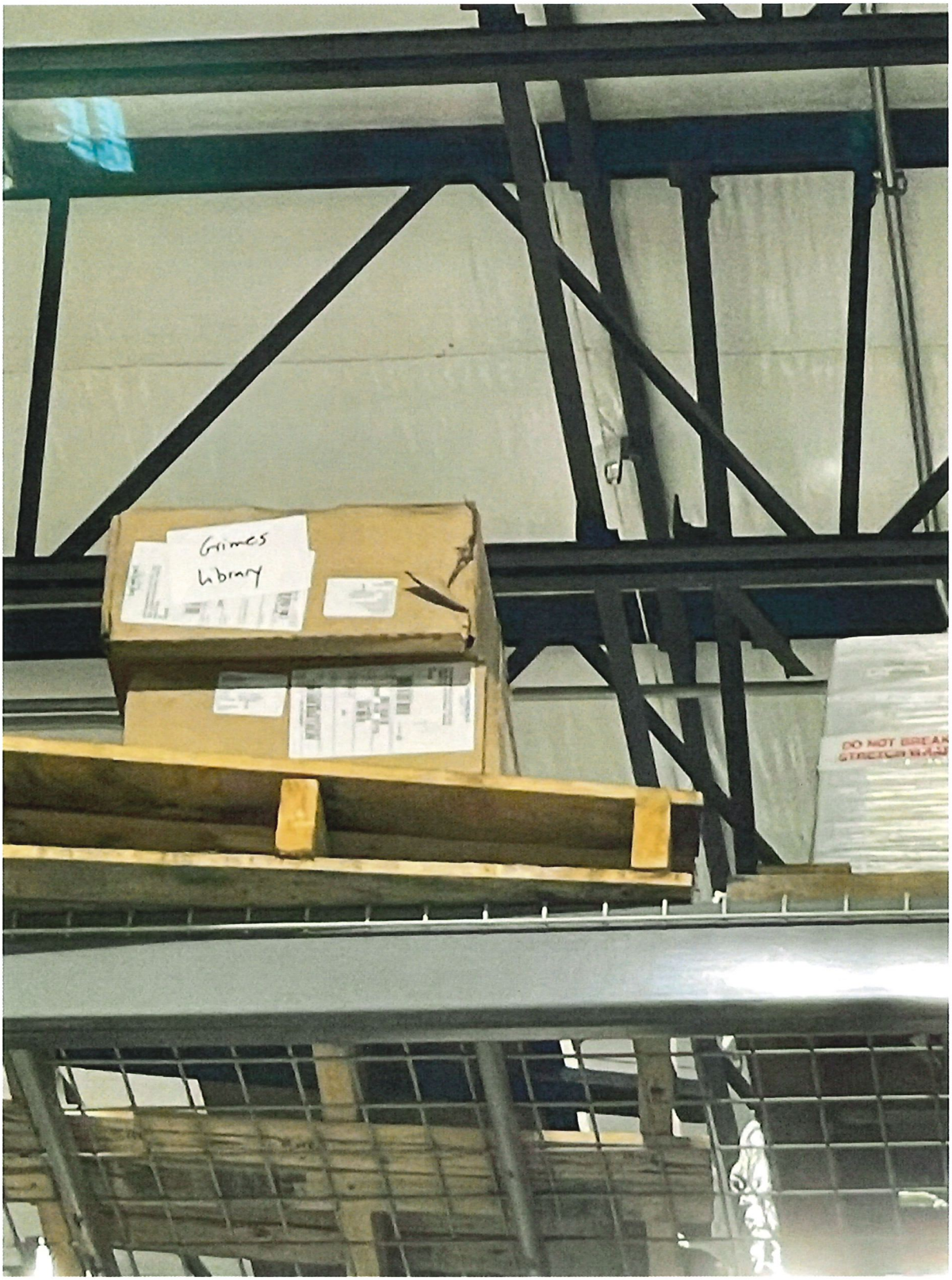
1. Total Work Completed To Date	88%	16,111.11
2. Total Retention	10.000%	1,611.11
3. Total Earned Less Retention		14,500.00
4. Less Prior Requisitions		0.00
5. Amount of Requisition (Before Tax)		14,500.00
State Taxes		0.00
Total Taxes		0.00

Currency: USD Invoice Total 14,500.00

Our preferred payment method is ACH/EFT funds transfer, followed by check submitted to our remit to address listed above. We can also accept credit card payment but ask you to set up ACH/EFT for repeat business. Our Dunn and Bradstreet # is 01-094-4650

Payment Terms: Pay when Paid

We hereby certify these goods were produced in compliance with all applicable requirements of Sect.6,7 and 12 of the Fair Labor Standards Act,as amended,and regulations and orders of the United States Department of Labor issued under Sect. 14,thereof.If this invoice or packing list represents an export transaction,then these commodities,technology or software (items)were exported from the United States in accordance with the Export Administration Regulations.In all cases, diversion contrary to U.S. law is prohibited.These items are not to be used, directly,in prohibited nuclear, chemical/biological or missile weapons activities.This is to certify that the information on this invoice or packing list is true and correct and that the contents of this shipment are as stated thereon.For shipment to California "Displays exceeding 4" include the e-Waste recycle fee up to$10 per item


Grimes
Library




O NOT
OUBLE
STACK
Grimes
Library
DO NOT
DOUBLE
STACK


SIEMENS
SKID
1
OF 1
Grimes
LIBRARY
Grimes
Library
FRAGILE
HANDLE


16534
Grimes
Library
TOP LOAD ONLY
FRAGILE
WITH CARE
DO NOT DOUBLE STACK


72"


Grimes Public Library
SIEMENS
SIEMENS
Grimes Library


TOPAZ


Grimes
library
F68E
Grimes
Library
F6AE
SIEMENS
HEAVY!!!
TEAM LIFT ONLY
9-15-21
T-53840


SIEMENS

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO: The Weitz Company
611 5th Ave
Des Moines, IA 50309

FROM: Corell Contractor, Inc.
PO Box 65430
West Des Moines, IA 50265

CONTRACT FOR:

PROJECT: Grimes Library

VIA:
stephanie.morrison@weitz.com
emily.ford@weitz.com

APPLICATION NO: 2

PERIOD TO: 08/31/22

ARCHITECT'S
PROJECT NO: 2446

CONTRACT DATE:

Distribution to:
OWNER ☐
ARCHITECT ☐
CONTRACTOR ☐

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY			
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner TOTAL		ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Approved this Month			
Number	Date Approved		
TOTALS		$0.00	$0.00
Net change by Change Orders			$0.00

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Contractor:

By: Date: 8/22/2022

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract
Continuation Sheet attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		$438,000.00
2. Net change by Change Orders		$0.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (line 1 - 2)		$438,000.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		$369,105.00
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5% of Completed Work (Column D + E on G703)	$18,455.25	
b. 0% of Stored Material (Column F on G703)	$0.00	
Total Retainage (Line 5a +5b or Total in Column I of G703)		$18,455.25
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)		$350,649.75
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)		$225,138.60
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE		$125,511.15
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)		$87,350.25

State of: Iowa County of: Polk

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 2022

Notary Public:

My Commission expires: 6/2/2023

IOWA NOTARIAL SEAL
CRAIG S PLUMMER
Commission Number 222835
My Commission Expires
June 2, 2023

CONTINUATION SHEET

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT,
Containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 2
APPLICATION DATE: 8/22/2022
PERIOD TO: 8/31/2022
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 2446

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
			WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS	TOTAL			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD	PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
	Grading	222,100.00	71,088.00	82,117.00		153,205.00	69%	68,895.00	
	Water	35,600.00	35,600.00			35,600.00	100%	0.00	
	Sanitary	10,500.00	10,500.00			10,500.00	100%	0.00	
	Storm	169,800.00	119,800.00	50,000.00		169,800.00	100%	0.00	
		438,000.00	236,988.00	132,117.00	0.00	369,105.00		68,895.00	

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO: The Weitz Company
611 5th Ave
Des Moines, IA 50309

FROM: Corell Contractor, Inc.
PO Box 65430
West Des Moines, IA 50265

CONTRACT FOR:

PROJECT: Grimes Library

VIA:
stephanie.morrison@weitz.com
emily.ford@weitz.com

APPLICATION NO: 3

PERIOD TO: 10/31/22

ARCHITECT'S
PROJECT NO: 2446

CONTRACT DATE:

Distribution to:
OWNER ☐
ARCHITECT ☐
CONTRACTOR ☐

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY			
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner TOTAL		ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Approved this Month			
Number	Date Approved		
TOTALS		$0.00	$0.00
Net change by Change Orders			$0.00

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Contractor:

By: [signature] Date: 10/21/2022

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract Continuation Sheet attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		$438,000.00
2. Net change by Change Orders		$0.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (line 1 - 2)		$438,000.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		$393,887.00
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5% of Completed Work (Column D + E on G703)	$19,694.35	
b. 0% of Stored Material (Column F on G703)	$0.00	
Total Retainage (Line 5a +5b or Total in Column I of G703)		$19,694.35
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)		$374,192.65
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)		$350,649.75
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE		$23,542.90
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)		$63,807.35

State of: Iowa County of: Polk

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 21 day of October, 2022

Notary Public: [signature]

My Commission expires: 6/2/2023

CRAIG S PLUMMER
Commission Number 222835
My Commission Expires
June 2, 2023

CONTINUATION SHEET

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT,
Containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 3
APPLICATION DATE: 10/21/2022
PERIOD TO: 10/31/2022
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 2446

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
			WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS	TOTAL			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD	PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
	Grading	222,100.00	153,205.00	24,782.00		177,987.00	80%	44,113.00	
	Water	35,600.00	35,600.00			35,600.00	100%	0.00	
	Sanitary	10,500.00	10,500.00			10,500.00	100%	0.00	
	Storm	169,800.00	169,800.00			169,800.00	100%	0.00	
		438,000.00	369,105.00	24,782.00	0.00	393,887.00		44,113.00	

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of November 22, 2022

AGENDA HEADING: SE Trail Ridge Road Water Main – Project Acceptance

SYNOPSIS: The actions that are in front of the council are to provide appropriate actions on any final change orders, final payments and retainage payments; receive and file the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer (MSA Professional Services, Inc.); and consider approval of a resolution officially accepting the project by the City of Grimes.

Synergy started this project in the Spring of 2022 and fully completed the project later that year. There is a final change order, final payment to be made now, and retainage payment to be made 30 days following project acceptance.

FISCAL IMPACT: This project's final construction contract amount is $583,081.35 which is $32,977.65 less than the original construction contract amount.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S): Setting the dates for the Bid Letting and Public Hearing, Held the Public Hearing, Awarding the construction contract and approving contract & bonds.

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: The staff recommends that the City Council approves the resolution accepting the project with Synergy Contracting, LLC in the final contract amount of $583,081.35.

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	SE Trail Ridge Road Water Main		
Contractor:	Synergy Contracting, LLC.		
Address:	108 5th Avenue SW, Altoona, IA 50009		
Finance Budget Code:	368-810-6499	***Finance Project #***	
Vendor Project or Invoice #:		***PO #***	
Original Contract Date:	May 10, 2022	***Vendor #***	4147

Date of Council Meeting: November 22, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 4

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 1, 2022 Through: October 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 616,059.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ (32,977.65)			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 583,081.35		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 583,081.35			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 29,154.07			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 553,927.28		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 551,402.75		
SUBTOTAL			$	2,524.53
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	2,524.53
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 29,154.07		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	(5.00) Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Synergy Contracting, LLC. (Firm Name)

Signature — Date: 11-14-22

Engineer / Consultant Approval: MSA Professional Services, Inc. (Firm Name)

Nicholle Jungren (Signature) — Date: November 10, 2022

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Signature — Date: 11-15-22

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council - 11-22-22 (Signature) — Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 11/10/2022

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00	(1.00)	-	$ 7,500.00	$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00	(1.00)	-	$ 3,500.00	$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 6 Inch	LF	24.00	(18.00)	6.00	$ 91.00	$ 546.00	6.00	$ 546.00	-	100.00%
5.02	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8 Inch	LF	804.00	(294.00)	510.00	$ 98.00	$ 49,980.00	510.00	$ 49,980.00	-	100.00%
5.03	Water Main, Trenchless, PVC, 8 Inch	LF	1,304.00	248.00	1,552.00	$ 98.00	$ 152,096.00	1,552.00	$ 152,096.00	-	100.00%
5.04	Fitting, Tee, 8 Inch x 8 Inch	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 2,030.00	$ 10,150.00	5.00	$ 10,150.00	-	100.00%
5.05	Fitting, Reducer, 8 Inch x 6 Inch	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 1,015.00	$ 5,075.00	5.00	$ 5,075.00	-	100.00%
5.06	Water Serivce Stub, Same Side of Street, Copper, 1 Inch	EA	11.00		11.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 30,800.00	11.00	$ 30,800.00	-	100.00%
5.07	Water Servcie Stub, Opposite Side of Street, Copper, 1 Inch	EA	19.00		19.00	$ 3,955.00	$ 75,145.00	19.00	$ 75,145.00	-	100.00%
5.08	Valve, 8 Inch	EA	10.00		10.00	$ 3,115.00	$ 31,150.00	10.00	$ 31,150.00	-	100.00%
5.09	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 9,191.00	$ 45,955.00	5.00	$ 45,955.00	-	100.00%
5.10	Fire Hydrant Removal	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 1,505.00	$ 6,020.00	4.00	$ 6,020.00	-	100.00%
5.11	Valve Box Removal	EA	10.00		10.00	$ 350.00	$ 3,500.00	10.00	$ 3,500.00	-	100.00%
5.12	Connection to Existing Water Main	EA	7.00		7.00	$ 5,110.00	$ 35,770.00	7.00	$ 35,770.00	-	100.00%
5.13	Flushing Device, Blowoff	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 2,450.00	$ 4,900.00	2.00	$ 4,900.00	-	100.00%
5.14	Waterstop	EA	2.00	(2.00)	-	$ 13,320.00	$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
7.01	Removal of Sidewalk, Shared Use Path, or Driveway	SY	469.00	(146.78)	322.22	$ 21.00	$ 6,766.62	322.22	$ 6,766.62	-	100.00%
7.02	Removal of Pavement	SY	491.00	(149.33)	341.67	$ 21.00	$ 7,175.07	341.67	$ 7,175.07	-	100.00%
7.03	Sidewalk, PCC, 4 Inch Thickness	SY	404.00	(61.00)	343.00	$ 78.00	$ 26,754.00	343.00	$ 26,754.00	-	100.00%
7.04	Driveway, Granular, 6 Inch Thickness	SY	65.00	(65.00)	-	$ 21.00	$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
7.05	Granular Surfacing, 12 Inch Thickness	SY	491.00	(149.33)	341.67	$ 28.00	$ 9,566.76	341.67	$ 9,566.76	-	100.00%
8.01	Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 11,830.00	$ 11,830.00	1.00	$ 11,830.00	-	100.00%
9.01	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching (BFM), Type 1 with Compost Amended Topsoil	AC	0.45	(0.22)	0.23	$ 9,380.00	$ 2,157.40	0.23	$ 2,157.40	-	100.00%
9.02	Hydraulic Mulching, Temporary	AC	0.45	(0.45)	-	$ 4,200.00	$ -	-	$ -	-	0.00%
9.03	Intake Protection Device, Installation and Removal	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 280.00	$ 1,120.00	4.00	$ 1,120.00	-	100.00%
9.04	Intake Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 35.00	$ 140.00	4.00	$ 140.00	-	100.00%
9.05	Wattle, Installation	LF	930.00	70.00	1,000.00	$ 2.00	$ 2,000.00	1,000.00	$ 2,000.00	-	100.00%
9.06	Wattle, Removal	LF	930.00	70.00	1,000.00	$ 0.50	$ 500.00	1,000.00	$ 500.00	-	100.00%
9.07	Stormwater Pollition Prevention Plan (SWPP) Preparation	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00	1.00	$ 2,800.00	-	100.00%
9.08	Stormwater Pollition Prevention Plan (SWPP) Management	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 4,200.00	$ 4,200.00	1.00	$ 4,200.00	-	100.00%
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 19,575.00	$ 19,575.00	1.00	$ 19,575.00	-	100.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00	1.00	$ 2,800.00	-	100.00%
11.03	Removal & Salvage Sign To Owner	EA	4.00	(4.00)	-	$ 700.00	$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
11.04	Removal, Salvage & Reinstallation of Mailbox	EA	1.00	(1.00)	-	$ 700.00	$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
	CHANGE ORDER #1										
CO 1.1	Linestop	EA		3.00	3.00	$ 10,992.00	$ 32,976.00	3.00	$ 32,976.00	3.00	100.00%
	CHANGE ORDER #2										
CO 2.1	Labor	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 1,633.50	$ 1,633.50	1.00	$ 1,633.50	1.00	100.00%
											0.00%
	STORED MATERIALS										
	Water Main and Fittings	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 88,700.45	$ 88,700.45	1.00			100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE $ 583,081.35 $ 583,081.35 100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 26, 2022	$ 249,022.94
2	August 23, 2022	$ 137,848.11
3	September 13, 2022	$ 164,531.70
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 551,402.75

Record of Change Orders

8-9-22

No.	Date	Amount
1	~~July 26, 2022~~	$ 6,336.00
2	August 23, 2022	$ 1,633.50
3	November 22, 2022	$ (40,947.15)
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ (32,977.65)

Contract Time Remaining

	Working Days
Contract Period:	
Original Contract Date:	May 10, 2022
Original Contract Time:	70.00
Added by Change Order:	3.00
Contract Time to Date:	73.00
Time Used to Date:	78.00
Contract Time Remaining:	(5.00)

Date Printed: 11/10/2022

CHANGE ORDER FORM

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: SE Trail Ridge Road Water Main
Contractor: Synergy Contracting, LLC.
Address: 108 5th Avenue SW, Altoona, IA 50009
Finance Budget Code: 368-810-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: May 10, 2022 **Vendor #** 4147

Change Order Number: 3

Change Order Date: November 22, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

Change Order 3 balances out the quantities, based on actual quantities used in the field, for project closeout.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	(1.00)	$ 7,500.00	$ (7,500.00)
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	(1.00)	$ 3,500.00	$ (3,500.00)
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 6 Inch	LF	(18.00)	$ 91.00	$ (1,638.00)
5.02	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8 Inch	LF	(294.00)	$ 98.00	$ (28,812.00)
5.03	Water Main, Trenchless, PVC, 8 Inch	LF	248.00	$ 98.00	$ 24,304.00
7.01	Removal of Sidewalk, Shared Use Path, or Driveway	SY	(146.78)	$ 21.00	$ (3,082.38)
7.02	Removal of Pavement	SY	(149.33)	$ 21.00	$ (3,135.93)
7.03	Sidewalk, PCC, 4 Inch Thickness	SY	(61.00)	$ 78.00	$ (4,758.00)
7.04	Driveway, Granular, 6 Inch Thickness	SY	(65.00)	$ 21.00	$ (1,365.00)
7.05	Granular Surfacing, 12 Inch Thickness	SY	(149.33)	$ 28.00	$ (4,181.24)
9.01	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching (BFM), Type 1 with Compost Amended Topsoil	AC	(0.22)	$ 9,380.00	$ (2,063.60)
9.02	Hydraulic Mulching, Temporary	AC	(0.45)	$ 4,200.00	$ (1,890.00)
9.05	Wattle, Installation	LF	70.00	$ 2.00	$ 140.00
9.06	Wattle, Removal	LF	70.00	$ 0.50	$ 35.00
11.03	Removal & Salvage Sign To Owner	EA	(4.00)	$ 700.00	$ (2,800.00)
11.04	Removal, Salvage & Reinstallation of Mailbox	EA	(1.00)	$ 700.00	$ (700.00)
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -

Change Order Number: 3 makes the following adjustments to the contract: **$ (40,947.15)**

Contractor Accepted: Synergy Contracting, LLC.
Firm Name
Signature 11-14-22 Date

Engineer Approved: MSA Professional Services, Inc.
Firm Name
Nicholle Jungren 11/10/2022
Signature Date

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes MSA 11-15-22
Signature Title
Date

Attest for Owner:
Signature Title
Date

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		$ 616,059.00
1	August 9, 2022	$ 6,336.00
2	August 23, 2022	$ 1,633.50
3	November 22, 2022	$ (40,947.15)
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **$ 583,081.35**

Date Printed: 11/10/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	SE Trail Ridge Road Water Main		
Contractor:	Synergy Contracting, LLC.		
Address:	108 5th Avenue SW, Altoona, IA 50009		
Finance Budget Code:	368-810-6499	***Finance Project #***	
Vendor Project or Invoice #:		***PO #***	
Original Contract Date:	May 10, 2022	***Vendor #***	4147

Date of Council Meeting: November 22, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5 (Retainage)

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 2, 2022 Through: October 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 616,059.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ (32,977.65)		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 583,081.35	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 583,081.35		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 583,081.35	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 553,927.28	
SUBTOTAL			$ 29,154.07
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 29,154.07
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ -	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	(5.00) Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Synergy Contracting, LLC. (Firm Name)

Signature — 11-14-22 (Date)

Engineer / Consultant Approval: MSA Professional Services, Inc. (Firm Name)

Michele Jungren (Signature) — 11/10/2022 (Date)

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens (Signature) — 11-16-22 (Date)

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council - 11-22-22 (Signature) — (Date)

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 11/10/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00	(1.00)	-	$ 7,500.00	$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00	(1.00)	-	$ 3,500.00	$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 6 Inch	LF	24.00	(18.00)	6.00	$ 91.00	$ 546.00	6.00	$ 546.00	-	100.00%
5.02	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8 Inch	LF	804.00	(294.00)	510.00	$ 98.00	$ 49,980.00	510.00	$ 49,980.00	-	100.00%
5.03	Water Main, Trenchless, PVC, 8 Inch	LF	1,304.00	248.00	1,552.00	$ 98.00	$ 152,096.00	1,552.00	$ 152,096.00	-	100.00%
5.04	Fitting, Tee, 8 Inch x 8 Inch	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 2,030.00	$ 10,150.00	5.00	$ 10,150.00	-	100.00%
5.05	Fitting, Reducer, 8 Inch x 6 Inch	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 1,015.00	$ 5,075.00	5.00	$ 5,075.00	-	100.00%
5.06	Water Serivce Stub, Same Side of Street, Copper, 1 Inch	EA	11.00		11.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 30,800.00	11.00	$ 30,800.00	-	100.00%
5.07	Water Servcie Stub, Opposite Side of Street, Copper, 1 Inch	EA	19.00		19.00	$ 3,955.00	$ 75,145.00	19.00	$ 75,145.00	-	100.00%
5.08	Valve, 8 Inch	EA	10.00		10.00	$ 3,115.00	$ 31,150.00	10.00	$ 31,150.00	-	100.00%
5.09	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 9,191.00	$ 45,955.00	5.00	$ 45,955.00	-	100.00%
5.10	Fire Hydrant Removal	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 1,505.00	$ 6,020.00	4.00	$ 6,020.00	-	100.00%
5.11	Valve Box Removal	EA	10.00		10.00	$ 350.00	$ 3,500.00	10.00	$ 3,500.00	-	100.00%
5.12	Connection to Existing Water Main	EA	7.00		7.00	$ 5,110.00	$ 35,770.00	7.00	$ 35,770.00	-	100.00%
5.13	Flushing Device, Blowoff	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 2,450.00	$ 4,900.00	2.00	$ 4,900.00	-	100.00%
5.14	Waterstop	EA	2.00	(2.00)	-	$13,320.00	$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
7.01	Removal of Sidewalk, Shared Use Path, or Driveway	SY	469.00	(146.78)	322.22	$ 21.00	$ 6,766.62	322.22	$ 6,766.62	-	100.00%
7.02	Removal of Pavement	SY	491.00	(149.33)	341.67	$ 21.00	$ 7,175.07	341.67	$ 7,175.07	-	100.00%
7.03	Sidewalk, PCC, 4 Inch Thickness	SY	404.00	(61.00)	343.00	$ 78.00	$ 26,754.00	343.00	$ 26,754.00	-	100.00%
7.04	Driveway, Granular, 6 Inch Thickness	SY	65.00	(65.00)	-	$ 21.00	$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
7.05	Granular Surfacing, 12 Inch Thickness	SY	491.00	(149.33)	341.67	$ 28.00	$ 9,566.76	341.67	$ 9,566.76	-	100.00%
8.01	Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$11,830.00	$ 11,830.00	1.00	$ 11,830.00	-	100.00%
9.01	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching (DFM), Type 1 with Compost Amended Topsoil	AC	0.45	(0.22)	0.23	$ 9,380.00	$ 2,157.40	0.23	$ 2,157.40	-	100.00%
9.02	Hydraulic Mulching, Temporary	AC	0.45	(0.45)	-	$ 4,200.00	$ -	-	$ -	-	0.00%
9.03	Intake Protection Device, Installation and Removal	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 280.00	$ 1,120.00	4.00	$ 1,120.00	-	100.00%
9.04	Intake Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 35.00	$ 140.00	4.00	$ 140.00	-	100.00%
9.05	Wattle, Installation	LF	930.00	70.00	1,000.00	$ 2.00	$ 2,000.00	1,000.00	$ 2,000.00	-	100.00%
9.06	Wattle, Removal	LF	930.00	70.00	1,000.00	$ 0.50	$ 500.00	1,000.00	$ 500.00	-	100.00%
9.07	Stormwater Pollition Prevention Plan (SWPP) Preparation	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00	1.00	$ 2,800.00	-	100.00%
9.08	Stormwater Pollition Prevention Plan (SWPP) Management	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 4,200.00	$ 4,200.00	1.00	$ 4,200.00	-	100.00%
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	$19,575.00	$ 19,575.00	1.00	$ 19,575.00	-	100.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00	1.00	$ 2,800.00	-	100.00%
11.03	Removal & Salvage Sign To Owner	EA	4.00	(4.00)	-	$ 700.00	$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
11.04	Removal, Salvage & Reinstallation of Mailbox	EA	1.00	(1.00)	-	$ 700.00	$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
	CHANGE ORDER #1										
CO 1.1	Linestop	EA		3.00	3.00	$10,992.00	$ 32,976.00	3.00	$ 32,976.00	3.00	100.00%
	CHANGE ORDER #2										
CO 2.1	Labor	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 1,633.50	$ 1,633.50	1.00	$ 1,633.50	1.00	100.00%
											0.00%
	STORED MATERIALS										
	Water Main and Fittings	LS		1.00	1.00	$88,700.45	$ 88,700.45	1.00			100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE $ 583,081.35 $ 583,081.35 100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 26, 2022	$ 249,022.94
2	August 23, 2022	$ 137,848.11
3	September 13, 2022	$ 164,531.70
4	November 22, 2022	$ 2,524.53
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 553,927.28

8-9-22

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	~~July 26, 2022~~	$ 6,336.00
2	August 23, 2022	$ 1,633.50
3	November 22, 2022	$ (40,947.15)
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ (32,977.65)

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	May 10, 2022
Original Contract Time:	70.00
Added by Change Order:	3.00
Contract Time to Date:	73.00
Time Used to Date:	78.00
Contract Time Remaining:	(5.00)

Date Printed: 11/10/2022

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE SE TRAIL RIDGE ROAD WATER MAIN" and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was,

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION 11-2522

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE SE TRAIL RIDGE ROAD WATER MAIN

WHEREAS, on the **10th** day of **May**, **2022**, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Grimes, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with **Synergy Contracting, LLC of Altoona, Iowa**, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the SE Trail Ridge Road Water Main; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on **November 22, 2022**:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be **$583,081.35**, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this **22nd** day of **November**, **2022**.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

SE Trail Ridge Road Water Main

Grimes, Iowa

November 22, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the ***SE Trail Ridge Road Water Main*** project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is ***$583,081.35***. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Nichole Sungren, P. E.
Project Manager
MSA Professional Services, Inc.
Iowa License Number 18431

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 11/22/2022

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Fund Dispersal for GrimesPlex Donation

BACKGROUND: In October of 2020, Reza Kargarzadeh, President and CEO of Hope K Farms/Hope Development Realty, presented the Hope Entertainment District development to the City Council. Within the development, there were a number of specific project areas, that provided opportunities for entertainment, shopping, office, housing, and recreation. The primary anchor for the development was proposed as the GrimesPlex, a 50-acre multi-sport athletic facility.

Early in 2022, the City accepted donations in the form of land, as well as monies, from Reza Kargarzadeh, and took over control of the project. The donations of land and monies were memorialized in gift agreements, that were approved by the City Council. Within those agreements, it was identified that certain costs that were already incurred, or anticipated to be incurred by Reza in the development of GrimesPlex, would be reimbursed or paid to the contractor in question.

Reza has made his first donation payment of $2,800,000, and with it, has provided invoices for costs incurred, as well as invoices yet to be paid.

Cost to be paid to Alliance Construction Group total $241,212.10

This will be the final payment to Alliance Construction Group.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:
Receipt and Acknowledgement of Donation = $2,800,000
Total Dispersal - $2,705,629.06

Balance of Donation Received = $94,370.94
Remaining Donation to be Received = $9,200,000

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: YES

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services_____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities __**X**___
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alex Pfaltzgraff
apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director

RESOLUTION NO. 11-2622

RESOLUTION APPROVING FUND DISPERSAL FOR GRIMESPLEX DONATION – ALLIANCE PAYMENT #2

WHEREAS, in 2020, Reza Kargarzadeh ("Kargarzadeh") presented the Hope Entertainment District to the City Council for consideration (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Project included the construction of a 50-Acre multi-sport athletic facility (the "GrimesPlex"); and,

WHEREAS, Kargarzadeh presented to the City, an opportunity to transition the project to the City which would include a gift of land, monies and leases to support the project (the "Transition"); and,

WHEREAS, the City has entered into agreements that pertain to the donation of land and monies (the "Agreements")

WHEREHAS, Kargarzadeh has made the first donation payment of $2,800,000 to the City which will cover incurred expenses to date.

WHEREAS, the Agreement further identified that certain construction expenses (the "Construction Expenses" will be paid to Alliance Construction Group

WHEREAS, the Construction Expenses to be paid to Alliance Construction Group are detailed on Exhibit A.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

1. Alliance Construction shall be paid for Construction Expenses with a check totaling $241,212.10

PASSED AND APPROVED this 22nd day of November, 2022.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Exhibit A

Construction Expenses

1. Application for Payment No. 15 – Alliance Construction Group, $241,212.10

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT NO. 15

PROJECT: Hope Commercial Plat 4 & Grimes Plex Private Drive
OWNER: Hope Development & Realty, LLC
CONTRACTOR: Alliance Construction Group
ADDRESS: 9400 Plum Drive, Suite 100 Urbandale, IA 50322
DATE: October 20, 2022

ALLIANCE PROJECT NO.: 21-61

PAYMENT PERIOD: 09/01/22 to 09/30/22

1. CONTRACT SUMMARY:

Original Contract Amount:	$6,690,000.00	CONTRACT PERIOD:
Net Change by Change Order(s):	$404,438.50	Original Contract Date: July 6, 2021
Contract Amount to Date:	$7,094,438.50	Contract Completion Date: TBD

2. WORK SUMMARY:

Total Work Performed to Date:	$6,467,006.54
Retainage: 5%	$323,350.33
Total Earned Less Retainage:	$6,143,656.21
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	$5,828,100.60
AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION:	**$315,555.61**

$241,212.10 City of Grimes Portion
$74,343.51 Hope Development Portion

3. CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION:

The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that:
(1) all previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract referred to above have been applied to discharge in full all obligations of CONTRACTOR incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Partial Payments.

(2) title to all materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this application for Payment are free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances.

Alliance Construction Group, LLC
CONTRACTOR

By _____ DATE: 10/18/22

5. OWNER'S APPROVAL

Hope Development & Realty, LLC
OWNER

By _____ DATE: 11/09/22

HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 4 and GRIMES PLEX PRIVATE DRIVE

Item No.	Description	Units	Original Proposed Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Total Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity From Previous Periods	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
	Hope Commercial Plat 4											
1	Clearing & Grubbing	ls	1.00	$39,000.00	$39,000.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$39,000.00	0.00	100.00%
2	Strip, Stockpile and Respread Topsoil	cy	79,487.00	$4.00	$317,948.00	0.00	$0.00	77,181.00	77,181.00	$308,724.00	2,306.00	97.10%
3	Class 10 Excavation-Site Cut to Fill	cy	538,399.00	$2.00	$1,076,798.00	0.00	$0.00	538,399.00	538,399.00	$1,076,798.00	0.00	100.00%
4	Class 10 Excavation-Detention Pond Excavation to Fill	cy	48,930.00	$4.75	$232,417.50	0.00	$0.00	48,930.00	48,930.00	$232,417.50	0.00	100.00%
5	Below Grade Excavation (Core-Out)	cy	350.00	$16.00	$5,600.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	350.00	0.00%
6	Subgrade Preparation	sy	18,670.00	$3.75	$70,012.50	0.00	$0.00	18,670.00	18,670.00	$70,012.50	0.00	100.00%
7	Compaction Testing	ls	1.00	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$25,000.00	0.00	100.00%
8	Trench Compaction Testing	ls	1.00	$8,000.00	$8,000.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$8,000.00	0.00	100.00%
9	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, 8" Dia	lf	4,850.00	$59.00	$286,150.00	0.00	$0.00	4,850.00	4,850.00	$286,150.00	0.00	100.00%
10	Sanitary Service Stub, 4" Dia	ea	13.00	$2,600.00	$33,800.00	0.00	$0.00	13.00	13.00	$33,800.00	0.00	100.00%
11	Sanitary Service Stub, 6" Dia	ea	19.00	$2,600.00	$49,400.00	0.00	$0.00	19.00	19.00	$49,400.00	0.00	100.00%
12	Sanitary Sewer Removal	lf	709.00	$10.00	$7,090.00	0.00	$0.00	706.00	706.00	$7,060.00	3.00	99.58%
13	Storm Sewer, Trenched, HDPE, 4"	lf	23.00	$38.00	$874.00	0.00	$0.00	23.00	23.00	$874.00	0.00	100.00%
14	Storm Sewer, Trenched, HDPE, 12"	lf	112.00	$48.00	$5,376.00	0.00	$0.00	112.00	112.00	$5,376.00	0.00	100.00%
15	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15"	lf	1,722.00	$55.00	$94,710.00	0.00	$0.00	1,663.00	1,663.00	$91,465.00	59.00	96.57%
16	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 18"	lf	331.00	$57.00	$18,867.00	57.00	$3,249.00	274.00	331.00	$18,867.00	0.00	100.00%
17	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24"	lf	911.00	$70.00	$63,770.00	0.00	$0.00	911.00	911.00	$63,770.00	0.00	100.00%
18	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 30"	lf	678.00	$94.00	$63,732.00	0.00	$0.00	616.00	616.00	$57,904.00	62.00	90.86%
19	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36"	lf	803.00	$112.00	$89,936.00	0.00	$0.00	803.00	803.00	$89,936.00	0.00	100.00%
20	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 42"	lf	584.00	$129.00	$75,336.00	0.00	$0.00	576.00	576.00	$74,304.00	8.00	98.63%
21	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 48"	lf	4,271.00	$157.00	$670,547.00	218.00	$34,226.00	4,047.00	4,265.00	$669,605.00	6.00	99.86%
22	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 60"	lf	67.00	$205.00	$13,735.00	0.00	$0.00	67.00	67.00	$13,735.00	0.00	100.00%
23	Removal of Storm Sewer Pipe, RCP, 36" or Less	lf	1,148.00	$23.00	$26,404.00	0.00	$0.00	977.00	977.00	$22,471.00	171.00	85.10%
24	Storm Sewer, 24" RCP Apron	ea	1.00	$875.00	$875.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
25	Storm Sewer, 36" RCP Apron	ea	3.00	$1,200.00	$3,600.00	0.00	$0.00	3.00	3.00	$3,600.00	0.00	100.00%
26	Storm Sewer, 48" RCP Apron	ea	2.00	$1,700.00	$3,400.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	2.00	$3,400.00	0.00	100.00%
27	Storm Sewer, 60" RCP Apron	ea	1.00	$2,400.00	$2,400.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$2,400.00	0.00	100.00%
28	Footing for Concrete Pipe Aprons	ea	7.00	$850.00	$5,950.00	0.00	$0.00	7.00	7.00	$5,950.00	0.00	100.00%
29	Pipe Apron Guard	ea	7.00	$1,700.00	$11,900.00	0.00	$0.00	7.00	7.00	$11,900.00	0.00	100.00%
30	Storm Sewer Pipe Guard, 4"	ea	2.00	$100.00	$200.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	2.00	$200.00	0.00	100.00%
31	Subdrain, Corrugated, 6"	lf	5,624.00	$14.00	$78,736.00	4,080.00	$57,120.00	380.00	4,460.00	$62,440.00	1,164.00	79.30%
32	Subdrain Cleanout, Type A-1	ea	10.00	$625.00	$6,250.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	10.00	0.00%
33	Subdrain Outlets & Connections, 8"	ea	52.00	$175.00	$9,100.00	3.00	$525.00	41.00	44.00	$7,700.00	8.00	84.62%
34	Storm Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 2"	ea	13.00	$1,500.00	$19,500.00	13.00	$19,500.00	13.00	26.00	$39,000.00	-13.00	200.00%
35	Water Main, Trenched, 8"	lf	5,833.00	$44.00	$256,652.00	0.00	$0.00	5,833.00	5,833.00	$256,652.00	0.00	100.00%
36	Water Main, Trenchless, 8"	lf	104.00	$185.00	$19,240.00	0.00	$0.00	104.00	104.00	$19,240.00	0.00	100.00%
37	Water Service Stub, Trenched, 1"	ea	13.00	$2,200.00	$28,600.00	0.00	$0.00	13.00	13.00	$28,600.00	0.00	100.00%
38	Water Service Stub, Trenched, 6"	ea	9.00	$3,100.00	$27,900.00	0.00	$0.00	6.00	6.00	$18,600.00	3.00	66.67%
39	Water Service Valve Gate, 6"	ea	9.00	$1,200.00	$10,800.00	0.00	$0.00	8.00	8.00	$9,600.00	1.00	88.89%
40	Valve Gate, 8"	ea	18.00	$1,500.00	$27,000.00	0.00	$0.00	18.00	18.00	$27,000.00	0.00	100.00%

HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 4 and GRIMES PLEX PRIVATE DRIVE

Item No.	Description	Units	Original Proposed Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Total Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity From Previous Periods	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
41	Fire Hydrant Assembly	ea	15.00	$6,700.00	$100,500.00	0.00	$0.00	15.00	15.00	$100,500.00	0.00	100.00%
42	Temporary Blowoff Hydrant Assembly	ea	10.00	$4,800.00	$48,000.00	0.00	$0.00	9.00	9.00	$43,200.00	1.00	90.00%
43	MH, Type SW-301, 48"	ea	20.00	$5,400.00	$108,000.00	3.00	$16,200.00	17.00	20.00	$108,000.00	0.00	100.00%
44	MH, Type SW-303, 48"	ea	2.00	$7,100.00	$14,200.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	2.00	$14,200.00	0.00	100.00%
45	MH, Type SW-401, 48"	ea	3.00	$3,900.00	$11,700.00	0.00	$0.00	3.00	3.00	$11,700.00	0.00	100.00%
46	MH, Type SW-401, 60"	ea	2.00	$4,800.00	$9,600.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	2.00	$9,600.00	0.00	100.00%
47	MH, Type SW-402, 6'x4'	ea	1.00	$7,200.00	$7,200.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$7,200.00	0.00	100.00%
48	MH, Type SW-402, 6'x6'	ea	4.00	$11,000.00	$44,000.00	0.00	$0.00	4.00	4.00	$44,000.00	0.00	100.00%
49	MH, Type SW-402, 5'x5'	ea	2.00	$6,200.00	$12,400.00	0.00	$0.00	0.75	0.75	$4,650.00	1.25	37.50%
50	MH, Type SW-403, 5'x5'	ea	1.00	$13,000.00	$13,000.00	1.00	$13,000.00	0.00	1.00	$13,000.00	0.00	100.00%
51	MH, Type SW-403, 6'x6'	ea	1.00	$14,000.00	$14,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
52	MH, Type SW-403, 7'x7'	ea	5.00	$15,000.00	$75,000.00	0.00	$0.00	5.00	5.00	$75,000.00	0.00	100.00%
53	MH, Type SW-404, 6'x6'	ea	2.00	$25,000.00	$50,000.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	2.00	$50,000.00	0.00	100.00%
54	Inline Drain, HDPE 24"	ea	1.00	$2,300.00	$2,300.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$2,300.00	0.00	100.00%
55	SW-501 Intake	ea	2.00	$3,700.00	$7,400.00	0.50	$1,850.00	1.50	2.00	$7,400.00	0.00	100.00%
56	SW-503 Intake	ea	2.00	$5,600.00	$11,200.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	2.00	$11,200.00	0.00	100.00%
57	SW-503 Intake, Modified	ea	1.00	$7,700.00	$7,700.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$7,700.00	0.00	100.00%
58	SW-505 Intake	ea	17.00	$5,200.00	$88,400.00	3.82	$19,864.00	13.18	17.00	$88,400.00	0.00	100.00%
59	SW-506 Intake	ea	6.00	$8,800.00	$52,800.00	0.00	$0.00	4.67	4.67	$41,096.00	1.33	77.83%
60	SW-506 Intake, Modified	ea	11.00	$15,000.00	$165,000.00	1.50	$22,500.00	6.59	8.09	$121,350.00	2.91	73.55%
61	SW-512 Intake, 24"	ea	12.00	$2,100.00	$25,200.00	0.00	$0.00	12.00	12.00	$25,200.00	0.00	100.00%
62	SW-513 Intake, 4'x4'	ea	3.00	$4,100.00	$12,300.00	0.00	$0.00	3.00	3.00	$12,300.00	0.00	100.00%
63	SW-513 Intake, 5'x5'	ea	4.00	$5,300.00	$21,200.00	0.00	$0.00	4.00	4.00	$21,200.00	0.00	100.00%
64	SW-513 Intake, 6'x4'	ea	1.00	$6,100.00	$6,100.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$6,100.00	0.00	100.00%
65	SW-513 Intake, 6'x6'	ea	1.00	$10,500.00	$10,500.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
66	Manhole/Intake Adjustment-Major	ea	15.00	$2,500.00	$37,500.00	8.00	$20,000.00	7.00	15.00	$37,500.00	0.00	100.00%
67	Remove Intake,Storm	ea	2.00	$600.00	$1,200.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	0.00%
68	Pavement Removal	sy	138.00	$65.00	$8,970.00	138.00	$8,970.00	0.00	138.00	$8,970.00	0.00	100.00%
69	Rip Rap Class E	ton	437.00	$105.00	$45,885.00	93.56	$9,823.80	142.14	235.70	$24,748.50	201.30	53.94%
70	Stabilized Construction Entrance	ls	1.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
71	Grading & Utility Mobilization and Bond Costs	ls	1.00	$247,000.00	$247,000.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$247,000.00	0.00	100.00%
72	Paving Mobilization & Bond Costs	ls	1.00	$22,404.40	$22,404.40	0.00	$0.00	0.50	0.50	$11,202.20	0.50	50.00%
73	7" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving	sy	1,730.00	$47.00	$81,310.00	0.00	$0.00	1,730.00	1,730.00	$81,310.00	0.00	100.00%
74	8" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving w/CD Baskets	sy	14,800.00	$52.50	$777,000.00	190.00	$9,975.00	14,610.00	14,800.00	$777,000.00	0.00	100.00%
75	6" Non-Reinforced PCC Shared Use Path	sy	4,933.00	$48.50	$239,250.50	0.00	$0.00	3,543.11	3,543.11	$171,840.84	1,389.89	71.82%
76	PCC Handicapped Ramps	ea	10.00	$2,300.00	$23,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	10.00	0.00%
77	Pavement Markings & Striping	ls	1.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
78	Traffic Control	ls	1.00	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.10	0.10	$600.00	0.90	10.00%
79	PCC Testing (Roadway & Trail)	ls	1.00	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.80	0.80	$16,000.00	0.20	80.00%
80	Conventional Seeding, Fertilizing and Mulching (Type 4)	acre	143.00	$650.00	$92,950.00	0.00	$0.00	125.00	125.00	$81,250.00	18.00	87.41%

HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 4 and GRIMES PLEX PRIVATE DRIVE

Item No.	Description	Units	Original Proposed Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Total Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity From Previous Periods	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
81	SWPP Management (Includes Up To 12 Months of Inspections)	ls	1.00	$3,500.00	$3,500.00	0.00	$0.00	0.80	0.80	$2,800.00	0.20	80.00%
82	Filter Socks, 12"	lf	181.00	$2.35	$425.35	0.00	$0.00	181.00	181.00	$425.35	0.00	100.00%
83	Filter Socks, Removal	lf	181.00	$0.25	$45.25	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	181.00	0.00%
84	Silt Fence	lf	30,950.00	$1.35	$41,782.50	0.00	$0.00	30,895.00	30,895.00	$41,708.25	55.00	99.82%
85	Silt Fence, Removal of Device	lf	30,950.00	$0.10	$3,095.00	0.00	$0.00	3,474.00	3,474.00	$347.40	27,476.00	11.22%
86	Erosion Control Mulching, Straw Mulch	acre	143.00	$450.00	$64,350.00	0.00	$0.00	9.40	9.40	$4,230.00	133.60	6.57%
87	Turf Reinforcement Mats, Type 4 TRM, No Revetment Max Mat per Josh at CDA	sy	1,644.00	$14.00	$23,016.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1,644.00	0.00%
88	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In	ea	60.00	$150.00	$9,000.00	47.00	$7,050.00	0.00	47.00	$7,050.00	13.00	78.33%
89	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance and Removal	ea	60.00	$15.00	$900.00	3.00	$45.00	0.00	3.00	$45.00	57.00	5.00%
	Grimes Plex Private Drive											
1001	Subgrade Preparation	sy	3,214.00	$4.00	$12,856.00	0.00	$0.00	3,214.00	3,214.00	$12,856.00	0.00	100.00%
1002	15" RCP Trenched	lf	243.00	$56.00	$13,608.00	0.00	$0.00	243.00	243.00	$13,608.00	0.00	100.00%
1003	15" RCP Apron	ea	3.00	$750.00	$2,250.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$750.00	2.00	33.33%
1004	Footing for Concrete Pipe Apron	ea	3.00	$925.00	$2,775.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	3.00	0.00%
1005	Pipe Apron Guard	ea	3.00	$1,800.00	$5,400.00	0.00	$0.00	3.00	3.00	$5,400.00	0.00	100.00%
1006	SW-501 Intake	ea	3.00	$4,000.00	$12,000.00	1.66	$6,640.00	1.34	3.00	$12,000.00	0.00	100.00%
1007	SW-503 Intake	ea	1.00	$8,200.00	$8,200.00	0.33	$2,706.00	0.67	1.00	$8,200.00	0.00	100.00%
1008	Pipe Plug	ea	2.00	$350.00	$700.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	0.00%
1009	Pavement Removal	sy	65.00	$65.00	$4,225.00	0.00	$0.00	25.00	25.00	$1,625.00	40.00	38.46%
1010	Compaction Testing	ls	1.00	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$3,000.00	0.00	100.00%
1011	Trench Compaction Testing	ls	1.00	$750.00	$750.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$750.00	0.00	100.00%
1012	Mobilization	ls	1.00	$4,566.00	$4,566.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$4,566.00	0.00	100.00%
1013	6" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving (Approach to Future Parking Lot)	sy	100.00	$55.00	$5,500.00	0.00	$0.00	100.00	100.00	$5,500.00	0.00	100.00%
1014	7" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving (Private Drive)	sy	2,370.00	$44.00	$104,280.00	0.00	$0.00	2,370.00	2,370.00	$104,280.00	0.00	100.00%
1015	8" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving w/CD Baskets (Approaches)	sy	200.00	$80.00	$16,000.00	200.00	$16,000.00	0.00	200.00	$16,000.00	0.00	100.00%
1016	PCC Handicapped Ramps	ea	6.00	$2,200.00	$13,200.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	6.00	0.00%
1017	Traffic Control	ls	1.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.50	0.50	$1,000.00	0.50	50.00%
1018	PCC Testing	ls	1.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	-0.25	-$1,250.00	1.25	1.00	$5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
1019	Drop Down Inlet Protection	ea	4.00	$200.00	$800.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	4.00	0.00%

CONTRACT: $6,690,000.00 **PAY PERIOD:** $267,993.80 **COMPLETED:** $6,289,809.54 **94.02%**

HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 4 and GRIMES PLEX PRIVATE DRIVE
CHANGE ORDERS (Revised 05/05/22)

Item No.	Description	Units	Change Order Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Total Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity From Previous Periods	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
	Change Order #1- Quantity Changes											
2	Strip, Stockpile and Respread Topsoil	cy	12,248.00	$4.00	$48,992.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	12,248.00	0.00%
3	Class 10 Excavation-Site Cut to Fill	cy	3,256.00	$2.00	$6,512.00	3,256.00	$6,512.00	0.00	3,256.00	$6,512.00	0.00	100.00%
4	Class 10 Excavation-Detention Pond Excavation to Fill	cy	26,849.00	$4.75	$127,532.75	0.00	$0.00	26,849.00	26,849.00	$127,532.75	0.00	100.00%
6	Subgrade Preparation	sy	880.00	$3.75	$3,300.00	0.00	$0.00	880.00	880.00	$3,300.00	0.00	100.00%
7	Compaction Testing	ls	1.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
NEW	**Bond Costs**	ls	1.00	$2,450.00	$2,450.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
NEW	**Field Fabricated Elbow**	ea	1.00	$26,000.00	$26,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
NEW	**Sewer Invert Repairs**	ea	3.00	$8,000.00	$24,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
11	Sanitary Service Stub, 6" Dia	ea	6.00	$2,600.00	$15,600.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	3.00	0.00%
13	Storm Sewer, Trenched, HDPE, 4"	lf	23.00	$38.00	$874.00	0.00	$0.00	6.00	6.00	$15,600.00	0.00	100.00%
15	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15"	lf	20.00	$55.00	$1,100.00	0.00	$0.00	23.00	23.00	$874.00	0.00	100.00%
16	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 18"	lf	-144.00	$57.00	($8,208.00)	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	20.00	0.00%
17	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24"	lf	430.00	$70.00	$30,100.00	0.00	$0.00	-144.00	-144.00	-$8,208.00	0.00	100.00%
18	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 30"	lf	22.00	$94.00	$2,068.00	0.00	$0.00	210.00	210.00	$14,700.00	220.00	48.84%
19	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36"	lf	440.00	$112.00	$49,280.00	154.00	$17,248.00	283.00	437.00	$48,944.00	3.00	99.32%
20	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 42"	lf	-18.00	$129.00	($2,322.00)	0.00	$0.00	-18.00	-18.00	-$2,322.00	0.00	100.00%
21	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 48"	lf	-795.00	$157.00	($124,815.00)	0.00	$0.00	-795.00	-795.00	-$124,815.00	0.00	100.00%
23	Removal of Storm Sewer Pipe, RCP, 36" or Less	lf	67.00	$23.00	$1,541.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	67.00	0.00%
NEW	**Storm Sewer, 30" RCP Apron**	ea	2.00	$1,000.00	$2,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	0.00%
25	Storm Sewer, 36" RCP Apron	ea	5.00	$1,200.00	$6,000.00	0.00	$0.00	4.00	4.00	$4,800.00	1.00	80.00%
26	Storm Sewer, 48" RCP Apron	ea	1.00	$1,700.00	$1,700.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
28	Footing for Concrete Pipe Aprons	ea	8.00	$850.00	$6,800.00	0.00	$0.00	3.00	3.00	$2,550.00	5.00	37.50%
29	Pipe Apron Guard	ea	8.00	$1,700.00	$13,600.00	0.00	$0.00	4.00	4.00	$6,800.00	4.00	50.00%
31	Subdrain, Corrugated, 6"	lf	-574.00	$14.00	($8,036.00)	-574.00	-$8,036.00	0.00	-574.00	-$8,036.00	0.00	100.00%
32	Subdrain Cleanout, Type A-1	ea	-1.00	$625.00	($625.00)	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	-1.00	0.00%
33	Subdrain Outlets & Connections, 8"	ea	-13.00	$175.00	($2,275.00)	0.00	$0.00	-13.00	-13.00	-$2,275.00	0.00	100.00%
35	Water Main, Trenched, 8"	lf	392.00	$44.00	$17,248.00	392.00	$17,248.00	392.00	784.00	$34,496.00	-392.00	200.00%
NEW	**8" Tapping Valve**	ea	2.00	$6,700.00	$13,400.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	0.00%
41	Fire Hydrant Assembly	ea	1.00	$6,700.00	$6,700.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
43	MH, Type SW-301, 48"	ea	-2.00	$5,400.00	($10,800.00)	0.00	$0.00	-2.00	-2.00	-$10,800.00	0.00	100.00%
44	MH, Type SW-303, 48"	ea	2.00	$7,100.00	$14,200.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	2.00	$14,200.00	0.00	100.00%
45	MH, Type SW-401, 48"	ea	-1.00	$3,900.00	($3,900.00)	0.00	$0.00	-1.00	-1.00	-$3,900.00	0.00	100.00%
46	MH, Type SW-401, 60"	ea	1.00	$4,800.00	$4,800.00	0.00	$0.00	0.75	0.75	$3,600.00	0.25	75.00%
47	MH, Type SW-402, 6'x4'	ea	-1.00	$7,200.00	($7,200.00)	0.00	$0.00	-1.00	-1.00	-$7,200.00	0.00	100.00%
NEW	**MH, Type SW-401, 72"**	ea	1.00	$8,000.00	$8,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
48	MH, Type SW-402, 6'x6'	ea	-4.00	$11,000.00	($44,000.00)	0.00	$0.00	-4.00	-4.00	-$44,000.00	0.00	100.00%
51	MH, Type SW-403, 6'x6'	ea	1.00	$14,000.00	$14,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
52	MH, Type SW-403, 7'x7'	ea	-1.00	$15,000.00	($15,000.00)	0.00	$0.00	-1.00	-1.00	-$15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
53	MH, Type SW-404, 6'x6'	ea	1.00	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$25,000.00	0.00	100.00%
56	SW-503 Intake	ea	1.00	$5,600.00	$5,600.00	0.83	$4,648.00	0.17	1.00	$5,600.00	0.00	100.00%
57	SW-503 Intake, Modified	ea	-1.00	$7,700.00	($7,700.00)	0.00	$0.00	-1.00	-1.00	-$7,700.00	0.00	100.00%

HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 4 and GRIMES PLEX PRIVATE DRIVE
CHANGE ORDERS (Revised 05/05/22)

Item No.	Description	Units	Change Order Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Total Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity From Previous Periods	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
58	SW-505 Intake	ea	2.00	$5,200.00	$10,400.00	2.00	$10,400.00	0.00	2.00	$10,400.00	0.00	100.00%
NEW	SW 505 Intake, Modified	ea	2.00	$15,500.00	$31,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	0.00%
59	SW-506 Intake	ea	-1.00	$8,800.00	($8,800.00)	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	-1.00	0.00%
60	SW-506 Intake, Modified	ea	1.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
61	SW-512 Intake, 24"	ea	-2.00	$2,100.00	($4,200.00)	0.00	$0.00	-2.00	-2.00	-$4,200.00	0.00	100.00%
62	SW-513 Intake, 4'x4' (Original)	ea	-3.00	$4,100.00	($12,300.00)	0.00	$0.00	-3.00	-3.00	-$12,300.00	0.00	100.00%
NEW	SW-513 Intake, 4'x4' (New)	ea	3.00	$10,000.00	$30,000.00	0.00	$0.00	3.00	3.00	$30,000.00	0.00	100.00%
63	SW-513 Intake, 5'x5' (Original)	ea	-4.00	$5,300.00	($21,200.00)	0.00	$0.00	-4.00	-4.00	-$21,200.00	0.00	100.00%
NEW	SW-513 Intake, 5'x5' (New)	ea	4.00	$10,500.00	$42,000.00	0.00	$0.00	4.00	4.00	$42,000.00	0.00	100.00%
64	SW-513 Intake, 6'x4' (Original)	ea	-1.00	$6,100.00	($6,100.00)	0.00	$0.00	-1.00	-1.00	-$6,100.00	0.00	100.00%
NEW	SW-513 Intake, 6'x4' (New)	ea	1.00	$11,000.00	$11,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
66	Manhole/Intake Adjustment-Major	ea	1.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	1.00	$2,500.00	0.00	1.00	$2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
NEW	Remove MH, Sanitary	ea	1.00	$750.00	$750.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
NEW	Orifice Plate	ea	1.00	$1,750.00	$1,750.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
1014	7" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving (Private Drive)	sy	327.00	$44.00	$14,388.00	0.00	$0.00	327.00	327.00	$14,388.00	0.00	100.00%
74	8" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving w/CD Baskets	sy	470.00	$52.50	$24,675.00	470.00	$24,675.00	0.00	470.00	$24,675.00	0.00	100.00%
77	Pavement Markings & Striping	ls	-1.00	$5,000.00	($5,000.00)	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	-1.00	0.00%
NEW	Pavement Markings - Waterborne	sta	28.40	$110.00	$3,124.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	28.40	0.00%
NEW	Pavement Markings - Waterborne - Private Portion	sta	9.70	$185.00	$1,794.50	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	9.70	0.00%
NEW	Symbols	ea	8.00	$115.00	$920.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	8.00	0.00%
NEW	Symbols = Private Portion	ea	4.00	$175.00	$700.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	4.00	0.00%
87	Turf Reinforcement Mats, Type 4 TRM, No Revetment Max Mat per Josh at CDA	sy	-1,259.00	$14.00	($17,626.00)	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	-1,259.00	0.00%
NEW	Supply and Install 4" Conduit at locations per Mid American Energy's drawings	ea	8.00	$1,375.00	$11,000.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	8.00	0.00%
NEW	Supply and Install 2" Conduit at locations per Mid American Energy's drawings	ea	3.00	$750.00	$2,250.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	3.00	0.00%
	Change Order #1 Quantity Change Totals:				**$372,542.25**		**$75,195.00**			**$160,415.75**		
	Change Order #2-NE 2nd Court Pavement Removal and Replacement											
NEW	Remove and Replace Curb and Gutter Section for Water Main Connection	ls	1.00	$900.00	$900.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$900.00	0.00	100.00%
NEW	Additional Traffic Control	ls	1.00	$125.00	$125.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$125.00	0.00	100.00%

HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 4 and GRIMES PLEX PRIVATE DRIVE
CHANGE ORDERS (Revised 05/05/22)

Item No.	Description	Units	Change Order Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Total Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity From Previous Periods	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
	Change Order #2-NE 10th Street Sidewalk Removal and Replacement											
NEW	Remove and Replace Sidwalk for Water Main Connection	ls	1.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
NEW	Additonal Traffic Control	ls	1.00	$100.00	$100.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$100.00	0.00	100.00%
	Change Order #2 Totals:				**$2,625.00**		**$0.00**			**$2,625.00**		
	Change Order #3-Additional Items/Changes on NE 10th Street											
6	Subgrade Preparation	sy	135.00	$3.75	$506.25	0.00	$0.00	135.00	135.00	$506.25	0.00	100.00%
NEW	8" Watermain and 4 Bends	ls	1.00	$2,160.00	$2,160.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
15	15"RCP Storm Sewer	lf	2.00	$55.00	$110.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	0.00%
74	8" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving w/CD Baskets	sy	118.00	$75.00	$8,850.00	118.00	$8,850.00	0.00	118.00	$8,850.00	0.00	100.00%
NEW	Pavement Markings	sta	7.00	$185.00	$1,295.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	7.00	0.00%
NEW	Pavement Marking Symbols	ea	2.00	$175.00	$350.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	0.00%
NEW	Relocate Watermain Critical Crossing (was previously installed) for the New Storm Sewer Alignment	ls	1.00	$10,800.00	$10,800.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
NEW	Additional Bond Costs	ls	1.00	$400.00	$400.00	0.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00%
	Change Order #3 Totals:				**$24,471.25**		**$8,850.00**			**$9,356.25**		
	Change Order #4											
NEW	Cut Down Existing Storm Manhole and Install 3-Piece Casting	ls	1.00	$4,800.00	$4,800.00	1.00	$4,800.00	0.00	1.00	$4,800.00	0.00	100.00%
	Change Order #4 Totals:				**$4,800.00**		**$4,800.00**			**$4,800.00**		

HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 4 and GRIMES PLEX PRIVATE DRIVE
CHANGE ORDERS (Revised 05/05/22)

Item No.	Description	Units	Change Order Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Total Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity From Previous Periods	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete

Change Order Totals $404,438.50 PAY PERIOD: $88,845.00 COMPLETED: $177,197.00 43.81%

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 11/22/2022

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Consulting Services Agreement – City of Grimes Fire Station

BACKGROUND: The City Council has prioritized the construction of a new Fire Station. In prior projects of this scale and complexity, the City of Grimes has hired an owner's representative to assist the construction of the project. Staff met with Sidekick Development owner, Angie Pfannkuch, and have negotiated the terms of the agreement. Angie has significant experience in the public sector, completing similar projected such as the Clive Public Safety Building, and Altoona City Hall/Police Station. Angie was also part of the owner's representative team on the Grimes Public Library, before leaving to start her own firm. Staff has spoken with the management team at the City of Clive, and Angie comes highly recommended.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: 2.0% of the construction project cost. Project cost is estimated at $10,500,000.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: YES

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services___**X**____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alex Pfaltzgraff
apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director

GRIMES RESOLUTION NO.11-2722

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSULTING SERVICES
AGREEMENT – CITY OF GRIMES FIRE STATION

WHEREAS, the City Council has prioritized the construction of a new Fire Station; and

WHEREAS, staff has identified the need for an owners representative for the project; and

WHEREAS, the City Attorney has reviewed the attached Consulting Services Agreement with Sidekick Development.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES IN THE STATE OF IOWA THAT:

Section 1. The Consulting Services Agreement with Sidekick Development is hereby approved.

Section 2. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the attached agreement on behalf of the City of Grimes.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 22nd day of November, 2022.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Consulting Services Agreement – City of Grimes – Fire Station

This Consulting Services Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into between Sidekick Development ("Consultant"), an independent contractor having its principal place of business at 220 SE 6th, Ste 330, Des Moines, IA 50309 and City of Grimes ("City"), 101 SE Harvey Street, Grimes, IA 50111. Consultant and City may be referred to individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

WHEREAS, City desires to engage Consultant to provide construction monitoring as outlined in the attached Statement(s) of Work; and

WHEREAS, Consultant desires to provide these services as outlined in the attached Statement(s) of Work;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual agreements herein, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, City and Consultant agree as follows:

1. Statement of Work: The services to be offered are described in a Statement of Work attached to this Agreement and any additional Statements of Work referencing this Agreement, signed and executed by both Parties. In the event of conflict between any Statement of Work and this Agreement, the Agreement shall be controlling. Consultant will undertake and provide services in accordance to standards acceptable to City.

2. Independent Contractor: The Parties recognize and agree that Consultant will act as an independent contractor and will have sole responsibility for payment of income and social security taxes, hiring, firing and specific direction of Consultant's officers and employees, and obtaining worker's compensation or disability insurance coverage for Consultant's officers and employees. Nothing in this Agreement shall create an employee-employer relationship or change the preexisting legal status of either Party.

3. Power to Act on Behalf of City: Consultant will have no authority to create any obligation, express or implied, or make any representation on behalf of City except as expressly authorized in writing from time to time by City.

4. Warranty: Consultant warrants that Consultant will perform the required services in a commercially reasonable manner and in a professional manner consistent with other similar experts in Central Iowa, pursuant to City's direction and specification.

5. Invoices/Payment: City shall pay Consultant for Consultant's undisputed services as set forth in the applicable Statement of Work, on a monthly basis for undisputed time worked.

6. Compliance with Laws and Regulations: Consultant agrees that it shall comply with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations, including those that provide for the protection of health, financial or personal information.

7. Compliance with City Policies and Procedures: Consultant agrees it to comply at all times with all applicable City policies, procedures, and ethical standards.

8. Work Product Rights/Access: Consultant agrees that it acquires no title or rights to confidential or proprietary information, including any de-identified information created from the confidential or proprietary information. Consultant further agrees to waive any and all rights in the work product (excluding Consultant's proprietary tools and methodologies which shall remain the sole property of Consultant) delivered pursuant to this Agreement. If City requests Consultant to perform work on software, City represents and warrants that it has the right to do so and agrees to protect, defend, hold harmless, and indemnify Consultant from all infringement claims and resulting damages but only to the extent that Consultant's work on that software was within the scope of the Statement of Work and this Agreement.

9. Conflict of Interest: During the term of this Agreement, Consultant shall promptly disclose to City any actual or apparent conflicts of interest that may arise through the work of Consultant or any of Consultant's employees or independent contractors. In the instance where a conflict of interest is disclosed, City and Consultant shall use good faith efforts to resolve the conflict. At the time the conflict is disclosed and until the conflict is resolved, Consultant shall cease all work under and Statements of Work, unless City directs otherwise. If resolution cannot be reached, City may, in its sole discretion, immediately terminate the Agreement, notwithstanding other termination provisions herein. If it is revealed that an actual conflict of interest occurred that was not promptly disclosed to City, Consultant shall fully refund any compensation paid by City to Consultant during the period in which the conflict existed, regardless of whether City suffered any actual harm as a result of the conflict.

10. Term and Termination: This Agreement shall remain in effect until September 1, 2025 but may be extended by mutual written consent of both parties. Either Party may terminate this Agreement or an assignment hereunder upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other Party without cause, reason or penalty. Only costs incurred to date would be paid.

11. RESERVED

12. Indemnification: Consultant shall defend, indemnify and hold City harmless from and against any and all actions, claims, damages, expenses, losses, or liability,

including reasonable attorney's fees, court costs and all other costs or expenses of litigation or enforcement suffered or incurred as a result of any breach of this Agreement or Statement of Work by, gross negligence or willful misconduct of Consultant, its agents, employees, directors or officers.

14. Counterparts This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which shall constitute a single agreement, and any party thereto may execute this Agreement by signing any such counterpart. Faxed, scanned or photocopied signatures shall be deemed equivalent to original signatures for purposes hereof

15. Disputes: In the event of any dispute arising out of or relating to the engagement of Consultant by City, the Parties agree that the dispute will be resolved by the Iowa State Court with jurisdiction for this matter in the Iowa State District Court for Polk County.

16. RESERVED

17. Choice of Law: This Agreement shall be governed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa.

18. Binding Nature of Assignment: This Agreement shall be binding on the Parties hereto and their successors and assigns, but neither Party may assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other. Consultant may not subcontract for any services to be performed under any Statement of Work without the prior written approval of City.

19. Waiver: Failure of either Party to enforce any of the provisions of this Agreement, to enforce any rights with respect thereto, or to exercise any election provided herein, shall in no way be considered a waiver of such provisions, rights, or elections, or in any way affect the validity of this Agreement.

20. Severability: If any term or provision of this Agreement is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, or otherwise unenforceable, the same shall not affect the other terms or provisions hereof or the whole of this Agreement.

21. Notices: Whenever under this Agreement one Party is required to give notice to the other, such notice shall be deemed given if mailed by First Class United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows:

Sidekick Development
220 SE 6th Street Ste 330
Des Moines, IA 50309

City Administrator
Grimes City Hall
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Either Party may at any time change its address for notification purposes by mailing a notice to the other party stating the change and setting forth the new address.

22. Article Headings: The article headings used are for reference and convenience only, and shall not enter into the interpretation of this Agreement.

23. Force Majeure: Consultant shall be excused from performance under this Agreement for any period Consultant is prevented from performing any services pursuant hereto, in whole or in part, as a result of an Act of God, war, civil disturbance, court order, labor dispute or other cause beyond its reasonable control.

24. Entire Agreement: This Agreement consists of this document and all Statements of Work attached hereto, as well as the Confidentiality and Non-disclosure Agreement and the BACA that may be incorporated herein, and makes up the entire Agreement between the Parties. There are no understandings or agreements relating to this Agreement that are not fully expressed in this Agreement and no change, waiver or discharge of obligations arising under this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing and executed by the Party against whom such change, waiver or discharge is sought to be enforced. This Agreement supersedes any prior agreements, understandings, restrictions, prohibitions and /or limitations between the Parties whether written or oral and they affirm by their signatures below that this is their definitive understanding

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Consultant and City have caused this Agreement and all applicable parts, to be signed and delivered by their duly authorized representatives, as of the date set forth below.

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

SIDEKICK DEVELOPMENT

By: Angie Pfannkuch

Name: Angie Pfannkuch

Title: President

Date: 11/16/2022

STATEMENT OF WORK #1 TO
CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN CITY OF GRIMES
("CITY ") AND SIDEKICK DEVELOPMENT, LLC ("CONSULTANT")

I. STATEMENT OF WORK

This document comprises Statement of Work #1 ("Statement of Work"), effective as of November 16, 2022 ("Effective Date") under the Consulting Services Agreement (the "Agreement") made as of November 16, 2022 between Consultant and City.
Project: City of Grimes Fire Station

This Statement of Work establishes the working boundaries for the engagement, subject to the terms and conditions of the Agreement and the Confidentiality and Non-disclosure Agreement entered into by the Parties. This Statement of Work shall incorporate the terms of the Agreement by reference, and is an addendum to, and governed by, the Agreement.

The Parties agree that executing this Statement of Work is necessary to commit the City to compensate Consultant for work referenced herein and to commit Consultant to perform the work according to its written description, for an amount not to exceed the fee provided in the Statement of Work.

II. ENGAGEMENT INFORMATION

- Term/Termination: The Statement of Work shall begin TBD and shall terminate upon completion of the project, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Parties. This Statement of Work may be terminated with 30 (thirty) days written notice by either party and for any reason.

- Expenses: No Consultant expenses shall be reimbursed unless they are extraordinary and are pre-approved by City in writing. If pre-approved, reimbursement of expenses will be in accordance with the City 's guidelines for reimbursement of expenses for its own employees. These guidelines may be provided to Consultant as deemed appropriate by the City upon Consultant's request.

Fee Structure: Sidekick Development will perform services as provided in this Statement of Work. Billing for services shall be provided monthly based on 2.00% of total project cost (including hard and soft costs), which is approximately $10,500,000. City shall pay Consultant under the terms provided in the Agreement. The total will be reconciled at completion of the project.

Consultant's services shall be provided by Angie Pfannkuch. Compensation rates for services shall be as follows:

Billing: Consultant shall be paid as follows: Equal monthly payments per month billed over the duration of the project with remaining lump sum total billed at occupancy. (Example 1/24th if the project is 24 months).

Acceptance: Any services, items, and/or deliverables which the Consultant must deliver to City , as noted in the Statement of Work, shall be delivered to the City Administrator. City shall have the right to object to any services, items, and/or deliverables that do not meet the City 's standards, and at City 's request, Consultant shall re-perform at no additional cost to City .

Change in Scope: If Parties determine a change in scope of the Statement of Work is necessary, Parties shall revise this Statement of Work in an amendment executed by both Parties. Consultant shall not be authorized to do any work and City shall not be obligated to pay any costs unless the revised statement of work has been authorized by City .

City Responsibilities: City shall provide Consultant with reasonable access to information required by Consultant that is necessary to fulfill Consultant's requirements under the Agreement, including reasonable access to administrative services as needed to fulfill Consultant's requirements under the Agreement. City agrees to work with Consultant in good faith to meet project deadlines and goals.

III. SCOPE OF SERVICES

The purpose of this engagement is for the Consultant to provide City with Consultant's experience and expertise as set forth below. Consultant agrees to work with City in good faith to meet project deadlines and goals in providing services in relation to any of the following areas:

Duties will include:

Development/ Pre-Construction

- Manage to the owner's goals
- Interview and select an architecture firm and consultants
- Establish construction delivery method
- Interview and select a CMA or CMaR
- Lead a project team of professional consultants to ensure effective project delivery
- Create & Review proforma
- Help determine scope of project
- Cost/Benefit Review
- Assist owner with construction design decisions
- Review drawings and specifications
- Review project budget and schedule
- Attend weekly design and construction meetings
- Resolve design conflicts
- Consult with city on code issues

- Filter and present owner decision options with solutions
- Review and negotiate contracts
- Bi-weekly meetings with City Staff
- Attend Council Meetings as needed

Construction

- Review monthly pay applications
- Weekly onsite meetings and walk thru's
- Main point of contact for contractor and architect
- Review and respond to Requests For Information (RFI's)
- Review and respond to Architects Supplemental Information (ASI's)
- Help manage Primes/Sub
- Change order management/cost control
- Open communication with the owner
- Bi-weekly meetings with City Staff
- Attend Council meetings as needed
- Report on schedule, budget
- Additional insight as team sees fit
- Oversee punchlist items and completion
- Review project at the 11 month walk to ensure owner items are address
- Ensure O&M's are turned over and all training has taken place

IV. ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The signatures below indicate review and agreement of the terms set forth in this Statement of Work as of the Effective Date. This Statement of Work may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement.

City of Grimes

By:

Print Name:

Title:

Date:

Sidekick Development

By: Angie Pfannkuch

Print Name: Angie Pfannkuch

Title: President

Date: 11/16/2022

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 11/22/2022

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Grant Agreement for Resource Enhancement Protection Grant Relating to the Acquisition of Land for Park Purposes

BACKGROUND: As you are aware, the City submitted a grant application to the Resource Enhancement Protection agency, for the acquisition of park ground that is identified as a priority acquisition within the Grimes Greenway. This particular property is also along the route of the Grimes WRA Project. The grant application requested the maximum award of $125,000. The City also has matching funds in the CIP to assist with a larger acquisition.

In October, staff was made aware that our request was funded. In the medium city category (2,000 – 24,999 total population), there were 16 grant applications, representing a total of $1,510,000 in funding requested. For the 2022 funding cycle, a total of $623,673 in funding was available.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: Approval of the Grant Agreement will allow the City to utilize the grant dollars, following the acquisition of the identified property. These grant dollars total $125,000.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: YES

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services_____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities **___X___**
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alex Pfaltzgraff
apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director

RESOLUTION NO. 11-2822

RESOLUTION APPROVING GRANT AGREEMENT FOR RESOURCE ENHANCEMENT AND PROTECTION GRANT RELATING TO THE ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR PARK PURPOSES

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (the "City") has previously submitted an application for a Resource Enhancement and Protection ("REAP") grant from the State of Iowa relating to the acquisition of approximately 13.3 acres of land to be added to the Grimes Greenway; and

WHEREAS, the State of Iowa has approved the REAP grant application, subject to the City entering into a Grant Agreement; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

That the City approves the Grant Agreement for the REAP grant from the State of Iowa relating to the acquisition of approximately 13.3 acres of land to be added to the Grimes Greenway; the Mayor or his designee is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Grant Agreement on behalf of the City to evidence such approval.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that City staff are hereby authorized and directed to order a plat of survey, obtain an appraisal and develop a purchase agreement for consideration by the City Council for the approximately 13.3 acre parcel.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 22nd day of November, 2022.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
502 E. 9TH STREET DES MOINES, IA 50319

RESOURCE ENHANCEMENT AND PROTECTION FUND
GRANT AGREEMENT-ACQUISITION

GRANTEE:	**CITY OF GRIMES**	
PROJECT TITLE:	**GRIMES GREENWAY - PHASE 2**	
CONTACT PERSON:	**ALEX PFALTZGRAFF**	**515-986-4050**
GRANT AWARD:	**$125000.00**	
DNR CONTACT/PHONE #:	**Kathleen Moench**	**515-725-8213**

1. **PURPOSE.** The purpose of this REAP Acquisition Grant Agreement is to enable the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (DNR), acting for the State of Iowa, to assist the **CITY OF GRIMES** (Grantee) in the acquisition of land for the enhancement and protection of open space areas.

2. **PARTIES/AUTHORITY.** The parties to this Grant Agreement are the DNR, an agency of the State of Iowa, and the **CITY OF GRIMES**. The parties make this Grant Agreement pursuant to 1989 Iowa Code Supplement Section 455A.19(1)(a), which authorizes the Natural Resource Commission to spend certain state funds appropriated for projects to enhance and protect open spaces.

3. **GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT LANDS. THIS GRANT AGREEMENT IS FOR YOUR PROJECT** described as:

   ACQUISITION OF 13.3 ACRES OF NATURALIZED LINEAR GREENWAY AREA LOCATED IN THE SOUTHWEST COORDIDOR OF THE CITY. THE AREA WILL PROVIDE FOR A TRAIL/OPEN SPACE CORRIDOR, WHICH ACTIVATES THE FUTURE ADJOINING RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENTS, WHILE ALSO ENSURING THE LOCAL WATERWAYS AND OTHER NATURAL FEATURES ARE PROTECTED, LOCATED NORTH AND EAST OF THE CORNIER OF 250TH AND 156TH STREETS, GRIMES, DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA.

4. **GRANT AWARD AND REIMBURSEMENTS.** The DNR will provide 100 percent of the **acquisition** costs up to a maximum amount of **$125000.00**.

   A. Appraisals must be sent to the Department for review and approval, follow the DNR appraisal guidelines, which can be found at; http://www.iowadnr.gov/InsideDNR/AboutDNR/RealtyServices.aspx, and include a groundwater hazard statement. Submit the appraisal(s) and groundwater hazard statement(s) as soon as possible to:

   REAP Grants Manager, Budget & Finance Bureau
   Iowa Department of Natural Resources
   502 East 9th Street
   Des Moines, Iowa 50319

   B. Upon receiving written approval of the appraisal(s), 100 percent advance reimbursement of the grant award may be requested by submitting a letter of request and the following documents:

- title opinion showing title is clear and marketable;
- signed offer to buy or signed purchase agreement.

C. The following documents are required upon completion of the grant:

- a legal description of the property for the Notice of Use Restriction document;
- copy of the recorded deed naming the grantee as owner;
- copy of the recorded groundwater hazard statement(s);
- copies of billings and canceled checks for the acquisition;
- final report, to include a description and pictures of the completed project.

5. **ACQUISITION COSTS EXPLAINED.** Acquisition costs include the lesser of the cost or value of the project lands and the lesser of the cost or value of acquisition services as follows:

A. Cost/Value of Project Lands. Acquisition costs include the lesser of the purchase price paid for the project lands by the grantee, or their fair market value established by an appraisal approved by the DNR.

B. Cost/Value of Acquisition Services. Acquisition costs also include the lesser of the price paid by the grantee for acquisition services, or the fair market value of such services based on a written valuation approved by the DNR. Acquisition services include appraisals, surveys, abstracting, and other miscellaneous services reasonably required for acquisition of the project lands.

C. Notwithstanding subparagraphs 5a and 5b, the DNR will not cost-share more than the appraised fair market value of any part of the project lands, and will not cost-share more than the substantiated fair market value of any acquisition services.

6. **RESPONSIBILITIES.** The grantee is solely responsible for closing the acquisition transaction, recording the transaction and Notice of Use Restriction with the appropriate county recorder. The grantee will make a concerted effort to procure goods and services from Targeted Small Businesses (TSBs) during the performance of this Grant Agreement. The DNR may provide assistance at the request of the grantee, or at the Director's recommendation.

7. **WRITTEN WAIVERS.** The grantee may choose at its own risk to acquire title to portions of the project lands if necessary to avoid expiration of an offer to sell or to facilitate fund raising, after obtaining a written waiver of retroactivity from the department.

8. **AMENDMENTS.** This Grant Agreement may be amended only by written ADDENDA signed and dated by the DNR Director or DNR REAP coordinator. Requests for amendments shall be directed to the DNR REAP coordinator.

9. **EFFECTIVE DATE/TERMINATION.** This Grant Agreement shall become effective when it has been signed and dated by the DNR Director and the grantee. All work specified in the project proposal will be completed by **12/31/2024.**

10. **AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.** If funds anticipated for the continued fulfillment of this agreement are at any time not forthcoming or insufficient, either through the failure of the State of Iowa to appropriate funds, or discontinuance or material alteration of the program under which funds

were provided, then the Department shall have the right to terminate the agreement without penalty.

11. **B**y signing this Grant Agreement, the grantee agrees to the terms and conditions set forth in this agreement and all documents listed below:

- the REAP "General Provisions" (State rules included with application form);
- the appraisal guidelines: http://www.iowadnr.gov/InsideDNR/AboutDNR/RealtyServices.aspx

Date	Alex Moon, Deputy Director Iowa Department of Natural Resources
APFALTZGRAFF@GRIMESIOWA.GOV Email Address	Grantee Signature; Mayor or County Board Director
	Print Name; Mayor or County Board Director

Shaded area for DNR use only

Accounting Department Return Copy to: Kathleen Moench _____
Doc #: _____ Date: _____

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY STREET
GRIMES, IA 50111
State ID #: CV: _____

Fund/Ag/Org/SubOrg/$: _____

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
REAP PROJECT BILLING – ACQUISITION GRANT

Project billings must be accompanied by all required documentation (invoices, canceled checks, deeds, etc.) covering expenditures included in the billing. If you have questions, please contact the Budget & Grants Bureau at 515-725-8213. Make additional copies as needed.

Grant Recipient: CITY OF GRIMES
Project Title: GRIMES GREENWAY - PHASE 2
Final Billing: Y or N

Use the table below to list your budget items and the expenditures for each item. You should follow the budget items provided with your grant proposal as closely as possible.

Budget Item	Budget Amount	**Expenditures This Billing**	**"To Date" Item Expenditures**
Totals			
		Less Expenditures In Excess of Total Authorized Project Budget:	
		Total "To Date" Expenditures:	
		CLAIM REQUEST (__% OF "TO DATE" EXPENDITURES):	
		LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS OF:	
		TOTAL CLAIM TO BE PAID:	

Land Acquisition - List each parcel separately by parcel #. Use purchase price or appraised value, whichever is the lesser.

I certify that this billing is correct and just based upon actual payment(s) of record by the grant recipient, and that the work and services are in accord with the approved grant.

Signature: _____ Date: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____ Phone: _____

Mail original Billing Form to DNR Budget & Finance Bureau, backup documentation may be emailed.

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 11/22/2022

AGENDA ITEM: Adopting FY 24 Fire Board Funding Formula

BACKGROUND: At the October 12, 2022, meeting the Fire Board discussed and accepted unanimously to accept the proposed funding formula for FY 24. The discussion included changing the population figures from certified US Census Bureau figures to using the estimated US Census Bureau estimates each year there is not a certified census. For FY 24 there was not change and the percentage for the Fire Chief's salary and benefits and other expenses that are shared at the formula remains 38% for Grimes and 62% for Johnston. While Grimes population grew slightly faster than Johnston, it did not affect the overall percentage in the formula as each of the 4 factors used to determine the formula is evenly weighted.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: There are no new budgetary considerations as the salaries and expenses are currently budgeted at the same formula. Only slight increases in salaries and benefits and expenses will affect the Grimes budget.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized __X__YES _____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services____**X**___
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):
The Fire Board approved the funding formula and change to using the US Census Bureau estimated population figures at the October 12, 2022, meeting

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends adopting the attached funding formula recommended by the Fire Board at the October 12, 2022, meeting

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION: Fire Chief Jim Clark, jclark@cityofjohnston.com, 515-251-9290

Prepared by:___Jim Clark_____
Return to:_____Jim Clark_____

RESOLUTION NO. 11-2922

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE FIRE 28E FY 24 FUNDING FORMULA

WHEREAS, the Cities of Grimes and Johnston have a 28E agreement for providing shared Fire and Emergency Medical Services; and
WHEREAS, the current agreement has a funding formula to pay for the salary and benefits for the Fire Chief and share in other expenses; and
WHEREAS, the 28E requires the Fire Board to review the funding formula annually and make recommendations to the City Councils; and
WHEREAS the Fire Board approved changing the use of the certified US Census Bureau decennial census or a special census to the US Census Bureaus estimated annual census; and
WHEREAS, the Fire Board approved a funding formula that keeps the percentages the same as the current year; and
WHEREAS the Fire Board is only advisory and any actions must be approved by the City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, THAT THE FY 24 FUNDING FORMULA FOR CERTAIN FIRE DEPARTMENT EXPENSES BE APPROVED

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 22nd DAY OF NOVEMBER 2022.

_____
SCOTT MIKKELSEN, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
ROCHELLE WILLIAMS, CITY CLERK

Proposed Funding Formula
Johnston - Grimes Metropolitan Fire Department
10~~9~~/9~~1~~/22 – with 2022 population estimates per United States Census Bureau

Weighting Factor	Measure	Calls by community	Percentage
	Calls for Service	G – 1356	37%
	7/1/21 – 6/30/22	J – 2284	63%
	Population	G – 16~~5~~,35~~892~~	40~~39~~%
	~~2020 decennial census~~ 2022 population estimates	J – 24,195~~064~~	60~~1~~%
	Service area	G - 11.96 square miles	37%
	6/30/22	J - 20.58 square miles	63%
	Total valuation (100% military not deducted)	G - $2,013,607,307	39%
	1/1/20	J - $3,111,948,224	61-%
	Average percentage		**G – 38%**
			J – 62%

Funding formula defined in the 28-E agreement:

The formula shall be an agreed-upon percentage that will include four factors: (1) the number of calls for service provided to each city in the previous fiscal year that ended June 30th; (2) the population of each city as determined by the last U.S. Census Bureau data published by June 30th of each year; (3) the square miles of area served by each city as of June 30th of the current year; and (4) 100% valuation of each city (as determined by the Polk County Assessor and used for the budget of the current fiscal year). The formula shall be reevaluated and approved by each city council by resolution by the 30th day of October of each year and will be used for budgetary purposes the following fiscal year

Proposed Funding Formula
Johnston - Grimes Metropolitan Fire Department
10/9/22 – with 2022 population estimates per United States Census Bureau

Weighting Factor	Measure	Calls by community	Percentage
	Calls for Service	G – 1356	37%
	7/1/21 – 6/30/22	J – 2284	63%
	Population	G – 16,358	40%
	2022 population estimates	J – 24,195	60%
	Service area	G - 11.96 square miles	37%
	6/30/22	J - 20.58 square miles	63%
	Total valuation (100% military not deducted)	G - $2,013,607,307	39%
	1/1/20	J - $3,111,948,224	61-%
	Average percentage		**G – 38%**
			J – 62%

Funding formula defined in the 28-E agreement:

The formula shall be an agreed-upon percentage that will include four factors: (1) the number of calls for service provided to each city in the previous fiscal year that ended June 30th; (2) the population of each city as determined by the last U.S. Census Bureau data published by June 30th of each year; (3) the square miles of area served by each city as of June 30th of the current year; and (4) 100% valuation of each city (as determined by the Polk County Assessor and used for the budget of the current fiscal year). The formula shall be reevaluated and approved by each city council by resolution by the 30th day of October of each year and will be used for budgetary purposes the following fiscal year

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of November 22, 2022

AGENDA HEADING: South Jordan Well Improvements – McClure Engineering Company Professional Services Agreement.

SYNOPSIS: The City of Grimes has identified the need for engineering services to evaluate and repair the South Jordan Well. Due to constant heavy use of the South Jordan Well during the summer of 2022, loss of static and pumping water level within the South Jordan Well was experienced, resulting in the loss of pumping capacity and discharge pressure. To address this matter, McClure Engineering Company worked with City staff, US Water, the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (DNR), and the city's selected well contractor to complete improvements to restore service of the South Jordan Well. The project involved the evaluation of the current conditions of the South Jordan Well and coordination with contractors and regulators to return the well to service for raw water supply to the City's water treatment facilities. Finally, construction phase coordination was provided to address completion of the DNR permitted work, including coordination related to bacteriological sampling and reinstatement of the well to normal service with project completion documentation to the Iowa DNR. This work has been completed and it was decided that these services by McClure should be separated out from the North Jordan Well Repairs due these issues not being tied directly with the fire incident.

McClure Engineering has been working with the City of Grimes on a couple different projects related to the water system including the repair of the North Jordan Well from the fire earlier this spring. They also were the engineering firm that completed the Water Utility Evaluation and Management Plan for the City of Grimes.

FISCAL IMPACT: The total fee proposed for the engineering services is a not to exceed amount of $17,680.00 based off hourly rates and fixed expenses.

The funding source for this work will be from water utility revenues.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed this Professional Services Agreement and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESOLUTION TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Grimes Resolution No.11-3022

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) desires to evaluate and complete improvements to restore service of the South Jordan Well due to constant heavy use during the summer of 2022; and,

WHEREAS, the engineering firm of McClure Engineering Company (Engineer), has substantial experience in water system infrastructure design, and is qualified to provide an Evaluation of Existing Conditions, Coordination with Suppliers and Contractors, Design Services and DNR Permitting, and Project Administration;

WHEREAS, Engineer has proposed the attached Standard Professional Services Agreement that has scope of work to be supplied by the Engineer and compensation to be paid by Grimes for Engineer's engineering services related to the South Jordan Well Improvements;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the Standard Professional Services Agreement with the Engineer on behalf of the City of Grimes.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, by of vote of ___to___ on the 22nd day of November, 2022, and approved by the Mayor on the 22nd day of November, 2022.

_____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

SOUTH JORDAN WELL IMPROVEMENTS

This Agreement is made and entered into this 22nd day of November, 2022, by and between City of Grimes, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City," and McClure Engineering Company, party of the second part, hereinafter referred to as "Consultant" as follows:

THE CITY HEREBY AGREES TO RETAIN THE CONSULTANT FOR THE PROJECT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND CONSULTANT AGREES TO PERFORM THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND FURNISH THE NECESSARY DOCUMENTATION FOR THE PROJECT AS GENERALLY DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

i. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Services provided under this Agreement shall be as further described in Attachment 1, Scope of Services.

ii. SCHEDULE

The schedule of the professional services to be performed shall conform to the Schedule set forth in Attachment 2. Any deviations from the Schedule shall be approved by the authorized City representative. The City agrees that the Consultant is not responsible for delays arising from a change in the scope of services, a change in the scale of the Project or delays resulting from causes not directly or indirectly related to the actions of the Consultant.

iii. COMPENSATION

A. In consideration of the professional services provided herein, the City agrees to pay the Consultant the following sum NOT-TO-EXCEED, excluding any authorized reimbursable expenses, pursuant to the Schedule of Fees set forth in Attachment 3.

I. Basic Services of the Consultant

South Jordan Well Improvements

a.	Evaluation of Existing Conditions	$ 9,765.00
b.	Coordination with Suppliers and Contractors	$ 3,655.00
c.	Design Services and DNR Permitting	$ 3,635.00
d.	Project Administration	$ 625.00
	Total	$ 17,680.00

B. The Consultant shall invoice the City monthly for services, any reimbursable expenses and any approved amendments to this Agreement, based upon services actually

completed at the time of the invoice. Final payment shall be due and payable within 30 days of the City's acceptance of Consultant's submission of final deliverables in accordance with the Scope of Services.

C. In consideration of the compensation paid to the Consultant, the Consultant agrees to perform all professional services to the satisfaction of the City by performing the professional services in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of Consultant's profession currently practicing under similar circumstances. If the performance of this Agreement involves the services of others or the furnishing of equipment, supplies, or materials, the Consultant agrees to pay for the same in full.

iv. INSURANCE

A. Consultant understands and agrees that Consultant shall have no right of coverage under any and all existing or future City comprehensive, self or personal injury policies. Consultant shall provide insurance coverage for and on behalf of Consultant that will sufficiently protect Consultant or Consultant's representative(s) in connection with the professional services which are to be provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement, including protection from claims for bodily injury, death, property damage, and lost income. Consultant shall provide worker's compensation insurance coverage for Consultant and all Consultant's personnel. Consultant shall file applicable insurance certificates with the City, and shall also provide evidence of the following additional coverage.

B. The Consultant shall provide evidence of comprehensive general liability coverage and contractual liability insurance by an insurance company authorized to do business in the State of Iowa in the limits of at least $1,000,000 each personal injury accident and/or death; $1,000,000 general aggregate personal injury and/or death; and $1,000,000 for each property damage accident. The evidence shall designate the City as an additional insured, and that it cannot be canceled or materially altered without giving the City at least thirty (30) days written notice by registered mail, return receipt requested.

C. The Consultant shall also provide evidence of automobile liability coverage in the limits of at least $1,000,000 bodily injury and property damage combined. The evidence shall designate the City as an additional insured, and that it cannot be cancelled or materially altered without giving the City at least thirty (30) days written notice by registered mail, return receipt requested.

D. The Consultant shall provide evidence of professional liability insurance, by an insurance company authorized to do business in the State of Iowa, in the limit of $1,000,000 for claims arising out of the professional liability of the Consultant. The insurance coverage shall not be reduced below these limits and the Consultant will notify the City of any erosion of the Policy Limits due to claims made. The coverage shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years after completion of the project. Consultant shall provide City

written notice within five (5) days by registered mail, return receipt requested of the cancellation or material alteration of the professional liability policy.

E. AGENTS AND SUBCONTRACTORS: The Consultant shall require that any of its consultants, agents and subcontractors who perform work and/or services pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement to meet the same insurance requirements as are required of the Consultant.

F. ADDITIONAL INSURED & GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY: Except for Workers Compensation and Professional Liability, the policies providing the coverages specified in B and C above shall include the City of Grimes as Additional Insured and Governmental Immunities Endorsements.

G. Failure of Consultant to maintain any of the insurance coverages set forth above shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

v. NOTICE

Any notice to the parties required under this agreement shall be in writing, delivered to the person designated below, by United States mail or in hand delivery, at the indicated address unless otherwise designated in writing.

FOR THE CITY:	FOR THE CONSULTANT:
Name: City of Grimes	Name: McClure Engineering Company
Attn: Matt Ahrens, P.E.	Attn: Gary Brons
Title: City Engineer	Title: Vice President - Water
Address: 410 SE Main Street, #102	Address: 1360 NW 121st Street
City, State: Grimes, IA 50111	City, State: Clive, IA 50325

vi. GENERAL COMPLIANCE

In the conduct of the professional services contemplated hereunder, the Consultant shall comply with applicable state, federal, and local law, rules, and regulations and technical standards or specifications issued by the City. Consultant must qualify for and obtain any required licenses prior to commencement of work, including any professional licenses necessary to perform work within the State of Iowa.

vii. STANDARD OF CARE

Services provided by the Consultant under this Agreement shall be performed in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances.

viii. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Consultant understands and agrees that the Consultant and Consultant's employees and representatives are not City employees. Consultant shall be solely responsible for payment of salaries, wages, payroll taxes, unemployment benefits, or any other form of compensation or benefit to Consultant or Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel performing the professional services specified herein, whether it be of a direct or indirect nature. Further, it is expressly understood and agreed that for such purposes neither Consultant nor Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel shall be entitled to any City payroll, insurance, unemployment, worker's compensation, retirement, or any other benefits whatsoever.

ix. NON-DISCRIMINATION

Consultant will not discriminate against any employee of applicant for employment because of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will,

where appropriate or required, take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated, during employment, without regard to their race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will cooperate with the City in using Consultant's best efforts to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises are afforded the maximum opportunity to compete for subcontracts of work under this Agreement.

x. HOLD HARMLESS

Consultant agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, and employees (collectively, City) against all damages, liabilities, judgements or costs, including reasonable investigative fees, attorney's fees, and court costs, to the extent caused by the Consultant's negligent acts, errors or omissions in the performance of professional services under this Agreement and those of its subcontractors, or anyone for whom Consultant is legally liable.

xi. ASSIGNMENT

Consultant shall not assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement or any right or obligations therein without first receiving prior written consent of the City.

xii. APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS

The funds appropriated for this Agreement are equal to or exceed the compensation to be paid to Consultant. The City's continuing obligations under this Agreement may be subject to appropriation of funding by the City Council. In the event that sufficient funding is not appropriated in whole or in part for continued performance of the City's obligations under this Agreement, or if appropriated funding is not expended due to City spending limitations, the City may terminate this Agreement without further compensation to the Consultant. To the greatest extent allowed by law, the City shall compensate Consultant as provided in Section 18(B) of this Agreement.

xiii. AUTHORIZED AMENDMENTS TO AGREEMENT

A. The Consultant and the City acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive may be issued by the City which requires additional compensable work to be performed if such work causes the aggregate amount payable under the amendment, order or directive to exceed the amount appropriated for this Agreement as listed in Section 3, above, unless the Consultant has been given a written assurance by the City that lawful appropriation to cover the costs of the additional work has been made.

B. The Consultant and the City further acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive which requires additional compensable work to be performed under this Agreement shall be issued by the City unless funds are available to pay such additional costs, and the Consultant shall not be entitled to any

additional compensation for any additional compensable work performed under this Agreement. The Consultant expressly waives any right to additional compensation, whether in law or equity, unless prior to commencing the additional work the Consultant was given a written amendment, order or directive describing the additional compensable work to be performed and setting forth the amount of compensation to be paid, such amendment, order or directive to be signed by the authorized City representative. It is the Consultant's sole responsibility to know, determine, and ascertain the authority of the City representative signing any amendment, directive or order.

xiv. OWNERSHIP OF CONSULTING DOCUMENTS

All sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the City; a reproducible set shall be delivered to the City at no additional cost to the City upon completion of the plans or termination of the services of the Consultant. All drawings and data shall be transmitted in a durable material, with electronic files provided when feasible to do so. The Consultant's liability for use of the sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall be limited to the Project.

xv. INTERPRETATION

No amendment or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless expressed in writing and executed by the parties hereto in the same manner as the execution of the Agreement. This is a completely integrated Agreement and contains the entire agreement of the parties; any prior written or oral agreements shall be of no force or effect and shall not be binding upon either party. The laws of the State of Iowa shall govern and any judicial action under the terms of this Agreement shall be exclusively within the jurisdiction of the district court for Polk County, Iowa.

xvi. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW

To the extent any federal appropriation has or will be provided for the Project, or any federal requirement is imposed on the Project, Consultant agrees that Consultant will comply with all relevant laws, rules and regulations imposed on City and/or Consultant necessary for receipt of the federal appropriation. Consultant shall provide appropriate certification regarding Consultant's compliance.

xvii. SOLICITATION AND PERFORMANCE

A. The Consultant warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for the Consultant, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that the Consultant has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. The Consultant shall not engage the services of any person or persons in the employ of the City at the time of commencing such services without the written consent of the City.

xviii. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

A. The right is reserved by the City to suspend this Agreement at any time. Such suspension may be affected by the City giving written notice to the Consultant, and shall be effective as of the date established in the suspension notice. Payment for Consultant's services shall be made by the City for services performed to the date established in the suspension notice. Should the City reinstate the work after notice of suspension, such reinstatement may be accomplished by thirty (30) days written notice within a period of six (6) months after such suspension, unless this period is extended by written consent of the Consultant. If the contract is not reinstated within six (6) months of suspension, it will be considered terminated, and the City will be under no obligation to make further payment under the Agreement.

B. Upon ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant, the City may terminate the Agreement, if in the City's sole judgement, it is found that reasons beyond the control of either the City or Consultant make it impossible or against the City's interest to complete the Agreement. In such case, the Consultant shall have no claims against the City except for the value of the work performed up to the date the Agreement is terminated.

C. The City may also terminate this Agreement at any time if it is found that the Consultant has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement or that Consultant has failed to maintain workers' compensation insurance or other insurance provided for in this Agreement. In the event of such default by the Consultant, the City may give ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant of the City's intent to terminate the Agreement. Consultant shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.

D. In the event that this Agreement is terminated in accordance with paragraph C of this section, the City may take possession of any work and may complete any work by whatever means the City may select. The cost of completing said work shall be deducted from the balance which would have been due to the Consultant had the Agreement not been terminated and work completed in accordance with contract documents.

E. The Consultant may terminate this Agreement if it is found that the City has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement. In the event of such default by the City, the Consultant shall give ten (10) days written notice to the City of the Consultant's intent to terminate the Agreement. City shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.

xix. TAXES

The Consultant shall pay all sales and use taxes required to be paid to the State of Iowa on the work covered by this Agreement. If requested by the City, the Consultant shall execute

and deliver and shall cause any sub-consultant or subcontractor to execute and deliver to the City certificates as required to permit the City to make application for refunds of said sales and use taxes as applicable. The City is a municipal corporation and not subject to state and local tax, use tax, or federal excise taxes.

xx. SEVERABILITY

If any portion of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining portions of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

xxi. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Should a dispute or conflict arise between the City and the Consultant during the design and construction of the Project, or following the completion of the Project, the City and the Consultant agree to submit the issues to formal non-binding mediation prior to exercising their right to commence litigation in a court of law. The parties shall each bear their own attorneys' fees, costs and expenses during mediation. The cost of the mediator shall be shared equally by the parties.

If a suit, action, arbitration or other legal proceeding is instituted in connection with any controversy arising out of this Agreement or to interpret or enforce any rights under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party court costs provided by Iowa law and interest at the legal rate. The City and Consultant agree that the jurisdiction and venue for any legal proceeding arising from this Agreement are the Iowa District Court for Polk County.

xxii. MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

Title to articles, paragraphs, and subparagraphs are for information purposes only and shall not be considered a substantive part of this Agreement.

xxiii. FURTHER ASSURANCES

Each party hereby agrees to execute and deliver such additional instruments and documents and to take all such other action as the other party may reasonably request from time to time in order to affect the provisions and purposes of this Agreement.

xxiv. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original document, no other counterpart needing to be produced, and all of which when taken together shall constitute the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers or agents on the day and year first above written.

CONSULTANT

BY: _____

Name: Gary R. Brons.

Title: Vice President - Water

CITY OF GRIMES

BY: _____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST

_____

Name: _____

Title: _____

ATTACHMENT 1 - SCOPE OF SERVICES

I. Project Description

South Jordan Well Improvements

Due to constant heavy use of the South Jordan Well during the summer of 2022, loss of static and pumping water level within the South Jordan Well was experienced, resulting in the loss of pumping capacity and discharge pressure. To address this matter, the **CONSULTANT** worked with City staff, US Water, the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (DNR), and the city's selected wall contractor to complete improvements to restore service of the South Jordan Well. The project involves the evaluation of the current conditions of the South Jordan Well. The **OWNER** has engaged the **CONSULTANT** to provide professional services to assist the **OWNER** in coordination with the above identified contractors and regulators in returning the well to service for raw water supply to the City's water treatment facilities. Finally, construction phase coordination was provided to address completion of the DNR permitted work, including coordination related to bacteriological sampling and reinstatement of the well to normal service and project completion documentation to the Iowa DNR.

II. Basic Services

South Jordan Well Improvements

A. Evaluation of Existing Conditions
The **CONSULTANT** will visit the site to evaluate the condition of the city's well and pumping facilities. Coordination with stakeholders (i.e. City staff, contract operations company, suppliers, contractors, hydrogeologist, etc.) to confirm existing operational condition of the well components (i.e. building, electrical components, controls/integration components, pumps & motors, etc.).

B. Design Services and DNR Permitting
The **CONSULTANT** will prepare design documents and permits on behalf of owner and coordinate procurement of materials and services for the well improvements. Iowa DNR permit fees to be paid by **CONSULTANT** and reimbursed by **OWNER**.

C. Construction Phase Coordination
The **CONSULTANT** will provide on-site observation of well repairs including review of installed materials, confirmation of quantities, documentation of installation methods, coordination of bacteriological sampling, and project documentation to Iowa DNR.

D. Project Administration
The **CONSULTANT**'s project manager will maintain coordination with City staff, prepare and distribute progress reports, prepare meeting minutes, conduct general communication with the **OWNER**, and complete and submit invoicing.

III. Construction Phase & Additional Services

A. If applicable, future construction phase services and/or additional services not previously identified in included in the Basic Services shall be negotiated via amendment to this contract between **CONSULTANT** and **OWNER**.

IV. Timeline

A. General Schedule

Activity	Start	End
Evaluation of Existing Conditions	August, 2022	September, 2022
Design and DNR Permitting	September, 2022	September, 2022
Construction Phase Coordination	October, 2022	November, 2022

B. Schedule Delays

The **CONSULTANT** shall not be responsible for delays in the schedule that are beyond the **CONSULTANT**'s control.

V. Fee Schedule

This Agreement is Hourly and based on 2022 Billing Rates, as outlined in the Agreement.

VI. Additional Services Not Included in this Agreement

Should additional services be determined necessary for the successful completion of the proposed projects, such additional services shall be included by amendment, with related adjustment for fees and project schedule as applicable.

The following services are excluded from the Basic Services, but may be performed by the **CONSULTANT** upon written amendment to this agreement.

1. Coordination, applications, and submittals with railroad entities.
2. Media correspondences and public outreach planning documents.
3. Boundary survey and/or retracement of existing lots to set missing monuments.
4. Preparation of Acquisition Plats and Legal Descriptions.
5. Right-of-Way and Easement staking.
6. Land purchase costs, closing costs associated with land acquisition, and costs associated with condemnation process.
7. Testing of any suspect environmental material, including but not limited to asbestos, radon, lead based paint, air quality, or industrial waste.
8. Grant Administration.
9. Right-of-Way Services, including Individual Parcel Exhibits, Preparation of Parcel Files, Appraisals and Compensation Estimates, Appraisal Review, Right-of-Way Negotiations/Acquisitions, Closing, Condemnation Services.
10. Material testing services.
11. Other permits not indicated within this scope.
12. Any permits that are not specifically addressed above and publication fees associated with permit applications shall be considered above and beyond the scope of services as identified herein.
13. Project management and coordination tasks beyond that scheduled project completion period.
14. Special meetings and meetings not outlined in the Scope of Services.
15. Other services not specifically outlined in this Agreement.

ATTACHMENT 2 - PROJECT SCHEDULE

The schedule for completion of the South Jordan Well Improvements project is identified in the following table.

Activity	Start	End
Evaluation of Existing Conditions	August, 2022	September, 2022
Design and DNR Permitting	September, 2022	September, 2022
Construction Phase Coordination	October, 2022	November, 2022

ATTACHMENT 3 - SCHEDULE OF FEES

CONSULTANT'S CURRENT STANDARD HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE

McCLURE ENGINEERING COMPANY
HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE
(Effective through December 31, 2022*)

PERSONNEL	HOURLY RATE
Principal	$270 - $295
Project Manager	$185 - $230
Senior Professional	$185 - $285
Professional	$155 - $185
Junior Professional	$125 - $155
Senior Technician	$135 - $175
Technician	$115 - $135
Landscape Architect	$120 - $155
On-Site Representative	$115 - $155
Client/Project Liaison	$135 - $185
Administrative	$65 - $85
Public Relations	$115 - $150
3 Member Survey Crew	$270
2 Member Survey Crew	$200
1 Member Survey Crew	$135

EQUIPMENT	
3D Scanner per Scan	$30.00
UAV per Flight	$125.00
Sonar Boat	$125.00

MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	
Survey Vehicle Mileage	$0.70/Mile
Automobile Mileage (at current IRS rate)	Current IRS Rate
Printing	Per Contract
Survey Supplies (Hubs, Lath, Paint, Nails, etc.)	Per Contract
Out-of-Pocket Expenses (Meals, Hotels, etc.)	Per Contract

*Rates are subject to change based on billing rates for future years

McCLURE

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

1. All materials and supplies used in the performance of work on this project will be billed at cost.
2. Auto mileage will be reimbursed per the current standard mileage reimbursement established by the Internal Revenue Service.
3. Charges for outside services such as soils and materials testing, fiscal, legal will be billed at their invoice.
4. All other direct expenses will be invoiced at cost.

ADJUSTMENTS TO FEE SCHEDULE

1. Fee schedule effective January 1, 2022. Rates subject to change annually on January 1, or upon written notification of **CONSULTANT**.

OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Owner is responsible for accuracy and completeness of information provided to **CONSULTANT.**
- Owner will provide **CONSULTANT** with full information as to Owner's requirements for the project.
- Owner will provide timely response to questions in order to meet anticipated deadlines as outlined in this Agreement.
- Owner will pay **CONSULTANT** as follows:

Fee Summary:

The Owner will compensate **CONSULTANT** for the Scope of Service identified as included in this Agreement as follows:

South Jordan Well Improvements (Hourly Not to Exceed) $ 17,680.00

CITY OF GRIMES

101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of November 22, 2022

AGENDA HEADING:
Brookside Village Plat 1 – Site Plan

SYNOPSIS:
The applicant is requesting approval of a site plan for Brookside Village Plat 1, which will allow for the construction of a roadway connection between NE Destination Drive and NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard, multi-family townhomes and apartments, and a clubhouse. The site will consist of two residential lots that will contain a total of 323 rental units. The site was previously zoned as A-1 and has now been rezoned to R-3 Medium and PUD. The site also lies within the Highway 141 Mixed Use Development Corridor District.

FISCAL IMPACT:
N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):
Ordinance 763 Fagen Property Rezone from A-1 to R-3 Medium and PUD – 05/24/2022

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):
Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval – 11/01/2022

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:
Staff would recommend approval of the site plan for Brookside Village Plat 1, subject to any remaining staff comments.

Planning & Zoning Staff Report

TO: Planning and Zoning Commission
FROM: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner
DATE: November 1, 2022
RE: Brookside Village Plat 1 – Site Plan

GENERAL INFORMATION:

Applicant: Signature Companies, LLC

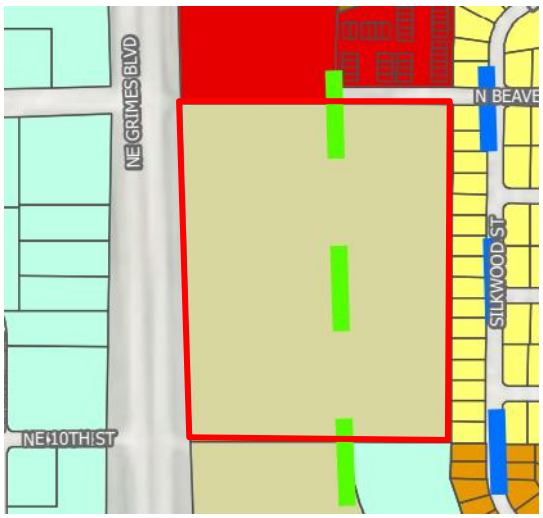
Requested Action Site Plan

Location Generally located east of Highway 141 and south of NE Beaverbrooke Blvd

SUPPORTING INFORMATION:



Location Map



Zoning Map

LAND USES & ZONING:

Location	Existing Land Use	Land Use Plan Designation	Current Zoning
Subject Site	Vacant	Mixed-Use 1/Medium Density Residential	R-3 Medium & PUD
North	Townhomes and Vacant	Mixed-Use 1	C-2
South	Vacant	Mixed-Use 1	A-1 and R-4
East	Single-Family	Low Density Residential	R-1
West	Highway 141/Commercial	Mixed-Use 1	R-4

BACKGROUND:

The applicant is requesting approval of a site plan for Brookside Village Plat 1, which will allow for the construction of a roadway connection, multi-family townhomes and apartments, and a clubhouse. The site will consist of two residential lots that will contain a total of 323 rental units. The site was previously zoned as A-1 and has now been rezoned to R-3 Medium and PUD. The site also lies within the Highway 141 Mixed Use Development Corridor District.

ANALYSIS:

Building/Elevations:

The elevations of the townhomes, apartment buildings, and clubhouse are cohesive. Each building will be primarily constructed of neutral-toned ashlar stone, board and batten, and brick. Per the Highway 141 overlay ordinance, five different architectural treatments are provided on the residential building elevations. The garages for both the townhomes and apartments will have variations in roof height and enhance the overall aesthetic of the site.

Site Layout:

The Brookside Village plat 1 site will consist of a roadway connection between NE Destination Drive and NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard. Both roadways will connect via a roundabout to Highway 141. The site will consist of two residential lots containing a total of 323 units. Four, three-story apartment buildings will be constructed on the western portion of the site. In addition, fifteen five-plex townhomes, one six-plex townhome, one ten-plex townhome, and one eleven-plex townhome will be constructed. A clubhouse for office management will feature a pool. The mail cluster box for the townhomes will be located northeast of the site, upon entering the private drive off NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard. Two wet detention ponds will assist in stormwater flow and mitigation.

Parking:

A total of 324 spaces will be provided on site. Each townhome unit will contain a two-car garage, with an additional 25 guest parking spaces. Per ordinance, 25% of apartment units shall have a coverage parking space. Fifty garages will be provided for residents living within the apartments.

Landscaping/Streetscape:
A 30-foot landscaped buffering is proposed between the east townhomes and the existing single-family homes along NE Silkwood Street. A streetscape along NE Destination Drive, extending to the south of NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard, will be planted to provide screening and enhance the neighborhood aesthetic. A tree will be planted in each yard of each townhome unit, and all lots will be required to meet the Highway 141 Mixed Use Development Corridor District landscaping standards.

Utilities:
Water is currently existing along NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard and will be stubbed down to serve the townhomes to the south. Water and sanitary sewer will be installed with the construction of NE Destination Drive and will service both the townhomes and apartments. Stormwater will be collected throughout the site, and empty in two wet detention basins to the north.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
Staff would recommend approval of Brookside Village Plat 1 site plan subject to any remaining staff comments.

CITY OF GRIMES

Molly Mannel
Assistant Planner

Development Services
410 SE Main St, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111
(515)986-4050
www.grimesiowa.gov

~~September 23, 2022~~
~~October 13, 2022~~
November 2, 2022

Signature Companies, LLC
Attn: Brian Atwood
3430 SE Destination Dr, Ste 400
Grimes, Iowa 50111

RE: Brookside Village Plat 1 Site Plan

Dear Mr. Atwood:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Site Plan for the Brookside Village Plat 1. Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

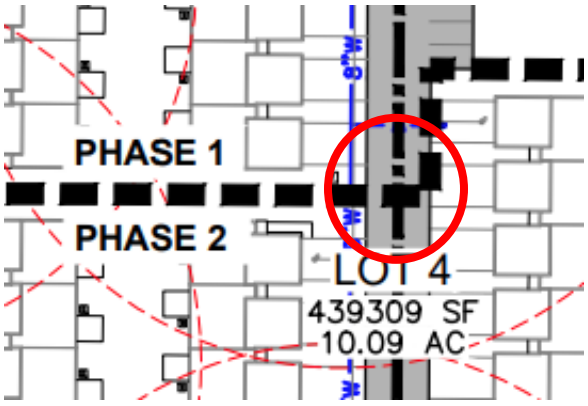
General Comments:

1. ~~Provide DNR permits for water, sanitary and stormwater.~~

2. ~~Provide Geotechnical Report.~~

3. ~~Please identify how the construction will be phased. Please provide a phasing map. Staff is reviewing how the water main will be looped and identifying fire truck accesses.~~

4. ~~Please add a turnaround at the eastern end of phase 1 for fire truck.~~



~~5. Add erosion control measures at all pond overflows.~~

~~6. Please ensure all driveways are under 10% design slope.~~

~~7. Provide spot elevations at all 6" to 3" curb transitions.~~

~~8. Label overflow paths for low points on grading plan.~~

~~9. Provided detail grading plans for all ramp areas.~~

~~10. Provide elevations for all critical crossings.~~

~~11. Please provide elevations for all buildings, clubhouse, garages, and dumpster enclosures.~~

~~12. Please provide pool details (including the deck, fence, etc. that will be installed with it). Note that these must be submitted to the state for review.~~

~~13. Please provide mailbox details.~~

14. Please ensure that the dumpster enclosures have room for both garage and recycling. Please label this in the elevations. Please label which bins are recycling.

~~15. Please add a 5' sidewalk along one side of all internal private streets. This can be integral to the driveways. You may add sidewalk along the apartment side where the apartments and townhomes share a driveaway.~~

16. Please provide lighting cut sheets for the site. Please provide lighting cut sheets for the residential lots. Please include the foot candles for the garage/building lights, etc.

~~17. Please provide a detail sheet for all site features.~~

18. Please provide a seeding plan.

19. Please update the addressing on cover page. Lot 3 is 1360 NE Primrose Lane, Lot 4 is 1361 NE Primrose Lane.

20. There is currently an existing sidewalk between the homes of 912 and 908 NE Silkwood Street. The City would like to place a 10' easement extending from that – ½ of the easement within the Fagen property. Please show a 5' sidewalk easement within the southeast corner of the site, and provide the City with ½ the costs.

Sheet 1:

1. ~~Please include the 40% open space required under R-3 High Density Residential. Please also show the open space provided.~~

2. ~~Please remove the *existing* and *proposed* – as the A-1 zoning is no longer existing. Please just state that the site was previously zoned under A-1.~~

3. Please include updated addresses for townhomes on a separate sheet. **They are attached.**

4. ~~Please remove the driveway parking calculation under townhome parking provided.~~

5. ~~Update SUDAS edition note to 2022.~~

Sheet 2.2

1. On dumpster detail, add label that the gates will be metal-framed.

2. On the dumpster detail, please make all man doors **required**.

3. How will the man doors be accessed on the dumpster enclosures? Please provide sidewalks leading to the man doors.

4. How will the dumpsters be emptied? Will clubhouse staff roll them out for the garbage trucks? The configuration inside the enclosure doesn't make sense.

Sheet 4

1. ~~Please update the City of Grimes Standard Notes. They are attached.~~

2. ~~The fire hydrant coverage for the apartment buildings does not meet the requirements of the City of Grimes Fire Code Section 507.5.1. Which requires fire hydrants to be placed within 150 feet of all sides of the building as measured by the path of travel along fire apparatus access roads. Please see attached markup.~~

3. ~~No fire department connections were shown for the apartment buildings. A fire hydrant shall be placed within 100 feet of the fire department connection as measured by the path of travel along the fire apparatus access road per Section 507.5.1.1 of the City of Grimes Fire Code. No parking can be in front of the FDC per Section 912.4.2.~~

~~Please move the FDC and KnoxBox to the end of the apartment building, where no parking is located.~~

4. ~~A Knox Box will be required on each apartment building and the clubhouse per Section 506.1 of the City of Grimes Fire Code.~~

5. ~~Note that the townhomes shown shall have fire sprinklers installed per Section 903.2 of the City of Grimes Fire Code. If the townhome rows are over 8,000 sq. ft. – they will need to be sprinkled. Staff will view developer's new site layout when submitted.~~

Sheet 5

1. ~~Is the pool area a place holder for grading. Otherwise, how does it connect to the clubhouse?~~

2. ~~ROW permit required for sidewalk closures.~~

3. Please add a note that "All development signage will be reviewed and approved with a separate sign permit."

4. All sidewalks abutting parking stalls need to be widened to 7.5'.

Sheet 5.2

1. ~~ST-3 calls out two openings on the SE side of the structure.~~

2. ~~Please label sidewalk along NE Destination Drive.~~

Sheet 5.3

1. ~~Please label sidewalk along NE Destination Drive.~~

Sheet 6.0

1. ~~Is the sidewalk going to be depressed through the emergency overflow of Pond 2? If so, please provide a sidewalk detail along with elevations.~~

2. ~~Please ensure the sidewalk is depressed for the overflow area. Please provide a detail.~~

3. Please show the proposed property line. It appears the sidewalk is split down the middle.

Sheet 6.1

1. ~~Please verify 100-YR overflow goes to the pond instead of the north access driveway.~~

2. ~~Delete squares on east side of detention pond.~~

3. ~~Is the sidewalk going to be depressed through the emergency overflow of Pond 1? If so, please provide a sidewalk detail along with elevations.~~

4. ~~The drainage area between Building 15 and Building 26 is showing under 2%. Please provide a subdrain in the area or meet the minimum of 2%.~~

5. ~~The drainage area behind Building 2 is showing under 2%. Please provide a subdrain in the area or meet the minimum of 2%.~~

6. Please ~~ensure the sidewalk is depressed for the overflow area. Please provide a detail.~~

Sheet 6.2

1. ~~The drainage area behind Building 16 is showing under 2%. Provide a subdrain in the area or meet the minimum of 2%.~~

Sheet 6.3

1. ~~The drainage area behind Building 2, 3, 17/24, and 16/25 is showing under 2%. Please provide a subdrain in the area or meet the minimum of 2%.~~

2. Buildings 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 16, and 19 GFEs are below calculated MPE.

Sheet 6.4

1. ~~The drainage area behind Building 19 and 18 is showing under 2%. Provide a subdrain in the area or meet the minimum of 2%.~~

Sheet 6.5

1. ~~The drainage area behind Building 19/22, 18/23, 5, and 4 is showing under 2%. Please provide a subdrain in the area or meet the minimum of 2%.~~

Sheet 6.6

1. ~~The drainage area behind Building 6, 8, 20/21, and 9 is showing under 2%. Please provide a subdrain in the area or meet the minimum of 2%.~~

2. ~~Staff suggests changing the grading behind building 9 to create a small basin with an intake. Current grading could possibly create a maintenance issue in the wintertime.~~

Sheet 6.7

1. ~~Verify grades on Detail 'A' are ADA compliant for building stalls and west ramp. Ramp grades still appear to be over 8.33%.~~

2. ~~Verify grades on Detail 'F' are ADA compliant.~~

3. ~~Verify grades on Detail 'I' are ADA compliant.~~

4. Detail B: Move spot and slope labels for revised sidewalk location.

Sheet 6.8

1. ~~Label turning space on Detail 'Q'.~~

2. ~~Verify grades on Detail 'O' are ADA compliant.~~

3. ~~Label turning space on Detail 'P'.~~

4. ~~Verify grades on Detail 'S' are ADA compliant.~~

5. Detail R: Move spot and slope labels for revised sidewalk location.

Sheet 7.0

1. ~~Include perimeter controls for entire graded area, and apartment/townhomes piece.~~

2. ~~Include inlet protection at the inlet side of culverts and flared end sections.~~

3. ~~Include controls around the stockpiles to meet topsoil preservation requirements~~

4. ~~Include inlet protection along the existing intakes on NE Beaverbrooke Blvd in the NE corner of the site.~~

5. ~~Do stabilization quantities include temporary stabilization measures?~~

6. ~~On the quantities tab, please add the following quantities:~~

a. ~~Dumpster, portable restroom, construction entrance, staging area, and rip rap~~

7. ~~Please verify that a 1.5-inch water service will be sufficient for a fire sprinkler system in the buildings. If the buildings are over 8,000 gross square feet of area, a sprinkler system is required. Depending on how the units are built will determine the type of fire system required. You could either need a NFPA 13 System or a NFPA 13D system for anything over 8,000 square feet. (Are the buildings going to be built to the IBC or IRC standard?) For buildings of four townhomes or more, please increase the water lines to each townhome to a 2-inch line, per *Section 9-3-10 Tapping Mains* ordinance.~~

Sheet 7.1

1. ~~Include perimeter controls for entire graded area, and apartment/townhomes piece.~~

2. ~~Include inlet protection at the inlet side of culverts and flared end sections.~~

3. ~~Include controls around the stockpiles to meet topsoil preservation requirements~~

4. ~~Include inlet protection along the existing intakes on NE Beaverbrooke Blvd in the NE corner of the site.~~

5. ~~Do stabilization quantities include temporary stabilization measures?~~

Sheet 8.0

1. ~~Please verify a 24" pipe can go into the side of a SW-505.~~

2. Provide roof drain connections from the buildings to the storm sewer

3. Please add FDC and Knoxbox labels.

Sheet 8.1

1. ~~Callout storm sewer along east property going into the ponds.~~

2. ~~Add critical crossing information~~.

3. ~~Information is missing for the L-49 network.~~

4. Please add FDC and Knoxbox labels.

Sheet 8.2

1. ~~Adjust ST-8 label to not cover storm sewer pipe.~~
2. ~~Ensure all beehive intakes are at low points between the buildings.~~
3. ~~Add critical crossing information.~~
4. Please add FDC and Knoxbox labels.

Sheet 8.3

1. ~~Ensure all beehive intakes are at low points between the buildings.~~
2. ~~Add critical crossing information.~~
3. Building #10 shows a 1.5” water service line. Please change to 2”.
4. Please add FDC and Knoxbox labels.

Sheet 9.0

1. ~~Finish Sanitary and Water main quantities.~~
2. ~~Specify all valves in pavement shall be slide type and all curb stops in pavement shall have a two-piece pentagon nut style cap.~~
3. ~~Please move the trees out of the detention pond overflow in the NW basin.~~

Sheet 9.7

1. ~~Remove label “Private Storm Sewer. Refer to Brookside Village Site Plan for Details.”~~

Sheet 9.8

1. ~~Callout Valve near blowoff in profile view.~~

Sheet 10

1. ~~The landscaping plan shows plantings that may obstruct access to shown and subsequently needed fire hydrants. Clear space of 5 feet is required around all sides of fire hydrants per Section 507.5.5 of the City of Grimes Fire Code. Please verify the expected growth of the trees is not going to encroach upon the hydrant radius of those shown on the plan. The highlighted radius shows a tree planted within 5 feet of a hydrant. Please see attached markup.~~

2. ~~Please add mulch and shrub landscaping to the roundabout.~~

Sheet 10.2

1. ~~How does the developer plan on keeping some of the existing, healthy trees to the east? Please ensure the smaller swale size is calculated within the SWMP.~~

2. ~~Please rename the R-4 High to R-3 High.~~

SWPPP

1. ~~Fill out and Sign City of Grimes SWPPP Checklist~~

2. ~~Use legal description and or address for project location~~

3. ~~Include site supervisor contact information once available~~

4. ~~Include SWPPP monitoring contact information once available~~

5. ~~Update City inspector information to Kendra Daniels, 1700 SE Destination Drive~~

6. ~~Update State of Iowa Contact information to Mark Lasnek as Joe Griffin has retired~~

7. ~~Include updated City of Grimes Code of Ordinances~~

8. ~~Include dewatering protocols from GP2~~

9. ~~Under Final Stabilization, include that final stabilization is reached when the site has 70% vegetative cover over 100% of the site~~

10. Include construction schedule once available

11. Include signed contractor/subcontractor certification statements for all contractors/sub-contractors prior to preforming any work onsite.

12. Be sure to include final plan set within SWPPP once available.

SWMP

1. ~~Basin 2 does not meet CPv allowable release rate.~~

2. ~~Pond 1 hydrograph: Orifice B does not match the site plan. Please fix either SP or SWMP.~~

3. ~~Pond 2 hydrograph: Orifice B and C do not match the site plan. Please fix either SP or SWMP.~~

4. ~~Hydrograph reports, if the intent is to use hickenbottoms on both basins, then model perf risers in the hydrographs.~~

5. ~~Pipe Capacity Spreadsheets: Provide spreadsheets for 10-yr and 100-yr events. City of Grimes requires storm sewer to convey the 10-yr event.~~

6. ~~Section 8 Future Analysis. Detention requirements are to detain and release equal to or less than the natural condition; and be less than the existing 5-yr release rate. L-19 will likely need to increase in size.~~

7. ~~Section 8: Provide outlet protection calculations for public storm sewer.~~

8. ~~Provide MPE calculations: MPE calculations are required to verify FFEs.~~

9. Section 8: Provide outlet protection calculations for ST-1. ST-1 on sheet 14 of the CDs does not outlet into a manhole.

10. ~~Public Storm Sewer Pipe Spreadsheets: 100-year analysis is missing.~~

11. Provide MPE calculations for Building #15, and overflow elevations for Building #16 & #25.

Elevations

1. Please submit three elevation packages as stated in the development agreement. Each package should vary by color, siding texture, and brick/masonry. Only two elevation packages were provided. Please provide one more with varying materials and siding textures

2. Please identify the five architectural treatments that are used for the apartments and townhomes, as required by the overlay ordinance. Attached is a treatment list. Please

show more of the architectural details in depth/angles – the offsets and pop outs. The deck columns do not add an architectural detail. Please revise.

3. ~~Please provide the material percentage breakdown for each side of the apartment, townhome, and clubhouse buildings.~~

4. ~~Two elevations for the apartment buildings were included in the submittal. It appears there's only a slight difference in the window trim on the front and left elevations. Please clarify which sheet is showing the accurate elevation.~~

5. ~~Please provide an architectural break in the garage roof lines.~~

6. ~~Please provide a gate detail for the dumpster enclosure. Note that per the ordinance, recycling must be provided. Please ensure that the enclosure is large enough to accommodate for recycling.~~

7. For the clubhouse, please provide 75% primary material on the left and back elevations.

8. 25% masonry is required on all faces of the townhome buildings. Please revise.

9. What is the cobblestone and timberbark building materials for the townhomes? Are these the colors of the board and batten and lap siding. Please revise building material name to include lap or board and batten.

Please provide a letter addressing all comments on this comment letter and/or state what was modified on the site plan to address said comments.

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

SUBMITTAL DATE:	~~September 29, 2022~~ ~~October 20, 2022~~ November 9, 2022 **(1 PDF of Site plan with Elevation Plan included)**
PLANNING & ZONING:	November 1, 2022, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall
COUNCIL MEETING:	November 22, 2022, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

Please feel free to contact me at mmannel@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Molly Mannel
Assistant Planner

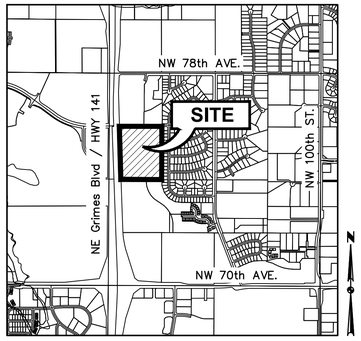
SITE PLAN FOR:

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

GRIMES, IOWA

VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE



GRIMES, IOWA

OWNER/APPLICANT

SIGNATURE COMPANIES, LLC
3430 SE DESTINATION DR, STE 400
GRIMES, IOWA 50111
CONTACT: BRIAN ATWOOD
EMAIL: BRIAN@SIGNATURECOMPANIESLLC.COM
PH: (515) 371-3669

ENGINEER

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: JARED MURRAY
EMAIL: JAREDM@CDA-ENG.COM
PH. (515) 369-4400

SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: CHARLIE MCGLOTHLEN
EMAIL: CHARLIEM@CDA-ENG.COM
PH. (515) 369-4400

ARCHITECT

SIGNATURE COMPANIES, LLC
3430 SE DESTINATION DR, STE 400
GRIMES, IOWA 50111
CONTACT: TJ OLSON
EMAIL: TJ@SIGNATURECOMPANIESLLC.COM
PH: (605) 275-5888

BENCHMARKS

1. SET BM – BURY BOLT ON HYDRANT AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SITE
   ELEVATION=967.14
2. SET BM – BURY BOLT ON HYDRANT @ SE CORNER OF 1ST STREET & GATEWAY DRIVE
   ELEVATION=940.44

PROJECT SITE ADDRESS

1360 & 1361 NE PRIMROSE LANE

DATE OF SURVEY

02/17/2022

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

ANTICIPATED START DATE = FALL 2022
ANTICIPATED FINISH DATE = FALL 2026

SUBMITTAL DATES

FIRST SUBMITTAL:	09/06/2022
SECOND SUBMITTAL:	09/29/2022
THIRD SUBMITTAL:	10/20/2022
FOURTH SUBMITTAL:	11/09/2022

ZONING

PREVIOUS ZONING:
A-1: AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT

CURRENT ZONING:
PUD: PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT W/ UNDERLYING R-3 HIGH AND C-2 LOCATED WITHIN THE HIGHWAY 141 MIXED USE CORRIDOR.

R-3: MED (MEDIUM DENSITY FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT) LOCATED WITHIN THE HIGHWAY 141 MIXED USE CORRIDOR

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT: BK. 19185, PG. 592-607

DEVELOPMENT SUMMARY

PUD W/ UNDERLYING R-3: HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

MINIMUM LOT AREA:
NO MINIMUM LOT DIMENSION APPLY. POSTAGE STAMP LOT DEVELOPMENT IS PERMITTED

MINIMUM LOT WIDTH	= 200 FT
SETBACKS:	
FRONT YARD	= 30 FT
REAR YARD	= 30 FT
SIDE YARD	
1 STORY	= 20 FT EACH SIDE / 40 FEET TOTAL
2-3 STORIES	= 20 FT EACH SIDE / 40 FEET TOTAL
MAX BUILDING HEIGHT:	
APARTMENT (FOUR STORIES)	= 50 FT MAX
TOWNHOME (THREE STORIES)	= 40 FT MAX
BUILDING SEPARATION	= 20 FT
DENSITY	= 289 UNITS/14.49 AC = 19.94 UNITS/AC (21 UNITS/AC MAX)

R-3 MED DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

MINIMUM LOT AREA
NO MINIMUM LOT DIMENSIONS APPLY. POSTAGE STAMP LOT DEVELOPMENT IS PERMITTED

MINIMUM LOT WIDTH	= 200 FT
SETBACKS:	
FRONT YARD	= 30 FT
REAR YARD	= 30 FT
SIDE YARD	
1 STORY	= 10 FT EACH SIDE / 20 FEET TOTAL
2-3 STORIES	= 15 FT EACH SIDE / 30 FEET TOTAL
MAX BUILDING HEIGHT	= 35 FT
BUILDING SEPARATION	= 20 FT
DENSITY	= 34 UNITS/4.22 AC = 8 UNITS/AC (8 UNITS/AC MAX)

OPEN SPACE:

TOTAL AREA	= 18.71 ACRES (815,002 SF)
OPEN SPACE REQUIRED	= 326,001 SF (40%)
OPEN SPACE PROVIDED	= 350,190 SF (43%)

APARTMENT SUMMARY:

4-APARTMENT BUILDINGS (50 PLEX)	= 200 UNITS
EACH 50-PLEX = (11)STUDIO, (11)1-BED, (22)2-BED, (6)3-BED	
TOTAL UNITS PROVIDED	= 200 UNITS

APARTMENT PARKING REQUIRED:

1.7 SPACES/ 1-BED/STUDIO UNIT +	
2.0 SPACES/ 2 AND 3 BED UNIT	= 373.6 SPACES
(25% OF UNITS TO HAVE COVERED SPACE)	
TOTAL REQUIRED	= 374 SPACES
(50 GARAGES REQUIRED)	

APARTMENT PARKING PROVIDED:

ON-STREET PARKING	= 324 SPACES
GARAGES	= 50 SPACES
TOTAL PROVIDED	= 374 SPACES

TOWNHOME SUMMARY:

15-TOWNHOME BUILDINGS (5 PLEX)	= 75 UNITS
1-TOWNHOME BUILDING (6 PLEX)	= 6 UNITS
2-TOWNHOME BUILDINGS (10 PLEX)	= 20 UNITS
2-TOWNHOME BUILDINGS (11 PLEX)	= 22 UNITS
TOTAL UNITS PROVIDED	= 123 UNITS

TOWNHOME PARKING REQUIRED:

2 SPACES/UNIT +	= 246 SPACES
1 GUEST SPACE/5 UNITS	= 24.6 SPACES
TOTAL REQUIRED	= 271 SPACES

TOWNHOME PARKING PROVIDED:

GUEST PARKING	= 25 SPACES
GARAGES	= 246 SPACES
TOTAL PROVIDED	= 271 SPACES

INDEX OF SHEETS

NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.0	COVER SHEET
2.0-2.1	DETAILS
3.0	SITE SURVEY / DEMOLITION PLAN
4.0	SITE LAYOUT / HYDRANT COVERAGE / PHASING PLAN
5.0-5.3	DIMENSION PLAN
6.0-6.8	GRADING PLAN
7.0-7.1	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN
8.0-8.3	UTILITY PLAN
9.0-9.2	LANDSCAPE PLAN

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL '2022-49' AND PARCEL '2022-50' AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19066, PAGE 861, BEING A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND CONTAINING 31.68 ACRES (1,379,831 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

PARKLAND DEDICATION

REQUIRED

123 TOWNHOME UNITS	
X 1.954 INDIVIDUALS/UNIT	
X 0.005 ACRES/INDIVIDUAL	= 1.20 ACRES
200 APARTMENTS UNITS	
X 1.615 INDIVIDUALS/UNIT	
X 0.005 ACRES/INDIVIDUAL	= 1.62 ACRES
TOTAL REQUIRED	= 2.82 ACRES

UTILITY WARNING

ANY UTILITIES SHOWN HAVE BEEN LOCATED FROM FIELD SURVEY AND RECORDS OBTAINED BY THIS SURVEYOR. THE SURVEYOR MAKES NO GUARANTEE THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN COMPRISE ALL THE UTILITIES IN THE AREA, EITHER IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED. THE SURVEYOR FURTHER DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN ARE IN THE EXACT LOCATION SHOWN.

GENERAL LEGEND

PROPOSED

PROPERTY BOUNDARY	
SECTION LINE	
CENTER LINE	
RIGHT OF WAY	R/W
BUILDING SETBACK	
PERMANENT EASEMENT	P/E
TEMPORARY EASEMENT	T/E
TYPE SW-501 STORM INTAKE	
TYPE SW-502 STORM INTAKE	
TYPE SW-503 STORM INTAKE	
TYPE SW-505 STORM INTAKE	
TYPE SW-506 STORM INTAKE	
TYPE SW-512 STORM INTAKE	ST
TYPE SW-513 STORM INTAKE	ST
TYPE SW-401 STORM MANHOLE	ST
TYPE SW-402 STORM MANHOLE	ST
FLARED END SECTION	
TYPE SW-301 SANITARY MANHOLE	S
STORM/SANITARY CLEANOUT	
WATER VALVE	
FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	
SIGN	
DETECTABLE WARNING PANEL	
WATER CURB STOP	
SANITARY SEWER	
SANITARY SERVICE	S
STORM SEWER	
STORM SERVICE	ST
WATERMAIN WITH SIZE	8"W
WATER SERVICE	W
SAWCUT (FULL DEPTH)	
SILT FENCE	
USE AS CONSTRUCTED	(UAC)
MINIMUM PROTECTION ELEVATION	MPE

EXISTING

SANITARY MANHOLE	S
WATER VALVE BOX	W
FIRE HYDRANT	
WATER CURB STOP	CS
WELL	WELL
STORM SEWER MANHOLE	ST
STORM SEWER SINGLE INTAKE	
STORM SEWER DOUBLE INTAKE	
FLARED END SECTION	
DECIDUOUS TREE	
CONIFEROUS TREE	
DECIDUOUS SHRUB	
CONIFEROUS SHRUB	
ELECTRIC POWER POLE	
GUY ANCHOR	
STREET LIGHT	
POWER POLE W/ TRANSFORMER	
UTILITY POLE W/ LIGHT	
ELECTRIC BOX	E
ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER	E
ELECTRIC MANHOLE OR VAULT	E
TRAFFIC SIGN	
TELEPHONE JUNCTION BOX	T
TELEPHONE MANHOLE/VAULT	T
TELEPHONE POLE	
GAS VALVE BOX	G
CABLE TV JUNCTION BOX	TV
CABLE TV MANHOLE/VAULT	TV
MAIL BOX	M
BENCHMARK	BM
SOIL BORING	SB
UNDERGROUND TV CABLE	TV
GAS MAIN	G
FIBER OPTIC	FO
UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE	T
OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	OE
UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	E
FIELD TILE	TILE
SANITARY SEWER W/ SIZE	8"S
STORM SEWER W/ SIZE	15"ST
WATER MAIN W/ SIZE	8"W

IOWA ONE CALL
1-800-292-8989
www.iowaonecall.com
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE, URBANDALE, IA 50322
PH: (515) 369-4400
PROJECT NO. 2201.009

REFER TO GEOTECH EXPLORATION REPORT NO. 222105BVS COMPLETED BY CMT ON OCTOBER 3, 2022 FOR GEOTECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS.

THE PROJECT REQUIRES AN IOWA NPDES PERMIT #2 AND CITY OF GRIMES GRADING PERMIT. CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE WILL PROVIDE THE PERMITS AND THE INITIAL STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) FOR THE CONTRACTORS USE DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR UPDATING THE SWPPP THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION AND MEETING LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS.

ALL CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, DUMPSTERS, DETACHED TRAILERS OR SIMILAR ITEMS ARE PROHIBITED ON PUBLIC STREETS OR WITHIN THE PUBLIC R.O.W.

THE 2022 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, THE PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES (PROWAG) AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK ON THIS PROJECT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

JARED M. MURRAY 23496 IOWA

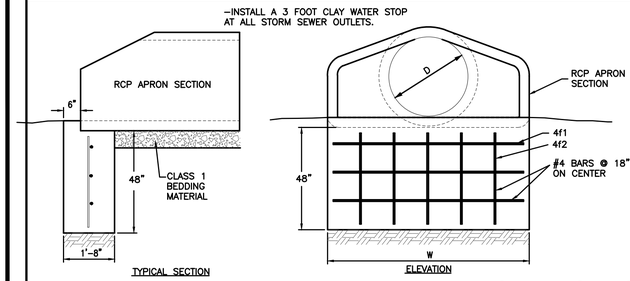
JARED M. MURRAY, P.E. — DATE

LICENSE NUMBER 23496
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2023
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
ALL SHEETS

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

COMMENT: ENG.

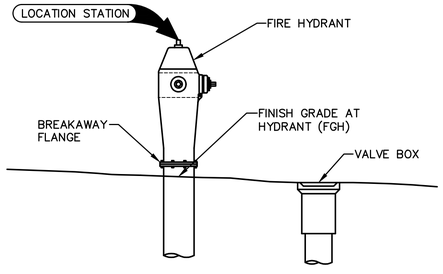
FILE: N:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\220109-COV-SET-BSMO.DWG
PLOT DATE: 11/7/2022 4:02 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY TECH



REINFORCING BAR LIST

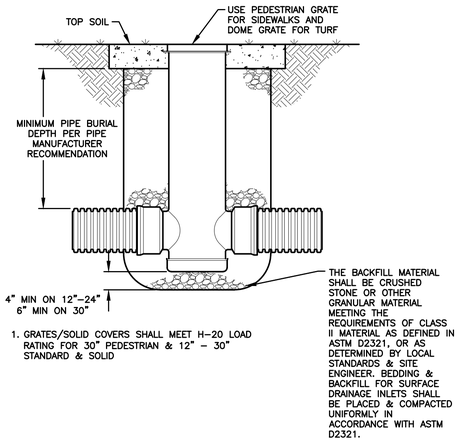
D	W	Mark	Size	Length	Count
12"	2'-4"	4f1	4	2'-0"	3
		4f2	4	3'-8"	2
15"	2'-10"	4f1	4	2'-6"	3
		4f2	4	3'-8"	2
18"	3'-5"	4f1	4	3'-1"	3
		4f2	4	3'-8"	3
24"	4'-6"	4f1	4	4'-2"	3
		4f2	4	3'-8"	3
30"	5'-7"	4f1	4	5'-3"	3
		4f2	4	3'-8"	4
36"	6'-8"	4f1	4	6'-4"	3
		4f2	4	3'-8"	5
42"	7'-3"	4f1	4	6'-11"	3
		4f2	4	3'-8"	5
48"	7'-10"	4f1	4	7'-6"	3
		4f2	4	3'-8"	6
54"	8'-5"	4f1	4	8'-1"	3
		4f2	4	3'-8"	6
60"	8'-11"	4f1	4	8'-7"	3
		4f2	4	3'-8"	6
66"	8'-11"	4f1	4	8'-7"	3
		4f2	4	3'-8"	6
72"	10'-0"	4f1	4	9'-8"	3
		4f2	4	3'-8"	7
78"	10'-7"	4f1	4	10'-3"	3
		4f2	4	3'-8"	7
84"	11'-1"	4f1	4	10'-9"	3
		4f2	4	3'-8"	8

RCP APRON FOOTING DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



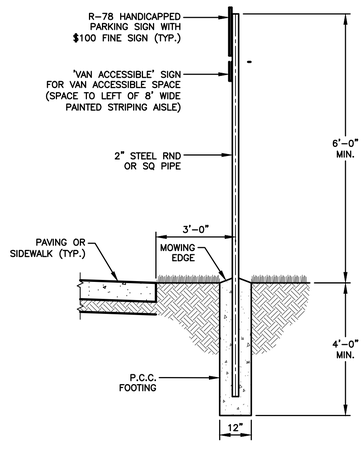
EXAMPLE: STA 10+00, 42' LT
HYDRANT ASSEMBLY
FGH = 987.6

HYDRANT ASSEMBLY SPOT ELEVATION REFERENCE DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

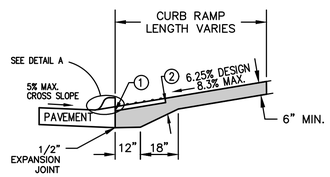


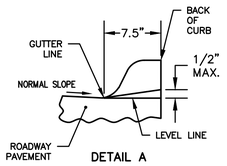
1. GRATES/SOLID COVERS SHALL MEET H–20 LOAD RATING FOR 30" PEDESTRIAN & 12" – 30" STANDARD & SOLID

HDPE INTAKE
NOT TO SCALE



ACCESSIBLE PARKING SIGN
NOT TO SCALE

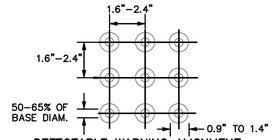




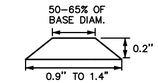
DETAIL A

① INSTALL A 24 INCH WIDE (MIN.) STRIP OF DETECTABLE WARNINGS AT THE BACK OF CURB. EXTEND THE DETECTABLE WARNINGS ACROSS THE FULL WIDTH OF THE RAMP.

② PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES OF CONCRETE BELOW THE DETECTABLE WARNING PANEL.

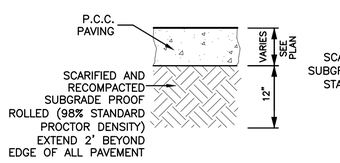


DETECTABLE WARNING ALIGNMENT (TOP VIEW)

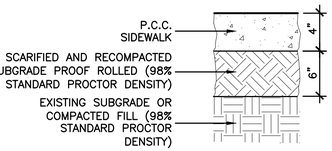


DETECTABLE WARNINGS (PROFILE)

DETECTABLE WARNING DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

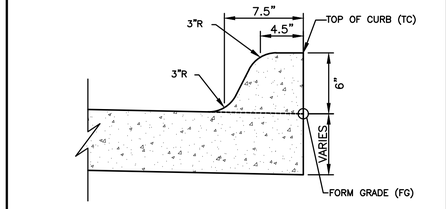


PCC PAVEMENT DETAIL

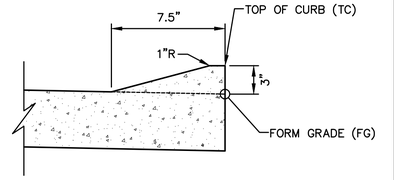


PCC SIDEWALK DETAIL

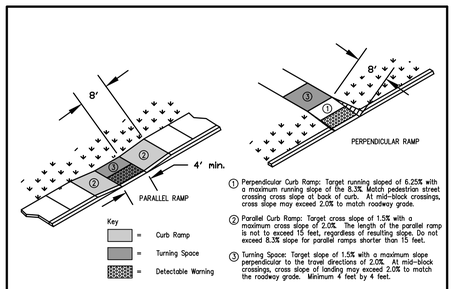
PCC PAVEMENT AND SIDEWALK
NOT TO SCALE



6" PCC INTEGRAL CURB
NOT TO SCALE



INTEGRAL 3" ROLLED CURB
NOT TO SCALE

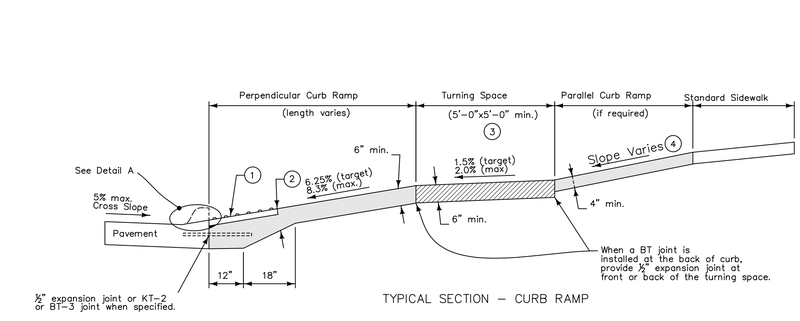


① Perpendicular Curb Ramp: Target running slope of 6.25% with a maximum running slope of the 8.3%. Match pedestrian street crossing cross slope at back of curb. At mid–block crossings, cross slope may exceed 2.0% to match roadway grade.

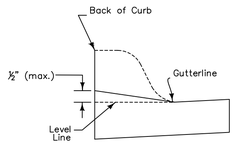
② Parallel Curb Ramp: Target cross slope of 1.5% with a maximum cross slope of 2.0%. The length of the parallel ramp is not to exceed 15 feet, regardless of resulting slope. Do not exceed 8.3% slope for parallel ramps shorter than 15 feet.

③ Turning Space: Target slope of 1.5% with a maximum slope perpendicular to the travel directions of 2.0%. At mid–block crossings, cross slope of landing may exceed 2.0% to match the roadway grade. Minimum 4 feet by 4 feet.

CURB RAMPS
NOT TO SCALE



TYPICAL SECTION – CURB RAMP



DETAIL A

Key
- Curb Ramp
- Turning Space
- Detectable Warning

① Provide a minimum 2 foot width of detectable warning surfaces in the direction of pedestrian travel across the full width of the curb ramp or turning space, exclusive of curbs or flares.

② Provide a minimum of 6 inches of concrete below the detectable warning panel.

③ Target slope of 1.5% with maximum slope perpendicular to the travel directions of 2.0%. Minimum 5 feet by 5 feet.

④ If normal sidewalk elevation cannot be achieved with the perpendicular ramp between the street and landing due to limited ramp length, provide a parallel ramp to make up the elevation difference between the landing and the standard sidewalk.

The length of the parallel ramp is not required to exceed 15 feet, regardless of the resulting slope. Do not exceed 8.3% slope for parallel ramps shorter than 15 feet.

GENERAL SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMP DETAILS
NOT TO SCALE

REVISIONS	DATE
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

GRIMES, IOWA

DETAILS

2.0

2201.009

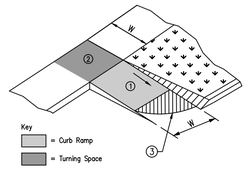
FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009–CDV–DET–DBMO.DWG
PLOT DATE: 11/7/2022 10:47:12 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
DATE CUTTED: 11/7/2022 4:02 PM
TECH:
COMMENT:
ENG:

① Perpendicular Curb Ramp: Target running sloped of 6.25% with a maximum running slope of the 8.3%.

② Turning Space: Target slope of 1.5% with a maximum slope perpendicular to the travel directions of 2.0%. At mid-block crossings, cross slope of landing may exceed 2.0% to match the roadway grade. Min. 5'x5'.

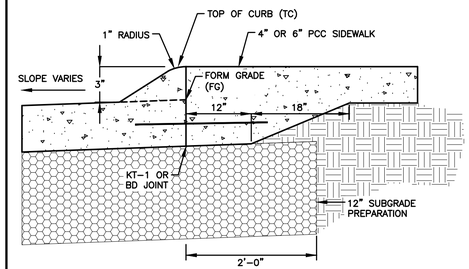
③ Provide an area of special shaping at the bottom of the ramp to provide a smooth transition to the gutterline. 2% maximum slope in any direction.

④ The minimum pavement depth for ramps and landings shall be 6-inches.

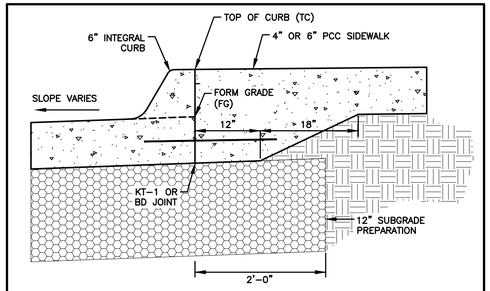


PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP @ CLASS 'A' INTEGRAL CURB

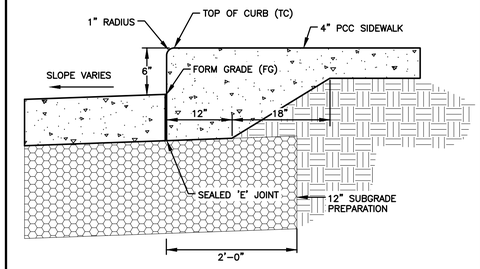
NOT TO SCALE



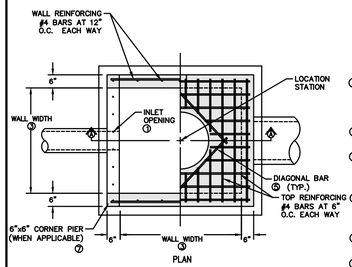
3" ROLLED CURB AND SIDEWALK



6" INTEGRAL CURB AND SIDEWALK



CLASS 'A' 6" INTEGRAL CURB AND SIDEWALK



STRUCTURE MAY BE BUILT WITH OPENINGS ON ANY OR ALL SIDES. PROVIDE OPENINGS AND ORIENTATION AS SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

ADJACENT WALLS MAY HAVE DIFFERENT WIDTHS BASED UPON PIPE CONFIGURATION, BUT STRUCTURE MUST BE RECTANGULAR.

① CONSTRUCT INLET OPENINGS WITH 15-INCH #4 EPOXY-COATED BARS AT 8 INCHES ON CENTER. EMBED BARS A MINIMUM OF 3 INCHES INTO WALLS AND TOP AT ALL OPENINGS. CONSTRUCT 1 INLET OPENING 9" TALL AND 36" WIDE.

② GRADE TO INLET ELEVATION ON OPEN SIDES. GRADE TO TOP ELEVATION ON CLOSED SIDES.

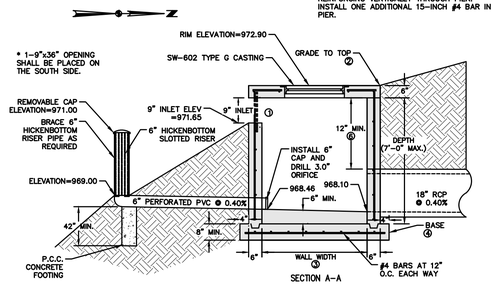
③ WALL WIDTHS VARY WITH PIPE DIA. PROVIDE 6 INCHES OF WALL WIDTH (MINIMUM) EACH SIDE OF PIPE OPENING. MINIMUM WALL WIDTH IS 36 INCHES. MAXIMUM WALL WIDTH IS 72 INCHES.

④ CAST-IN-PLACE BASE SHOWN. IF BASE IS PRECAST INTEGRAL WITH WALLS, THE FOOTPRINT OF BASE IS NOT REQUIRED TO EXTEND BEYOND THE OUTER EDGE OF THE WALLS.

⑤ INSTALL FOUR #4 DIAGONAL BARS AT ALL PIPE OPENINGS.

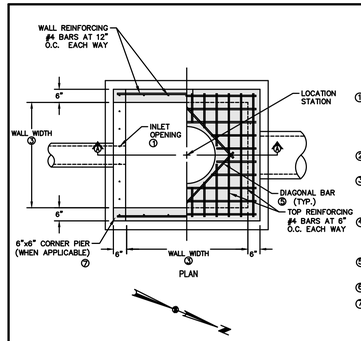
⑥ 12" MINIMUM WALL HEIGHT ABOVE ALL PIPES.

⑦ CORNER PIER REQUIRED BETWEEN OPENINGS OF TWO ADJACENT WALLS. EXTEND WALL REINFORCING VERTICALLY THROUGH PIER. INSTALL ONE ADDITIONAL 15-INCH #4 BAR IN PIER.



4'X4' MODIFIED SW-513 INTAKE (ST-1)

NOT TO SCALE



STRUCTURE MAY BE BUILT WITH OPENINGS ON ANY OR ALL SIDES. PROVIDE OPENINGS AND ORIENTATION AS SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

ADJACENT WALLS MAY HAVE DIFFERENT WIDTHS BASED UPON PIPE CONFIGURATION, BUT STRUCTURE MUST BE RECTANGULAR.

① CONSTRUCT INLET OPENINGS WITH 15-INCH #4 EPOXY-COATED BARS AT 8 INCHES ON CENTER. EMBED BARS A MINIMUM OF 3 INCHES INTO WALLS AND TOP AT ALL OPENINGS. CONSTRUCT 1 INLET OPENING 12" TALL AND 48" WIDE AND 1 INLET OPENING 9" TALL AND 36" WIDE.

② GRADE TO INLET ELEVATION ON OPEN SIDES. GRADE TO TOP ELEVATION ON CLOSED SIDES.

③ WALL WIDTHS VARY WITH PIPE DIA. PROVIDE 6 INCHES OF WALL WIDTH (MINIMUM) EACH SIDE OF PIPE OPENING. MINIMUM WALL WIDTH IS 36 INCHES. MAXIMUM WALL WIDTH IS 72 INCHES.

④ CAST-IN-PLACE BASE SHOWN. IF BASE IS PRECAST INTEGRAL WITH WALLS, THE FOOTPRINT OF BASE IS NOT REQUIRED TO EXTEND BEYOND THE OUTER EDGE OF THE WALLS.

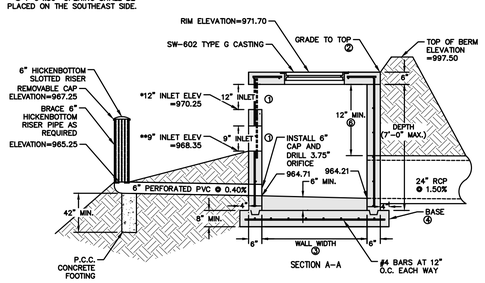
⑤ INSTALL FOUR #4 DIAGONAL BARS AT ALL PIPE OPENINGS.

⑥ 12" MINIMUM WALL HEIGHT ABOVE ALL PIPES.

⑦ CORNER PIER REQUIRED BETWEEN OPENINGS OF TWO ADJACENT WALLS. EXTEND WALL REINFORCING VERTICALLY THROUGH PIER. INSTALL ONE ADDITIONAL 15-INCH #4 BAR IN PIER.

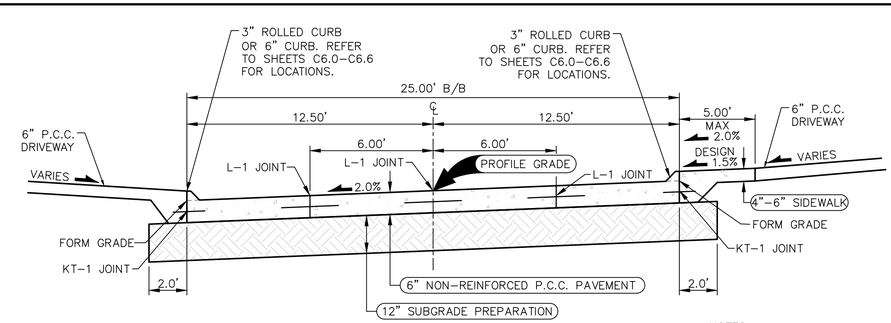
* 1-12"X48" OPENING SHALL BE PLACED ON THE SOUTHEAST SIDE.

**@ 1-9"x36" OPENING SHALL BE PLACED ON THE SOUTHEAST SIDE.



4'X4' MODIFIED SW-513 INTAKE (ST-3)

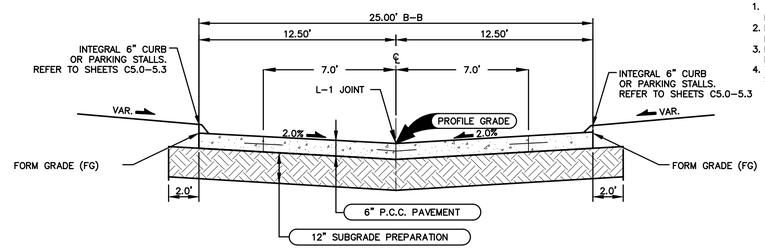
NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. PREPARE SUBGRADE IN 2-6" LIFTS.
2. TYPICAL C JOINT SPACING IS 15'.

TYPICAL SECTION - 25' B/B P.C.C. ROADWAY

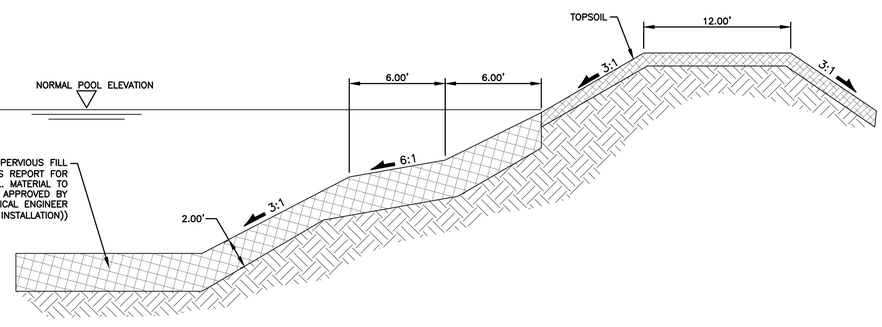
NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:
1. 12" SUBGRADE PREPARATION TO BE PREPARED IN 2 - 6" LIFTS.
2. REFER TO PLAN FOR LOCATIONS OF INTEGRAL 6" STANDARD CURB.
3. REFER TO DIMENSION PLAN FOR LOCATIONS OF TYPICAL SECTION.
4. TYPICAL TRANSVERSE JOINT SPACING IN 15 FEET

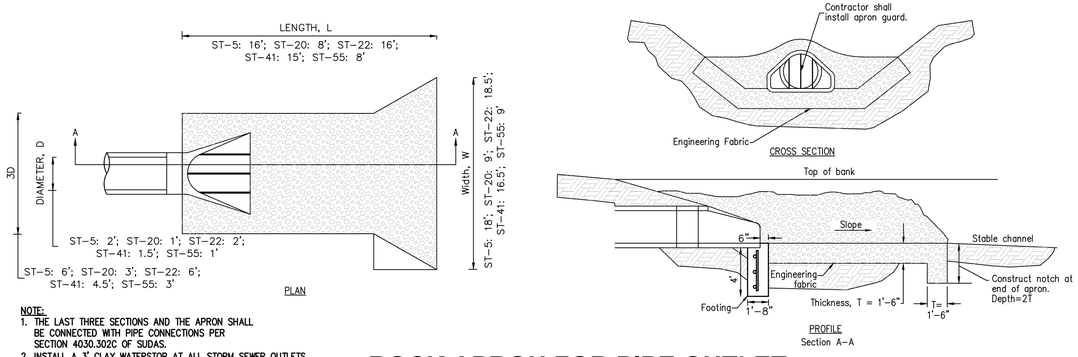
TYPICAL SECTION - 25' B/B P.C.C. ROADWAY

NOT TO SCALE



TYPICAL WET BOTTOM POND SECTION

NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:
1. THE LAST THREE SECTIONS AND THE APRON SHALL BE CONNECTED WITH PIPE CONNECTIONS PER SECTION 4030.302C OF SUDAS.
2. INSTALL A 3' CLAY WATERSTOP AT ALL STORM SEWER OUTLETS.

ROCK APRON FOR PIPE OUTLET

NOT TO SCALE

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

GRIMES, IOWA

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

DETAILS

2.1

2201.009

FILE: N:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-CIV-SET-DEMO.DWG
PLOT DATE: 11/7/2022 7:05 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
COMMENT: ENG
TECH:

General Notes:

A. Any discrepancies or conflicts found in the various parts of the construction documents shall be brought to the attention of the Architect and the Owner before proceeding with the work.

B. Furniture is provided and installed by others.

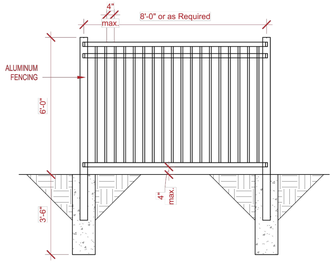
C. Written dimensions take precedence over scaled dimensions. Do not scale the drawings.

D. Contractor & Subcontractors to verify all existing conditions at the project site.

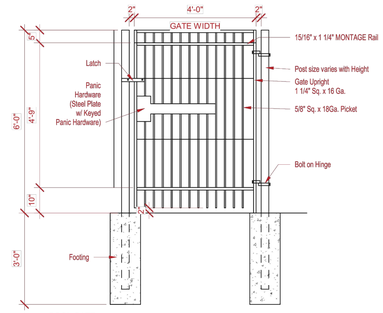
E. All materials & equipment shall be installed per manufacturers instructions.

F. Details shown are typical unless otherwise noted. Similar details apply in similar conditions.

G. Pool Contractor needs to obtain owner permit for pool and associated equipment.



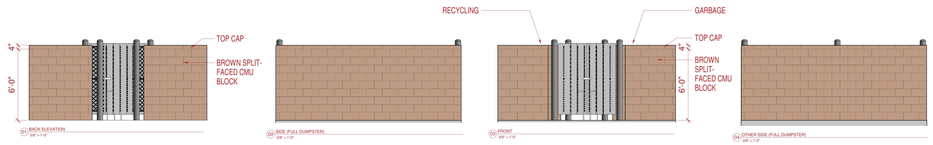
A2 Fence Details
3/8" = 1'-0"



A4 POOL GATE
1/2" = 1'-0"

No.	Description	Date

A2.3 | As indicated | FENCE DETAILS



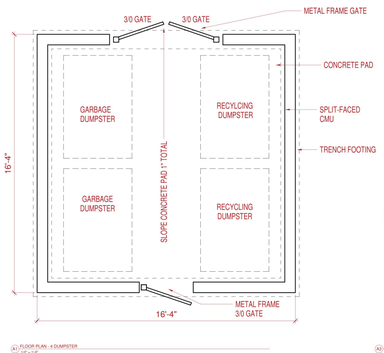
A1 BACK ELEVATION
3/8" = 1'-0"

A2 SIDE (FULL DUMPSTER)
3/8" = 1'-0"

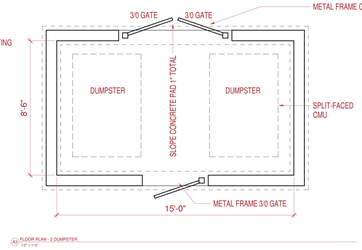
A3 FRONT
3/8" = 1'-0"

A4 OTHER SIDE (FULL DUMPSTER)
3/8" = 1'-0"

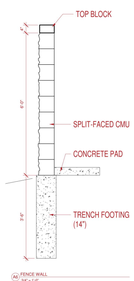
A5 SIDE (HALF DUMPSTER)
3/8" = 1'-0"



A1 FLOOR PLAN - 4 DUMPSTER
1/2" = 1'-0"



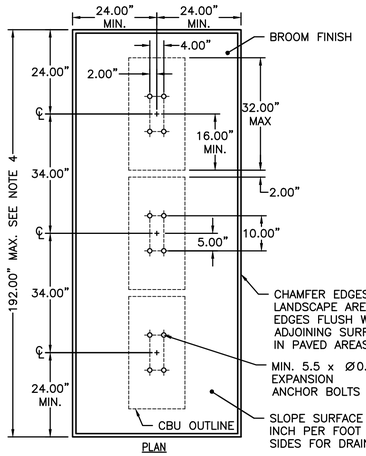
A1 FLOOR PLAN - 2 DUMPSTER
1/2" = 1'-0"



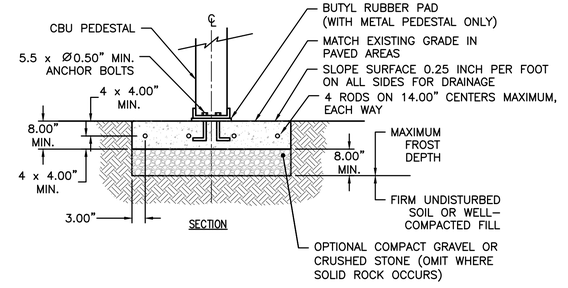
A2 FENCE WALL
3/8" = 1'-0"

No.	Description	Date

C1.2 | As indicated | GARBAGE ENCLOSURE 16'x16'



PLAN



SECTION

NOTES:
1. CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3000 PSI @ 28 DAYS, CONTAIN 4% MIN. – 6% MAX. AIR ENTRAINMENT AND BE PLACED WITH A 3.50" – 4.50" SLUMP IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 301.
2. REINFORCING STEEL RODS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A615, GRADE 60.
3. EXPANSION BOLTS SHALL BE EQUIVALENT TO THE FOLLOWING PROVIDERS:
   A. HILTI KWIK BOLT (WWW.US.HILTI.COM) II–1/2" DIAMETER X 5–1/2" OVERALL LENGTH. GALVANIZED, CATALOG # 000–453–696 KB II 12–512, STAINLESS STEEL: CATALOG # 000–454–744. ENSURE THAT THE MIN. EMBEDMENT IN CONCRETE IS AT LEAST 3–1/2"
   B. ITW RAMSET REDHEAD TRUBOLT (WWW.RAMSET–REDHEAD.COM) GALVANIZED, 1/2" DIAMETER X 7" OVERALL LENGTH; CATALOG NUMBER: WS–1270G. ENSURE THAT MIN. EMBEDMENT IS CONCRETE IS AT LEAST 4–1/8".
   C. RAWL STUD (WWW.RAWL.COM) GALVANIZED, 1/2" X 5–1/2" OVERALL LENGTH; CATALOG NUMBER: 7724. ENSURE THAT MIN. EMBEDMENT IN CONCRETE IS AT LEAST 4".
4. A 3 CBU CONFIGURATION IS DEPICTED. A 2 OR 4 CBU CONFIGURATION MAY BE USED AS LONG AS THEY ARE ARRANGED IN GROUPS SUCH THAT THE OVERALL DIMENSION OF THE CONCRETE BASE DOES NOT EXCEED 16 FEET.

CLUSTER BOX UNIT (CBU) MULTIPLE UNIT DETAIL

MNB | 11/11/22 | #101

SIGNATURE COMPANIES | GARBAGE ENCLOSURE | GRIMES, IA

These plans and specifications, and the ideas and designs incorporated herein, as an instrument of service, are the property of Civil Design Advantage and are not to be used in whole or in part for any other project without the written authorization of Civil Design Advantage. All rights reserved.

Checker	
T/O	10/19/22
BROOKSIDE VILLAGE	#101
GRIMES, IOWA	

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

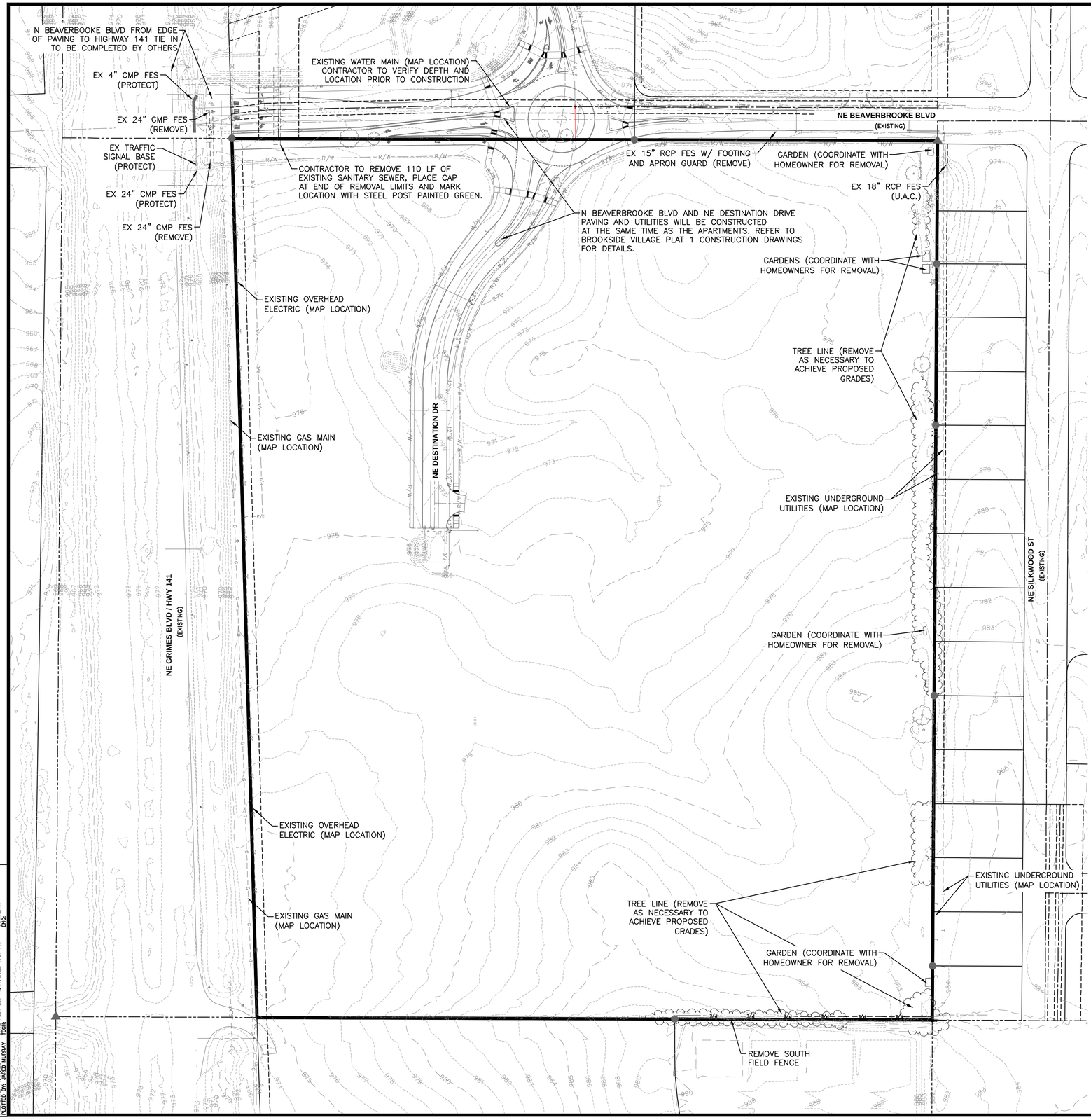
BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

DETAILS

2.2

2201.009

FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-COV-SET-DRAW.DWG
REVISED: 11/7/2022 4:03 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
COMMENT:
ENG:
TECH:



DEMOLITION NOTES:

1. PRIOR TO ANY WORK AT THE SITE, CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE ANY APPLICABLE DRAWINGS AVAILABLE FROM THE OWNER OR ENGINEER AND CONSULT WITH OWNER'S PERSONNEL AND UTILITY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVES. NO COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED FOR DAMAGE FROM FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT.
2. PRIOR TO DEMOLITION, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY IN WRITING (48 HRS NOTICE) THE FOLLOWING:
   A. CITY OF GRIMES
   B. APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES
   C. CLIENT
   D. CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
   E. ARCHITECT
3. DO NOT DISTURB EXISTING UTILITIES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. COORDINATE REMOVAL OR ABANDONMENT OF ALL UTILITIES WITH THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY SUPPLIER AND REGULATORY AGENCIES.
4. PROTECT EXISTING UTILITIES THAT ARE TO REMAIN. THE LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITIES INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM EXISTING RECORDS. THE EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL UTILITIES MUST BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE DUTY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER ANY ADDITIONAL FACILITIES OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLAN MAY BE PRESENT.
5. BACKFILL ALL EXCAVATIONS WITH COHESIVE MATERIAL COMPACTED TO 95% MAXIMUM STANDARD PROCTOR DRY DENSITY AND MOISTURE RANGE OF OPTIMUM MOISTURE TO 4% ABOVE OPTIMUM MOISTURE. TESTING OF BACKFILL TO BE BY A GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER EMPLOYED BY THE OWNER. IN THE EVENT OF A TEST FAILURE, ANY RETESTING SHALL BE PAID FOR BY THE CONTRACTOR.
6. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING GRADES AND LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES, CONDUIT, LINES, POLES, TREES, PAVING, BUILDING AND OTHER SITE FEATURES PRIOR TO DEMOLITION AND IMMEDIATELY INFORM THE ENGINEER AND/OR OWNER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
7. DEMOLITION NOTES AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN ARE NOT ALL INCLUSIVE. CONTRACTOR TO ABANDON IN PLACE OR REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ALL EXISTING SITE IMPROVEMENTS ABOVE AND BELOW GROUND TO COMPLY WITH THE GENERAL INTENT OF THIS DOCUMENT.
8. ALL CONSTRUCTION/DEMOLITION DEBRIS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFFSITE IN FULL COMPLIANCE WITH CURRENT ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS.
9. CONSTRUCTION LIMITS SHALL BE CONFINED TO THE SITE BOUNDARY AS NOTED. ANY DAMAGE TO PROPERTIES OUTSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARY SHALL BE AT THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
10. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS. NOTHING INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY APPROPRIATE SAFETY REGULATIONS.

UTILITY WARNING:

ANY UTILITIES SHOWN HAVE BEEN LOCATED FROM FIELD SURVEY AND RECORDS OBTAINED BY THIS SURVEYOR. THE SURVEYOR MAKES NO GUARANTEE THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN COMPRISE ALL THE UTILITIES IN THE AREA, EITHER IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED. THE SURVEYOR FURTHER DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN ARE IN THE EXACT LOCATION SHOWN.

BENCH MARK:

1. SET BM – BURY BOLT ON HYDRANT AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SITE
   ELEVATION=967.14
2. SET BM – BURY BOLT ON HYDRANT @ SE CORNER OF 1ST STREET & GATEWAY DRIVE
   ELEVATION=940.44

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: CHARLIE MCGLOTHLEN
EMAIL: CHARLIEM@CDA-ENG.COM
PH. (515) 369-4400

DATE OF SURVEY:

FEBRUARY 17, 2022

LEGEND:

	FOUND	SET
SECTION CORNER AS NOTED	▲	△
1/2" REBAR, YELLOW CAP #15980 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)	●	○
PLATTED BEARING & DISTANCE	P	
MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE	M	
RECORDED BEARING & DISTANCE	R	
DEEDED BEARING & DISTANCE	D	
MINIMUM PROTECTION ELEVATION	MPE	
PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT	P.U.E.	
CENTERLINE		
SECTION LINE		
EASEMENT LINE		
TELEPHONE LINE	T	
CABLE TELEVISION LINE	TV	
FIBER OPTICS LINE	OF	
WATERMAIN	W	
STORM SEWER	ST	
SANITARY SEWER	S	
STREET LIGHT		
DECIDUOUS TREE		
WOOD FENCE		
GAS LINE	G	
ELECTRIC LINE	E	
OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE	OE	
GAS MANHOLE	G	
MONITORING WELLS	MW	
FLARED END SECTION		
TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROL	TR	

GAS APPARATUS	H-TANK
AIR CONDITIONER	AC
TELEPHONE PEDESTAL	
WATER VALVE	
FIRE HYDRANT	
ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER	
ELECTRIC METER BOARD	
MAIL BOX	
SIGN	
POWER POLE	
TELEVISION PEDESTAL	
SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	
STORM SEWER MANHOLE	
ROUND STORM SEWER INTAKE	
STORM SEWER INTAKE	
FLAG POLE	
SPRINKLER BOX	
BUSH	
CONIFEROUS TREE	
OVERHEAD LIGHT	
HANDICAPPED PARKING	
ROOF DRAIN	RD
TRAFFIC LIGHT	
SEPTIC TANK	S
YARD LIGHT	

IOWA ONE CALL
1-800-292-8989
www.iowaonecall.com
Know what's below. Call before you dig.

N

SCALE
0' 40' 80' 160'

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

SITE SURVEY/DEMOLITION PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

3.0

2201.009

FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-DEMO-SITE.DWG
LAST PLOTTED: 11/1/2022 4:07 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
COMMENT:
ENG:
TECH:



CITY OF GRIMES STANDARD NOTES FOR SITE PLANS

1. GENERAL NOTES:
   - A. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT VERSION OF THE IOWA STATEWDE URBAN DESIGN AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS ON THE DATE OF APPROVAL AND THE CITY OF GRIMES SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.
   - B. A PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO COORDINATE THIS MEETING. CONTACT CITY OF GRIMES ENGINEERING DEPT. (515.986.4050).
   - C. ALL PERMITS (IDNR, SWP, IDOT, ARMY CORP., ETC.) SHALL BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
   - D. THE DEVELOPER AND/OR CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO PROVIDE THE CITY OF GRIMES WITH RECORD DRAWINGS OF ALL IMPROVEMENTS AS PER CITY STANDARD PROCEDURES.
   - E. TYPICAL BUILDING SERVICE LAYOUT TO REFLECT THE CITY'S SERVICE ORDER FROM LEFT TO RIGHT FACING THE LOT, SANITARY, WATER, SUMP
   - F. A KNOX BOX IS REQUIRED BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT AND SHALL BE OBTAINED AT KNOXBOX.COM.
   - G. ALL SITE LIGHTING SHALL NOT SPILL ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTIES OR RIGHT-OF-WAYS.
   - H. PROVIDE A 4-YEAR MAINTENANCE BOND FOR ALL PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

2. SANITARY SEWER NOTES:
   - A. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO PLACE A TEMPORARY PLUG IN THE EXISTING DOWNSTREAM SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE PLUG SHALL BE REMOVED FOLLOWING APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION BY THE CITY OF GRIMES.
   - B. SANITARY GRAVITY PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 26 OR TRUSS (8" TO 15").
   - C. SANITARY GRAVITY SERVICE PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 23.5 (4" TO 6").
   - D. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL HAVE STEPS.
   - E. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES CASTINGS SHALL BE SEALED WITH HEAT SHRINK SLEEVES.
   - F. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE CASTINGS LOCATED WITHIN PAVEMENT SHALL BE TYPE B:PCC W/ADJUSTING MECHANISM.
   - G. SANITARY SEWER TESTING, CLEANING & TELEVISING SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PAVING. THE SEWER SYSTEM SHALL BE FLUSHED WITH WATER PRIOR TO TELEVISING.

3. WATER MAIN NOTES:
   - A. ALL FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE AMERICAN FLOW CONTROL-WATEROUS PACER WB-67-250, MUELLER SUPER CENTURION 250 (3-WAY A-423), OR CLOW MEDALLION F-2545. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING: 6"MJ SHOE, 2-1/2" HOSE NOZZLE, 4-1/2" STEAMER NOZZLE, NST THREADS, PENTAGON OPERATING NUT, CHAIN ON CAP, OPEN LEFT, 5-1/2' BURY, AND FACTORY PAINTED RED. THE MINIMUM PIPE LENGTH FROM AUXILARY VALVE TO HYDRANT SHOE SHALL BE 2.0'.
   - B. ALL HYDRANTS WILL IMMEDIATELY BE COVERED WITH A BLACK PLASTIC BAG (OR EQUIVALENT) ONCE THE HYDRANT IS INSTALLED. THE CITY OF GRIMES WILL NOTIFY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN THE BAGS CAN BE REMOVED.
   - C. A TRACER WIRE RECEPTACLE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH HYDRANT, AA MANUFACTURING TRACER WIRE RECEPTACLE MODEL TW-18-2.
   - D. ALL VALVES SHALL BE RESILIENT WEDGE GATE VALVES.
   - E. WATER SERVICE SHALL BE 1-INCH RESIDENTIAL, 2"COMMERCIAL MINIMUM TYPE K COPPER.
   - F. PROPOSED WATER MAIN SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED AND CHLORINATED BY THE DEVELOPER. THE FILLING OF THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE DONE BY THE CITY OF GRIMES. THE BACTERIA TEST AND SUBMITTAL OF TEST TO LAB SHALL BE DONE BY THE DEVELOPER AND RESULTS PROVIDED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES ENGINEERING DEPT. AND BY FAX TO US WATER AT 515-986-7300. IF THE TEST DOES NOT PASS, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO PAY FOR ALL THE WATER USED TO REPEAT THE TEST.
   - G. ALL WATERMAIN FITTINGS TO BE RESTRAINED JOINT, MEGA-LUG OR APPROVED EQUAL.

4. STORM SEWER NOTES:
   - A. ALL STORM SEWER IN THE ROW SHALL BE RCP, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY.
   - B. ALL FLARED END SECTIONS SHALL HAVE FOOTINGS AND APRON GRATES. THE LAST 3 PIPE SECTIONS AND THE FLARED END SECTION ON ALL CULVERTS SHALL BE TIED. ALL STORM SEWER JOINTS SHALL BE WRAPPED WITH ENGINEERING FABRIC.
   - C. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIRING ANY FIELD TILE DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE TILE SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO PUBLIC STORM SEWER IF POSSIBLE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECORD THE ELEVATION AND LOCATION OF ALL TILES.
   - D. STORM SEWER CLEANING & TELEVISING SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PAVING. THE SEWER SYSTEM SHALL BE FLUSHED WITH WATER PRIOR TO TELEVISING.
   - E. USE O RING GASKETS ON STORM SEWERS CROSSING OVER WATERMAIN PER IDNR REQUIREMENT.

5. SIGNAGE NOTES:
   - H. ALL SIGNAGE SHALL BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY THE DEVELOPER.
   - I. ALL SIGN POSTS SHALL BE TELESPAR 2"X2"SQUARE TUBE GALVANIZED STEEL (14-GAUGE MIN.) WITH 7/16"KNOCK-OUT STYLE PERFORATIONS THAT ARE PRE-PUNCHED.

SCALE
0' 40' 80' 160'

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

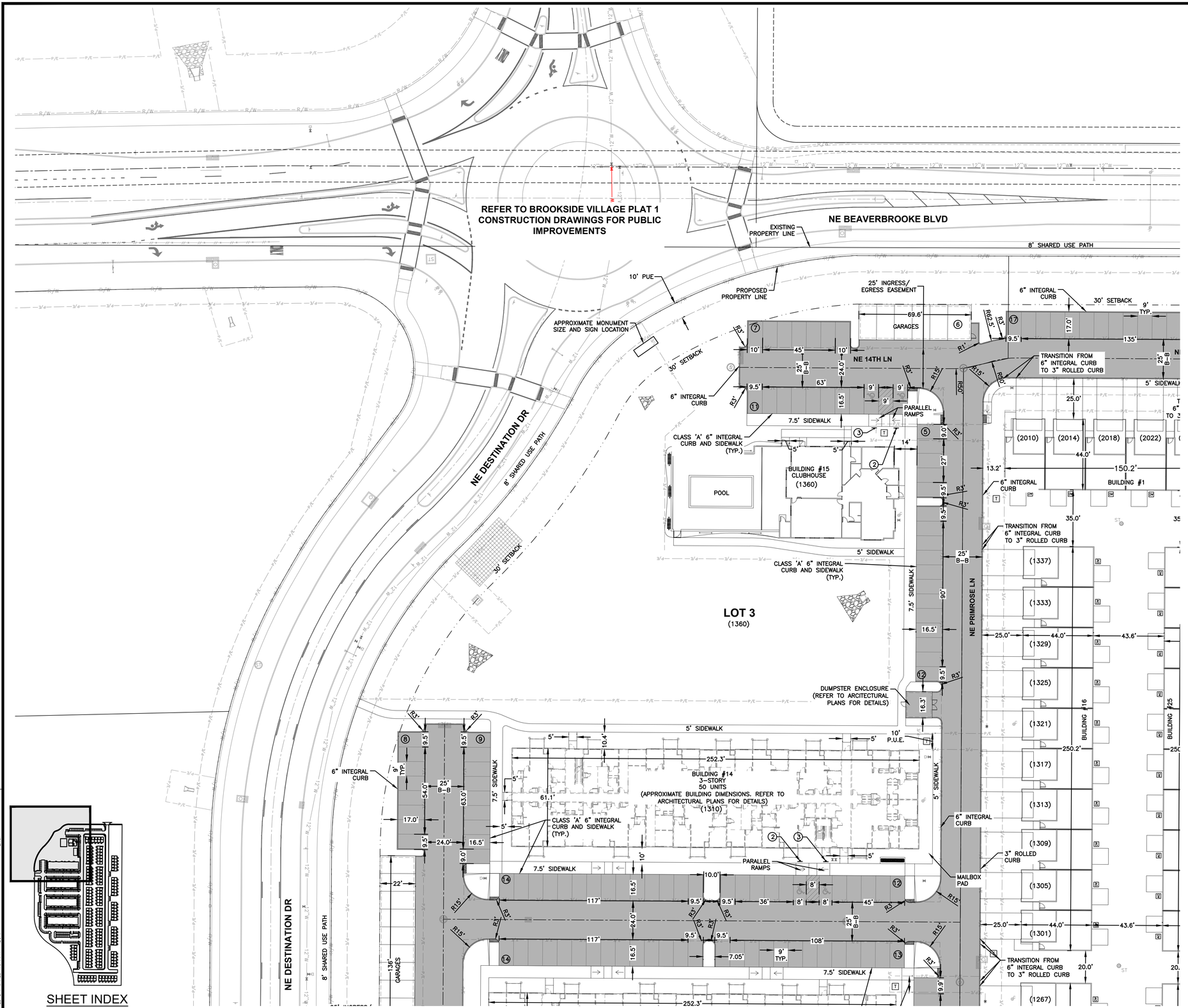
SITE LAYOUT, HYDRANT COVERAGE & PHASING PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

4.0

2201.009

FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-CIV-SET-DEMO.DWG
PLOT DATE: 11/7/2022 4:42 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
COMMENT:
ENG:
TECH:



GENERAL NOTES

1. THE 2022 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK ON THIS PROJECT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH ADA ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES AND FAIR HOUSING ACT FOR BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES.
3. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA CODES AND STANDARDS. NOTHING INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY APPROPRIATE SAFETY REGULATIONS.
4. PRIOR TO ANY WORK AT THE SITE, CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE ANY APPLICABLE DRAWINGS AVAILABLE FROM THE OWNER, ENGINEER, AND/OR ARCHITECT, AND CONSULT WITH OWNER'S PERSONNEL AND UTILITY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVES. NO COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED FOR DAMAGE FROM FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT.
5. ONE WEEK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION WITHIN CITY R.O.W. OR ANY CONNECTION TO PUBLIC SEWERS CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY'S CONSTRUCTION DIVISION.
6. ALL CONSTRUCTION WITHIN PUBLIC R.O.W./ EASEMENTS, AND/OR ANY CONNECTION TO PUBLIC SEWERS AND STREETS, SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CITY'S STANDARDS.
7. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK OF CURB, EXTERIOR OF BUILDING OR PROPERTY LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
8. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY BUILDING DIMENSIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.
9. PLACE 3/4 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN ALL P.C.C. PAVEMENT/SIDEWALKS AND BUILDING. PLACE 1/2 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN SIDEWALKS AND P.C.C. PAVEMENT.
10. REMOVE ALL DEBRIS SPILLED INTO R.O.W. AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
11. ALL PROPERTY PINS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM GRADING OR OTHER OPERATIONS. ANY PINS DISTURBED SHALL BE RESET AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
12. DO NOT STORE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT IN THE RIGHT OF WAY.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB DESIRABLE GRASS AREAS AND DESIRABLE TREES OUTSIDE THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO PARK OR SERVICE VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT OR USE THESE AREAS FOR STORAGE OF MATERIALS. STORAGE, PARKING AND SERVICE AREAS WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER.
14. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACING ANY AREAS OF PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK NOT TO BE REMOVED THAT IS DAMAGED DUE TO OPERATING EQUIPMENT ON THE PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK.
15. THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO PLACE TEMPORARY WARNING DEVICES AND SAFETY FENCE AT CERTAIN LOCATIONS WHERE REPLACEMENT FEATURES ARE NOT INSTALLED THE SAME DAY, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR THE CITY.
16. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COORDINATION OF WORK BETWEEN SUPPLIERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS INVOLVED IN THE PROJECT, INCLUDING STAGING OF CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.
17. ALL SCOUR STOP SHALL BE INSTALLED BY A CERTIFIED CONTRACTOR ACCORDING TO SCOUR STOP PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS.
18. ALL PERMITS AND ADDITIONAL FEES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACTOR BID.
19. REFER TO SHEET 11.0 FOR DETAILS ON SCREENING OF TRANSFORMERS, GAS METERS, ELECTRIC METERS AND A/C UNITS.
20. NO PARKING IS ALLOWED WITHIN THE 24 FOOT DRIVE AISLES. PARKING IS ONLY ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED PARKING AREAS.

TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTES

1. ALL APPLICABLE CITY PERMITS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO CLOSURE PERMITS, SHALL BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION WITHIN CITY R.O.W. OR LANE CLOSURES.
2. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD).
3. PERMANENT SIGNING THAT CONVEYS A MESSAGE CONTRARY TO THE MESSAGE OF TEMPORARY SIGNING AND NOT APPLICABLE TO THE WORKING CONDITIONS SHALL BE COVERED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN DIRECTED BY THE CITY.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE HIS TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH OTHER CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS IN THE AREA.
5. SIDEWALK CLOSED SIGNS REQUIRED FOR ALL SIDEWALK CLOSURES.
6. THE CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED NEITHER TO OBSTRUCT NOR REMOVE ANY EXISTING PAVEMENT, NOR TO DISTURB THE EXISTING TRAFFIC PATTERNS MORE THAN IS NECESSARY FOR THE PROPER EXECUTION OF THE WORK.
7. ALL SIGNING AND LANE STRIPING WILL NEED TO COMPLY WITH MUTCD. MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT OF THE SIGNING AND STRIPING WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE APLICANT.
8. ALL DEVELOPMENT SIGNAGE WILL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED WITH A SEPARATE SIGN PERMIT.

PAVEMENT THICKNESS

1. SIDEWALKS	4" P.C.C.
2. SIDEWALK RAMPS AND SIDEWALK THROUGH DRIVEWAYS	6" P.C.C.
2. DRIVEWAYS	6" P.C.C.
3. PRIVATE ROADS	6" P.C.C.
4. DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE	8" P.C.C.

SIGN LEGEND



* * * N O T E * * *
THE BUILDINGS SHOWN ARE FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATED. FINAL UNIT TYPE IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS.

SHEET INDEX

FILE: H:\2021\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-DIMENSION.DWG
LAYOUT: LAYOUT1 PLOTTED: 11/7/2022 4:02 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
COMMENT:
ENG.
TECH.

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

DIMENSION PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

5.0

2201.009

REFER TO BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1 CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

NE BEAVERBROOKE BLVD

EXISTING PROPERTY LINE

PROPOSED PROPERTY LINE

8' SHARED USE PATH

10' PUE

25' INGRESS/ EGRESS EASEMENT

APPROXIMATE MONUMENT SIZE AND SIGN LOCATION

30' SETBACK

6" INTEGRAL CURB

5' SIDEWALK

25' B-B

NE 14TH LN

69.6' GARAGES

30' SETBACK

9' TYP.

TRANSITION FROM 6" INTEGRAL CURB TO 3" ROLLED CURB

PARALLEL RAMPS

7.5' SIDEWALK

CLASS 'A' 6" INTEGRAL CURB AND SIDEWALK (TYP.)

BUILDING #15 CLUBHOUSE (1360)

POOL

NE DESTINATION DR

8' SHARED USE PATH

LOT 3 (1360)

LOT 4 (1361)

(2010) (2014) (2018) (2022) (2026) (2030)

BUILDING #1

DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR DETAILS. (TYP.)

MAILBOX PAD

DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE (REFER TO ARCITECTURAL PLANS FOR DETAILS)

NE PRIMROSE LN

NE MOCKINGBIRD LN

BUILDING #16

BUILDING #25

BUILDING #2

DETENTION EASEMENT

3" ROLLED CURB

(1337) (1336) (1333) (1332) (1329) (1328) (1325) (1327) (1324) (1323) (1321) (1320) (1319) (1317) (1316) (1315) (1313) (1312) (1311) (1309) (1308) (1305) (1304) (1301) (1300) (1273) (1269) (1267)

BUILDING #14 3-STORY 50 UNITS (APPROXIMATE BUILDING DIMENSIONS. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR DETAILS) (1330)

136' GARAGES

252.3'

150.2'

250.2'

125.2'

36.4'

40.0'

* * * N O T E * * *
THE BUILDINGS SHOWN ARE FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATED. FINAL UNIT TYPE IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS.

SHEET INDEX

SCALE 0' 15' 30' 60'

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

GRIMES, IOWA

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

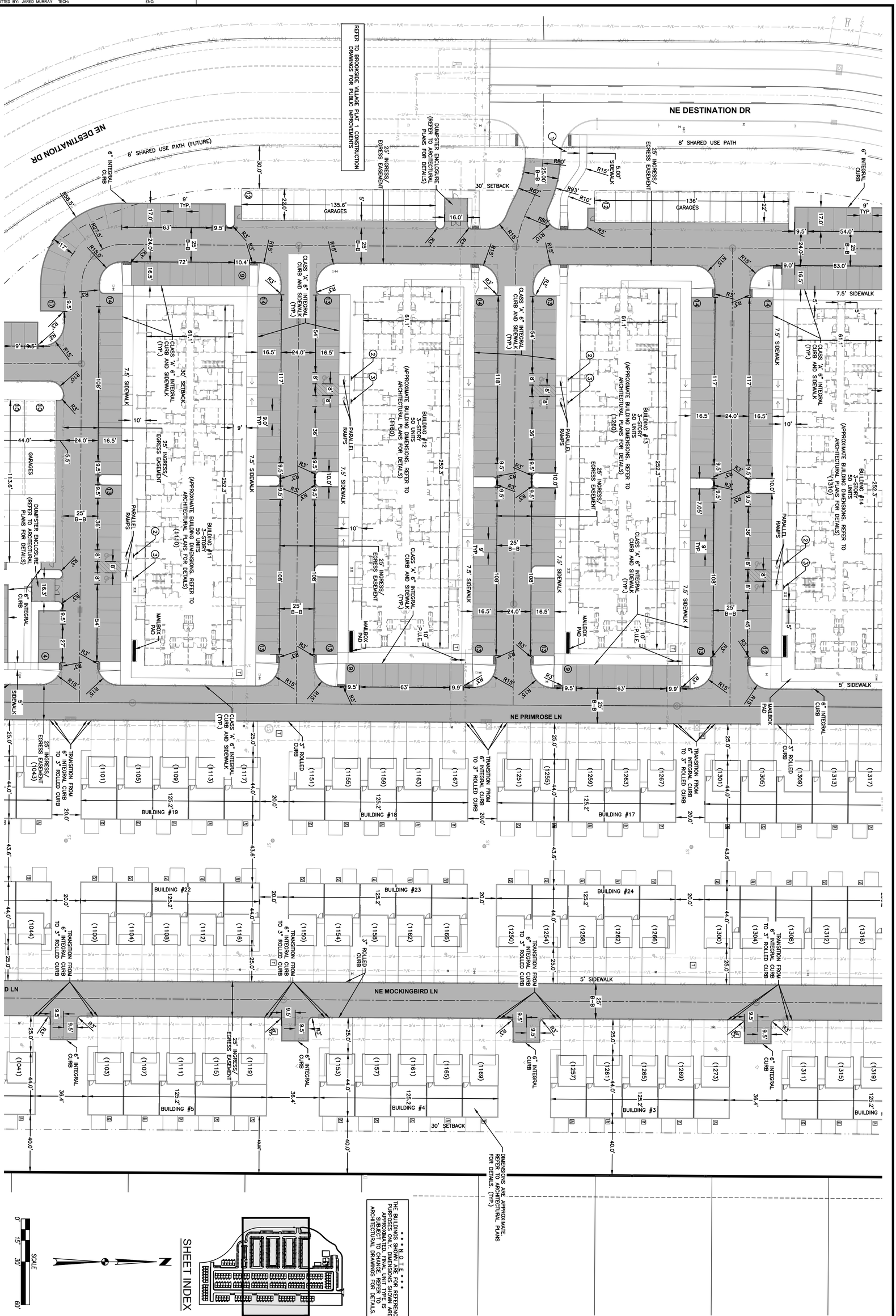
DIMENSION PLAN

5.1

2201.009

FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-DIMENSION.DWG
XREF: PLAN, ROTTEL, 11/1/2022 4:03 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
COMMENT: ENG.

FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-DIMENSION.DWG
FILE DATE: 11/10/22 DATE PLOTTED: 11/11/2022 4:03 PM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY TECH: ENG:



* * * N.O.T.E. * * *
THE BUILDINGS SHOWN ARE FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS.

2201.009 CA **5.2**

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

DIMENSION PLAN

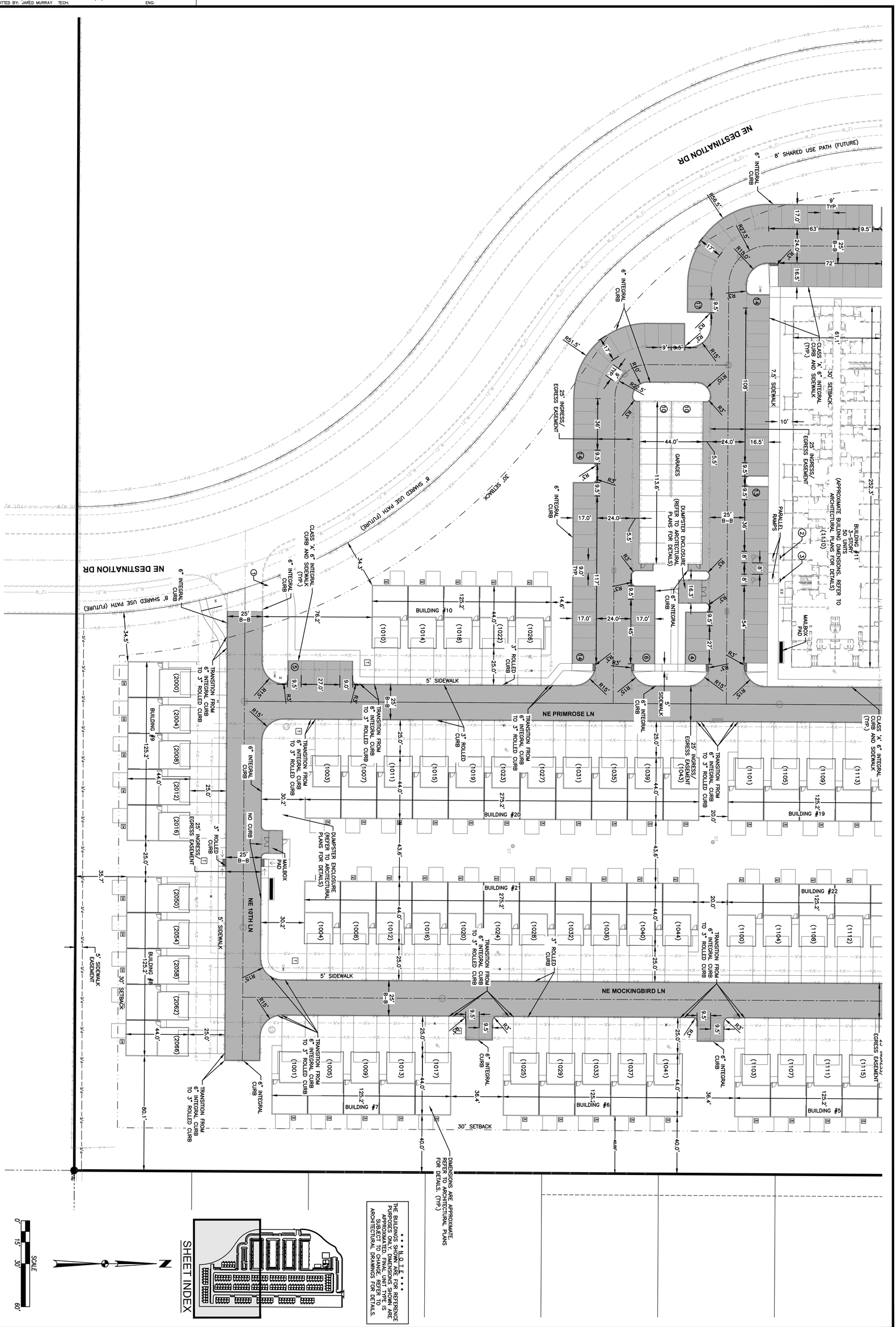
GRIMES, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: JMM TECH: JDS

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

CA

FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-DIMENSION.DWG
FILE DATE: 11/10/22 DATE PLOTTED: 11/11/2022 4:03 PM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY TECH: ENG:



BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

DIMENSION PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

5.3

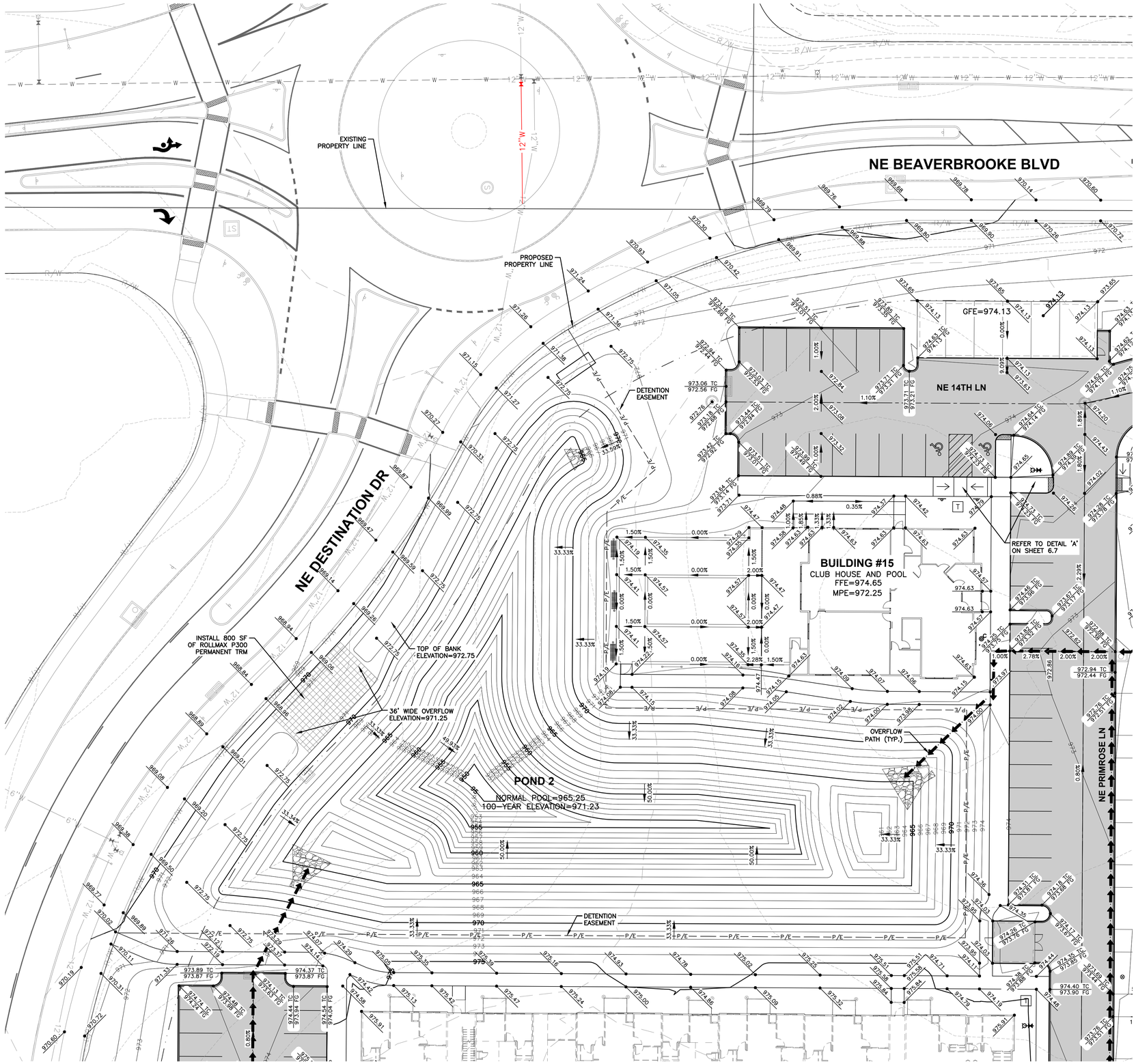
2201.009

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022



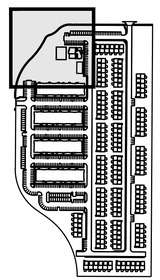
GRADING NOTES

1. THE COMPLETION AND APPROVAL OF THE COSESCO PERMIT SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES BUILDING DIVISION AND STORM WATER DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO ANY GRADING ACTIVITIES.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL STRIP ALL DELETERIOUS MATERIAL. THE TOP 6" OF TOPSOIL IS TO BE STOCKPILED AND RESPREAD AFTER GRADING IS COMPLETE. CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING A SUITABLE TOPSOIL STOCKPILE SITE.
3. EXCAVATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY OF GRIMES STANDARD NOTES, IF APPLICABLE,
4. MATCH EXISTING GRADES AT PROPERTY LINES AND/OR CONSTRUCTION LIMITS.
5. ALL SPOT ELEVATIONS ARE FORM GRADE (FG) OR TOP OF FINISHED SURFACES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. SITE SHALL BE GRADED TO PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM BUILDINGS.
7. SLOPES IN PAVEMENT SHALL BE UNIFORM TO AVOID PONDING.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFINE HIS GRADING OPERATIONS TO WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ANY DAMAGE TO PROPERTIES OUTSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARY SHALL BE AT THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY NECESSARY MOISTURE CONTROL TO THE CONSTRUCTION AREA AND HAUL ROADS TO PREVENT THE SPREAD OF DUST.
10. REFER TO SEPARATE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN FOR DETAILS ON EROSION CONTROL.
11. FINAL FINISH GRADING TO BE APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT AND CIVIL ENGINEER. MATCH EXISTING GRADES AT THE INTERFACE OF NEW AND EXISTING GRADES OR PAVING.
12. SIDEWALKS:
    MAINTAIN 1.0% MINIMUM AND 5% MAXIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPES ON ALL PAVED WALKWAYS. ALL WALKS TO HAVE 2.0% MAXIMUM TRANSVERSE SLOPE IN THE DIRECTION OF NATURAL DRAINAGE. SAW CUT JOINTS AS SOON AS CONCRETE HAS SET. SAW CUTS TO BE 1/8" TO 1/4" WIDE; DEPTH: LONGITUDINAL T/3, TRANSVERSE T/4.
13. THE GRADING OF THE DETENTION FACILITY, INSTALLATION OF THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (IF APPLICABLE), INSTALLATION OF THE ORIFICE PLATE AND INSTALLATION OF THE TEMPORARY STAND PIPE SHALL BE COMPLETED AND FUNCTIONAL PRIOR TO ANY INCREASE IN IMPERVIOUS SURFACES WITHIN THE SITE OR THE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED ITEMS SHALL BE GRADED/ INSTALLED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.
14. A CERTIFIED AS-BUILT GRADING PLAN OF THE DETENTION BASIN AND DRAINAGE SWALES SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES UPON COMPLETION OF THE SITE IMPROVEMENTS FOR EACH PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
15. CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHALL PROTECT STORM SEWERS AND DRAINAGE WAYS FROM ALLOWING SLURRY FROM CONCRETE OPERATIONS TO DISCHARGE OFFSITE.

*** * * NOTE * * ***

G.F.E. = FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION AT THE FRONT OF THE GARAGE DOOR. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS ON SLOPE THROUGH GARAGE.

SHEET INDEX



SCALE 0' 10' 20' 40'

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

GRADING PLAN

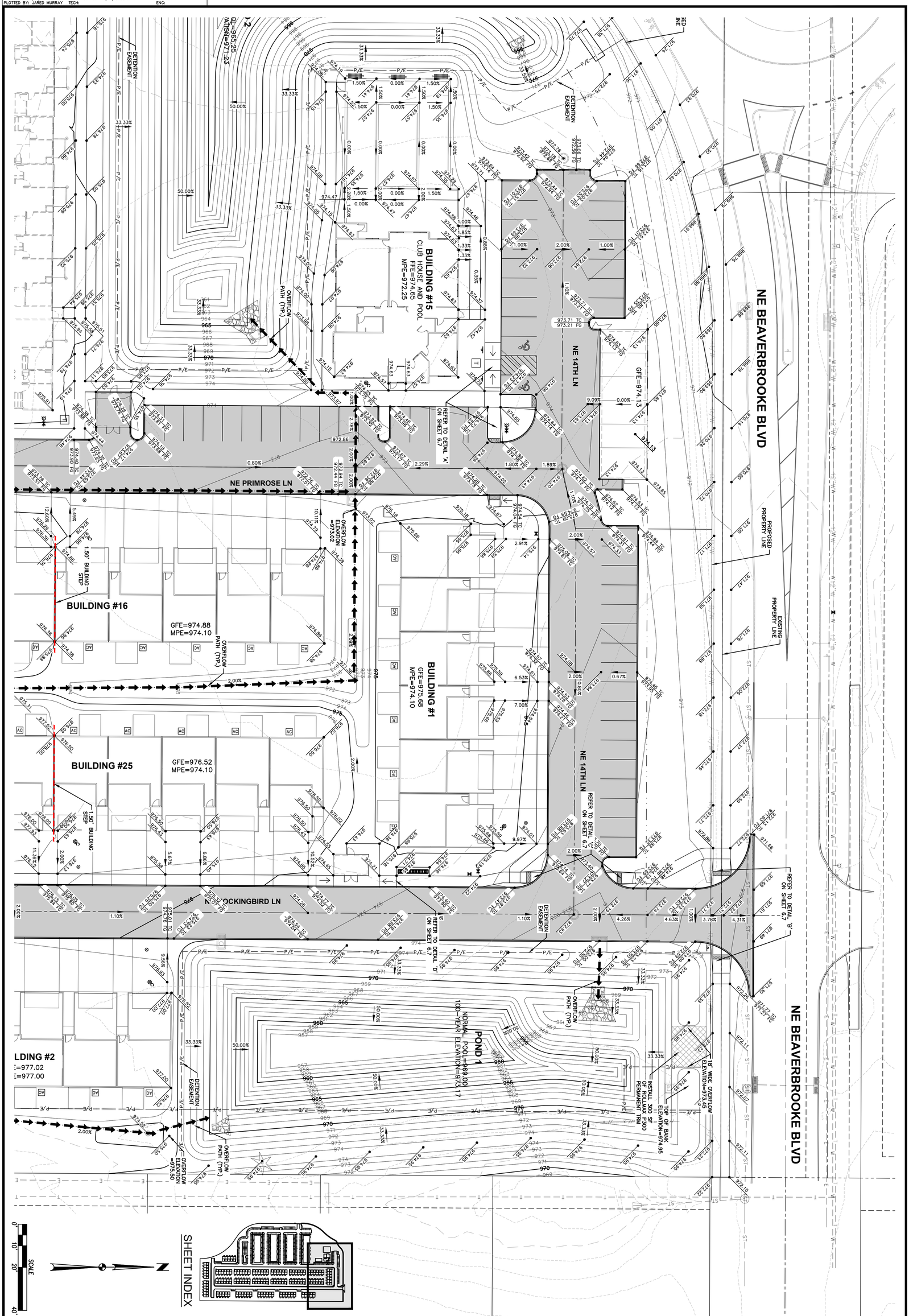
GRIMES, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

6.0

2201.009

FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-GRADING.DWG
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY TECH:
DATE PLOTTED: 1/11/2023 4:17 PM COMMENT: ENG:



BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

GRADING PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

6.1

2201.009

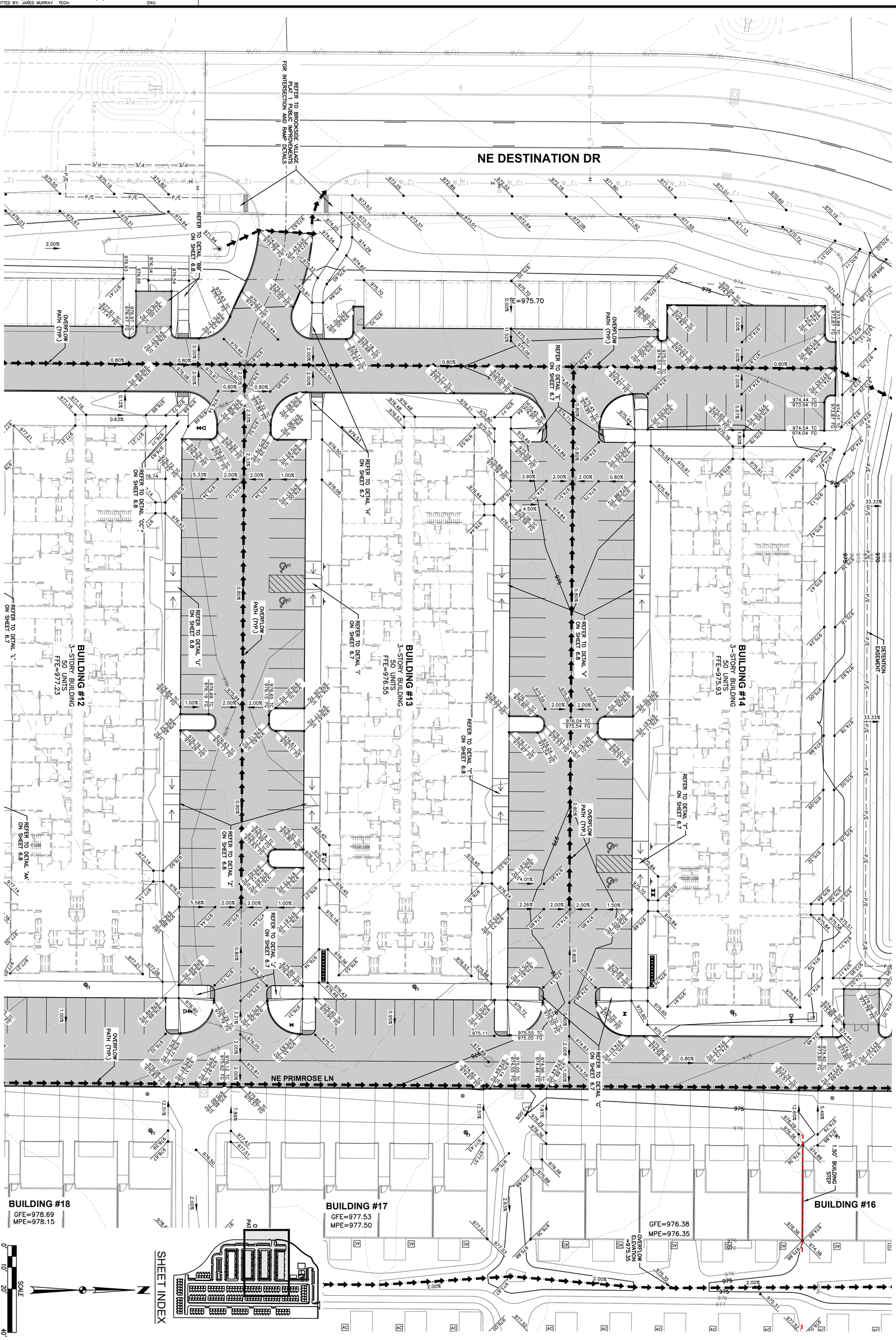
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-GRADING.DWG
FILE DATE: 11/11/22 DATE PLOTTED: 11/11/2022 4:17 PM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY TECH: ENG:



6.2

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

GRADING PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

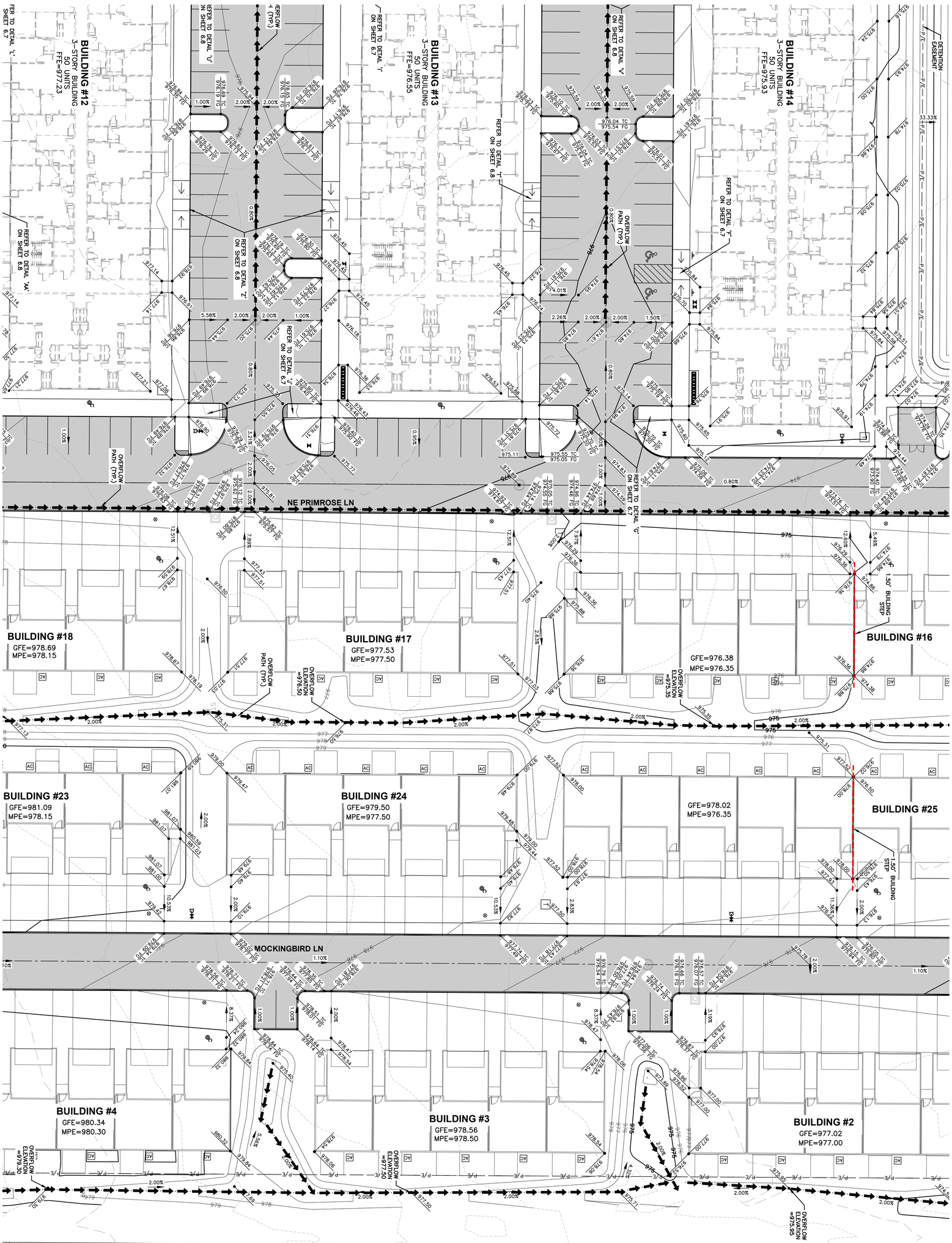
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

2201.009

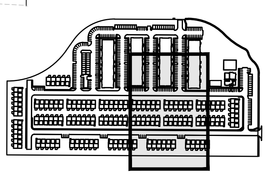
REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-GRADING.DWG
FILE DATE: 11/11/22 DATE PLOTTED: 11/11/2022 4:17 PM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY TECH: ENG:



SCALE
0' 10' 20' 40'

SHEET INDEX



2201.009 | 6.3

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

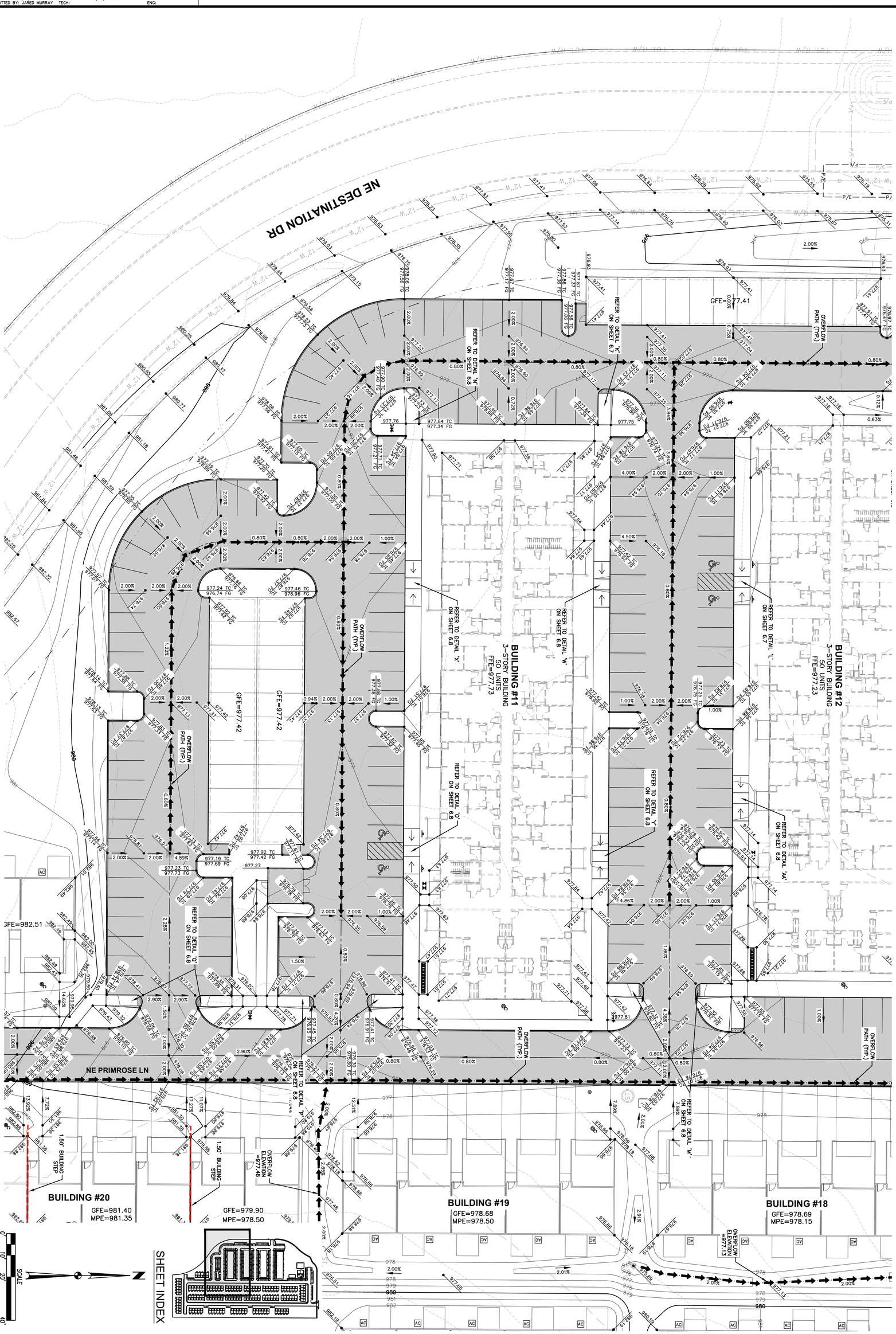
GRADING PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-GRADING.DWG
FILE DATE: 11/11/22 DATE PLOTTED: 11/11/2022 4:17 PM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY TECH: ENG:



2201.009

6.4 BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

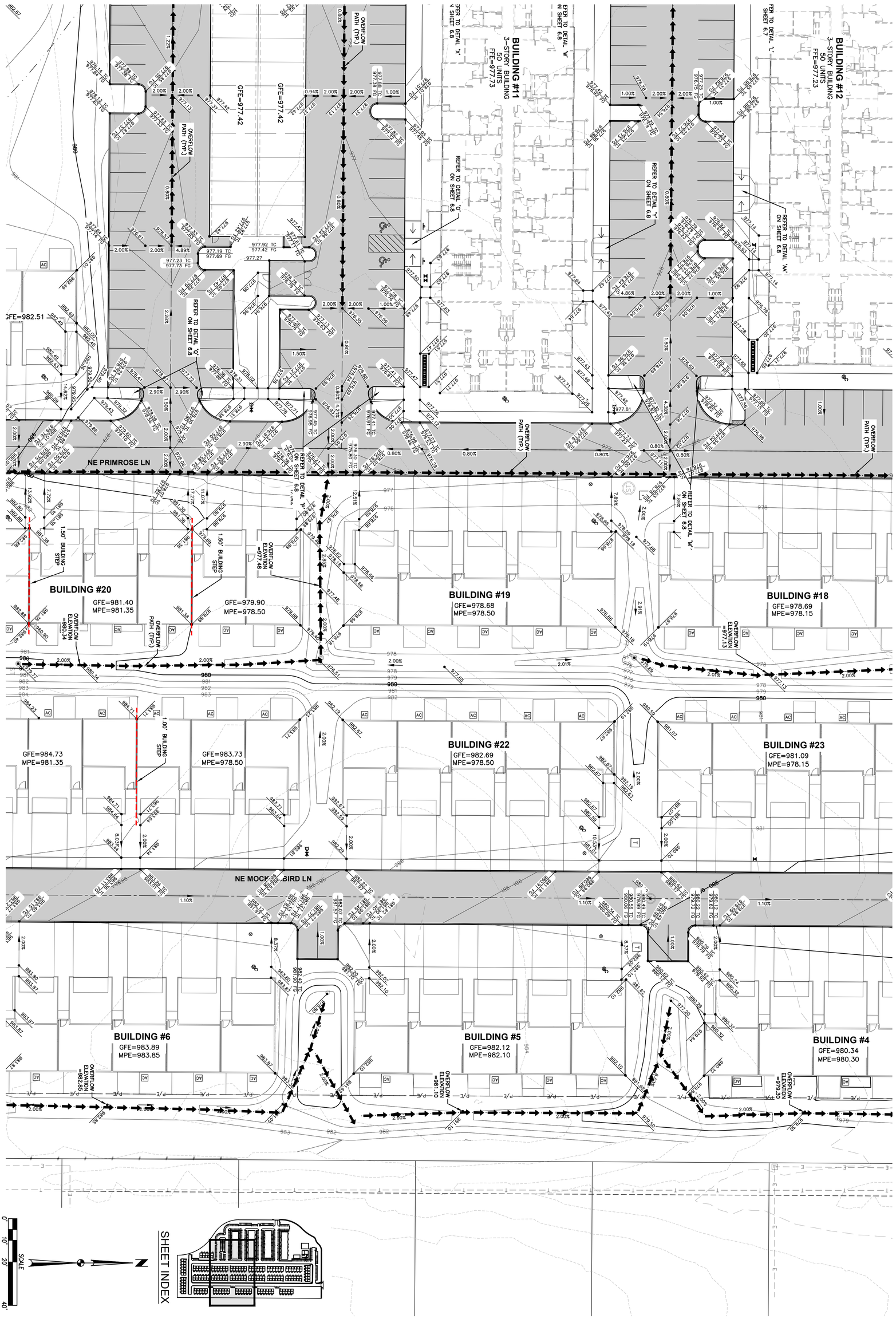
GRADING PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: JMM
TECH: JDS

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-GRADING.DWG
FILE DATE: 11/11/22 DATE PLOTTED: 11/11/2022 4:18 PM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY TECH: ENG:



2201.009 | 6.5

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

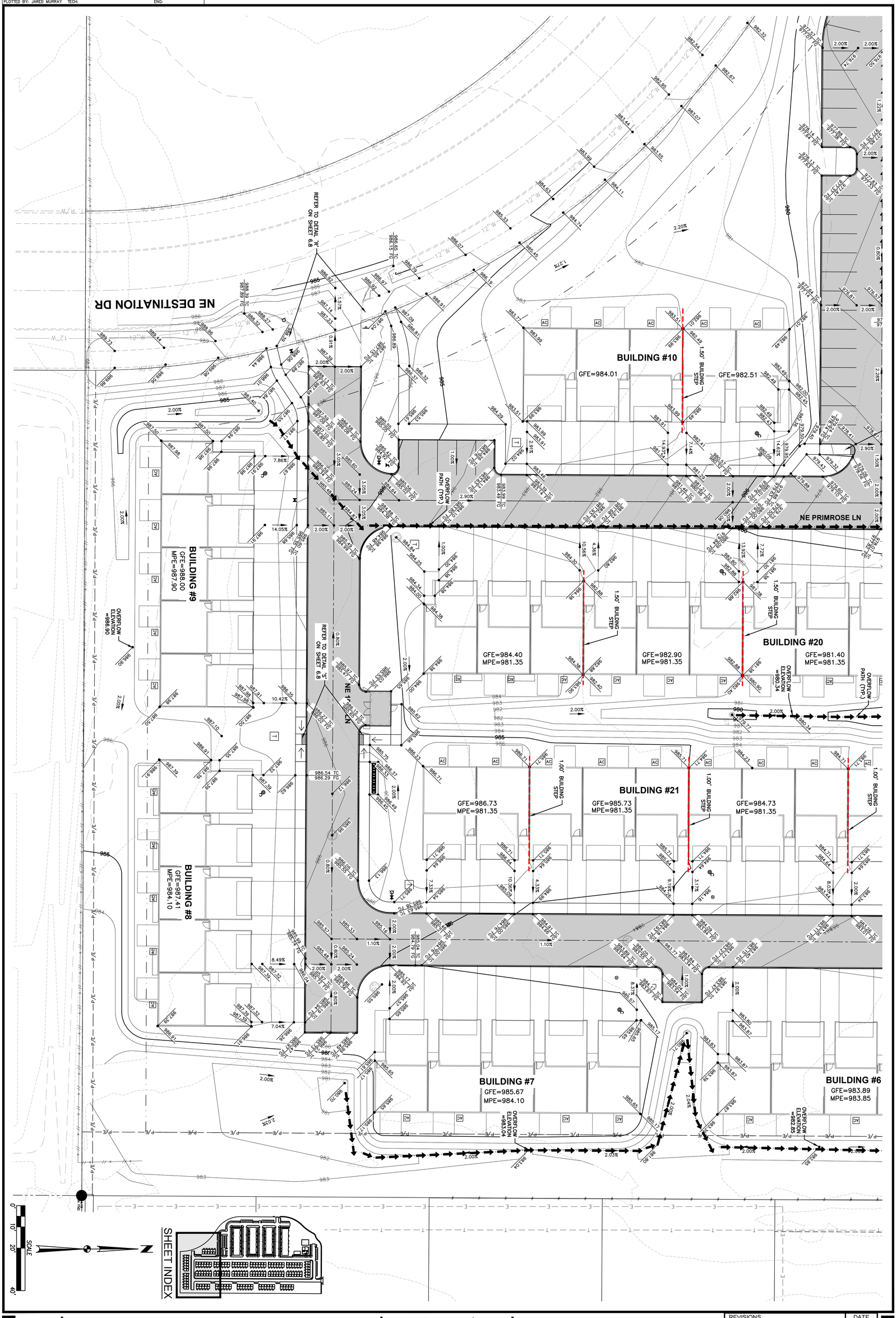
GRADING PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

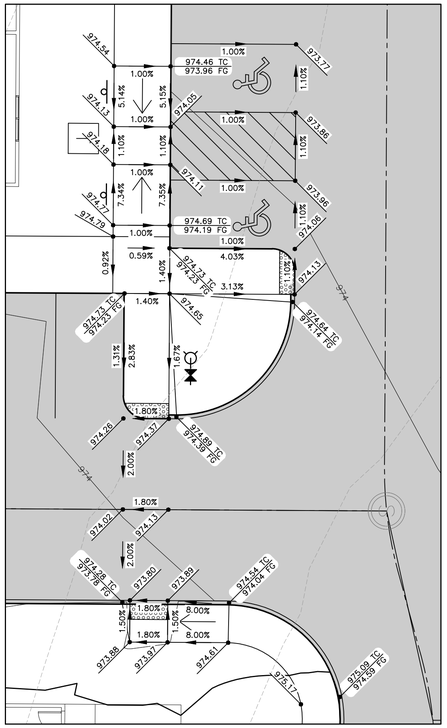
REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-GRADING.DWG
FILE DATE: 11/11/22 DATE PLOTTED: 11/11/2022 4:18 PM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY TECH: ENG:

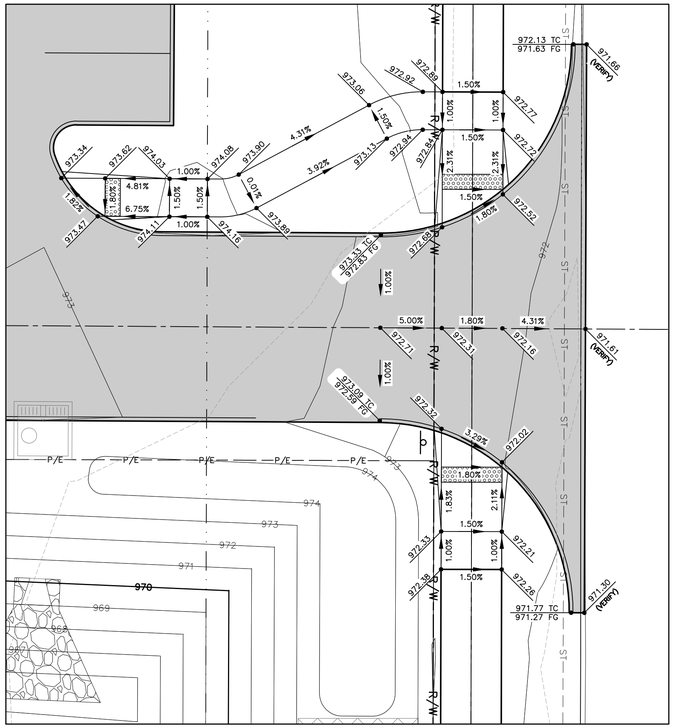


0A 2201.009	6.6	**BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1** **GRADING PLAN**	GRIMES, IOWA	CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE	4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE URBANDALE, IA 50322 PHONE: (515) 369-4400 ENGINEER: JMM TECH: JDS

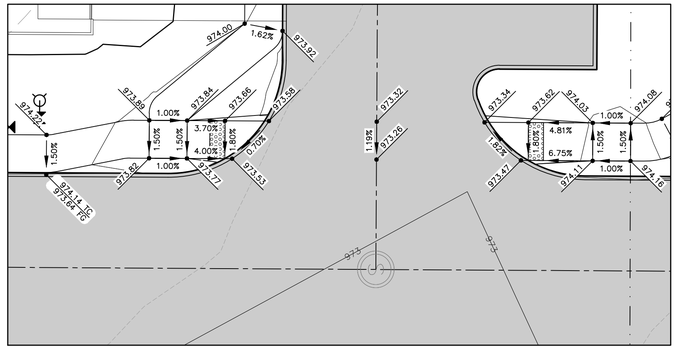
REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022



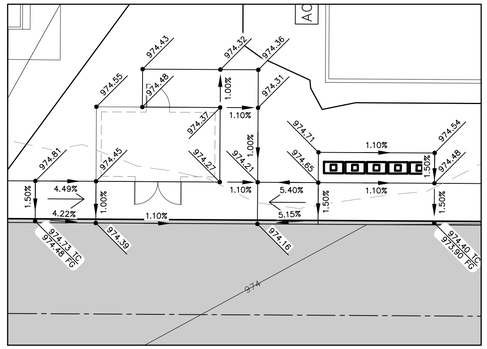
DETAIL 'A'



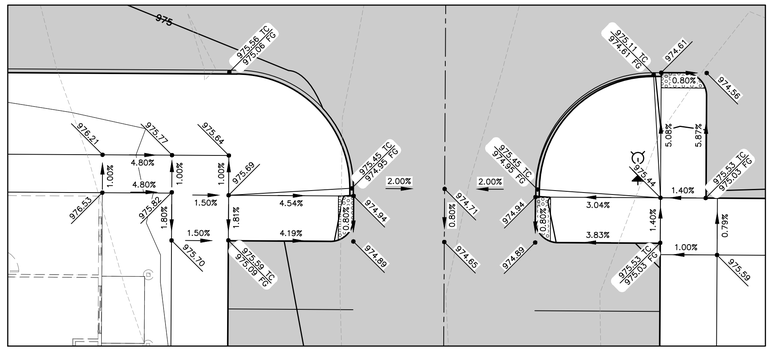
DETAIL 'B'



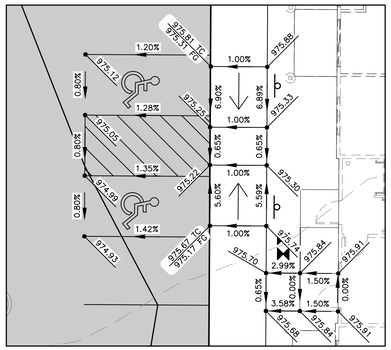
DETAIL 'C'



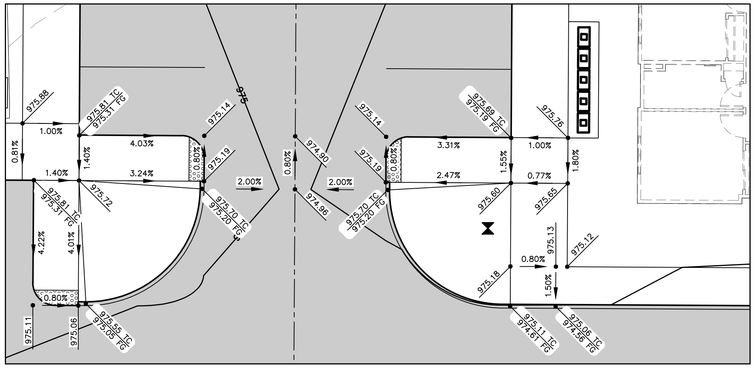
DETAIL 'D'



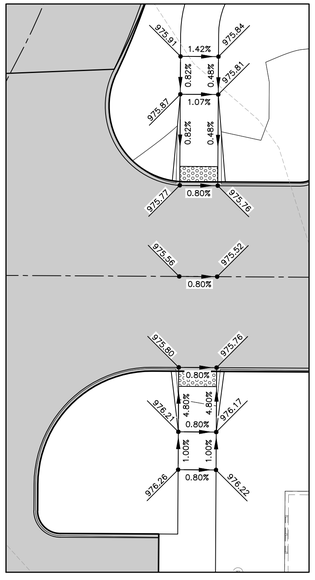
DETAIL 'E'



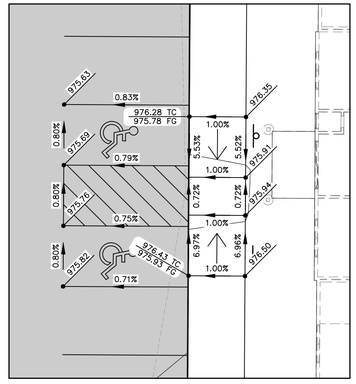
DETAIL 'F'



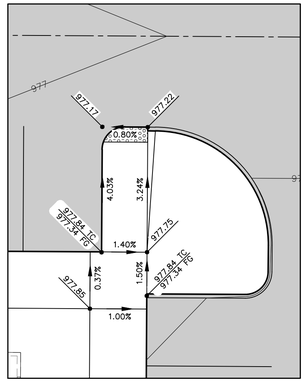
DETAIL 'G'



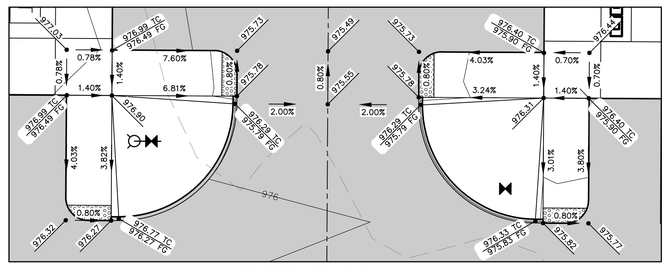
DETAIL 'H'



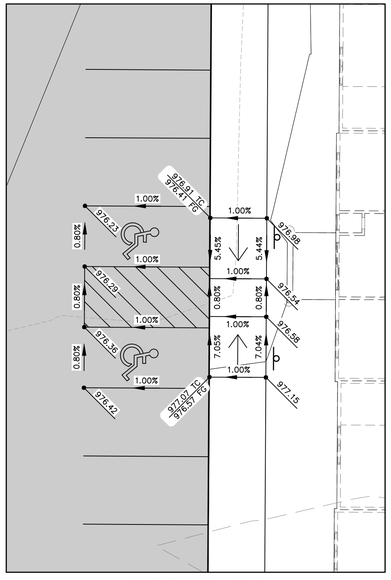
DETAIL 'I'



DETAIL 'K'



DETAIL 'J'



DETAIL 'L'

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

GRIMES, IOWA

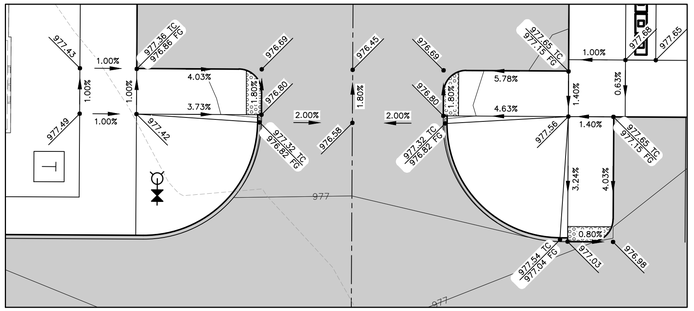
GRADING PLAN

SCALE
0' 5' 10' 20'

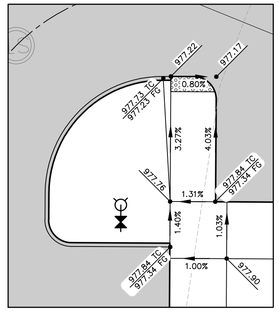
6.7

2201.009

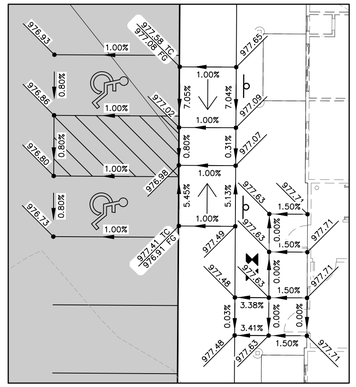
FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SET\2201009-GRADING.DWG
PLOT DATE: 11/7/2022 4:04 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
COMMENT:
ENG.



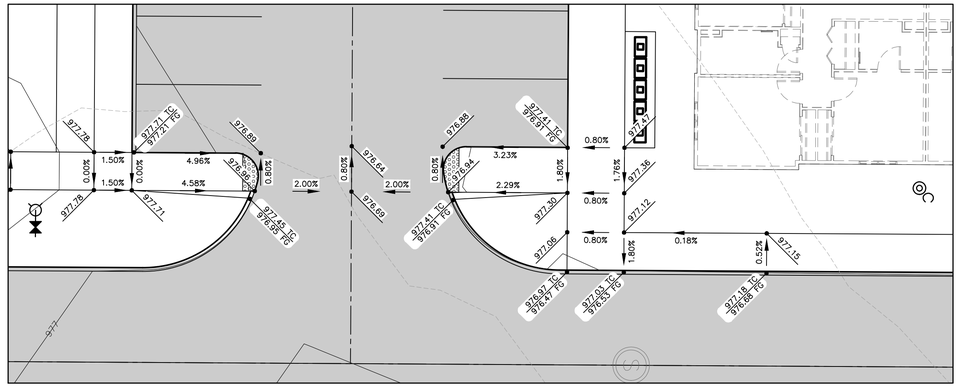
DETAIL 'M'



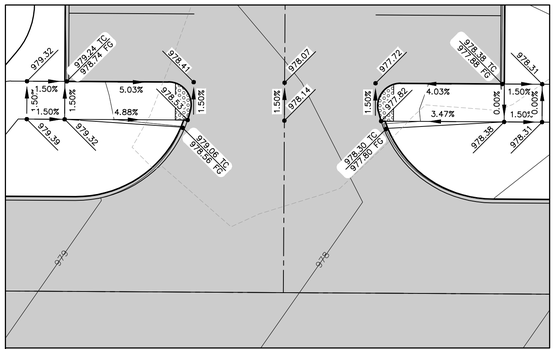
DETAIL 'N'



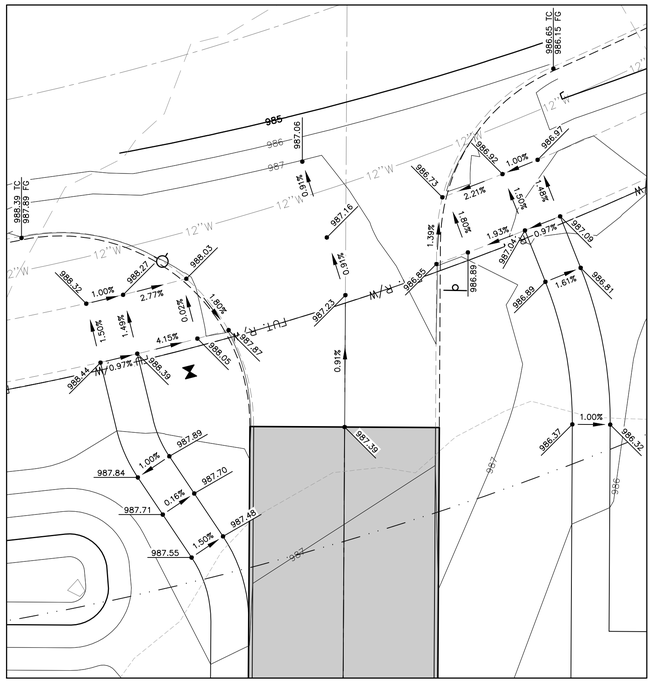
DETAIL 'O'



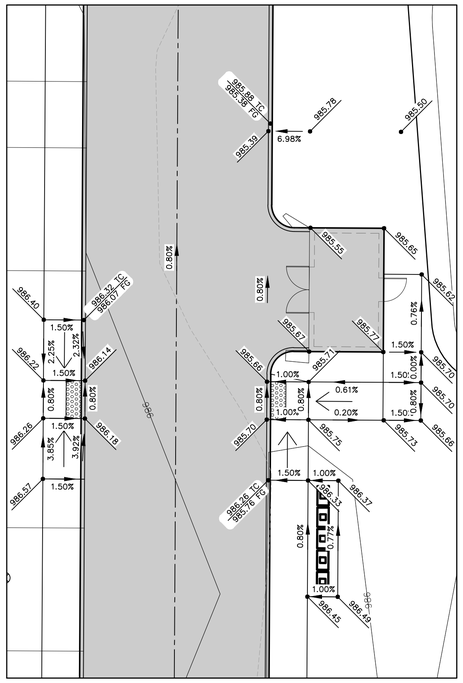
DETAIL 'P'



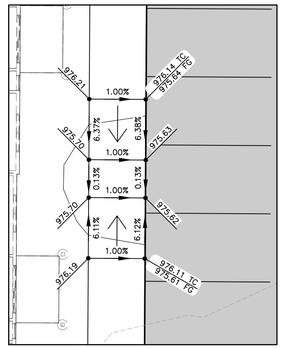
DETAIL 'Q'



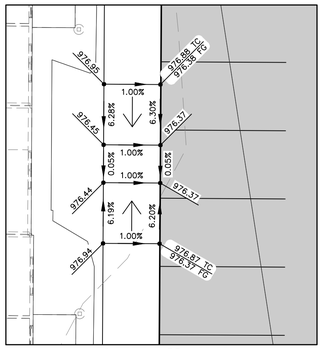
DETAIL 'R'



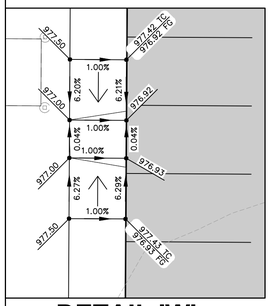
DETAIL 'S'



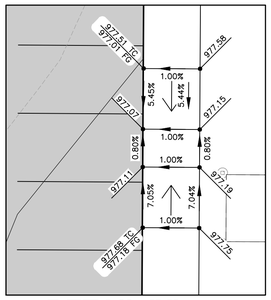
DETAIL 'T'



DETAIL 'U'



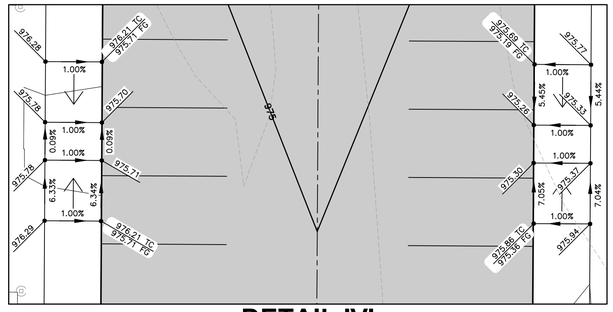
DETAIL 'W'



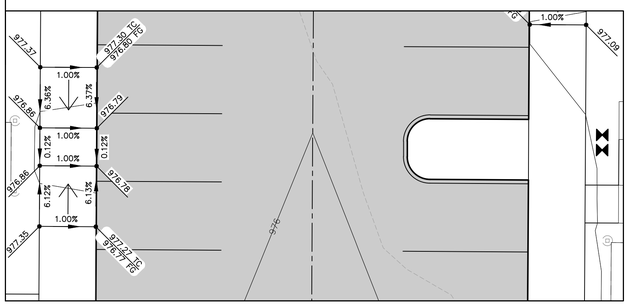
DETAIL 'X'

DETAIL 'R'

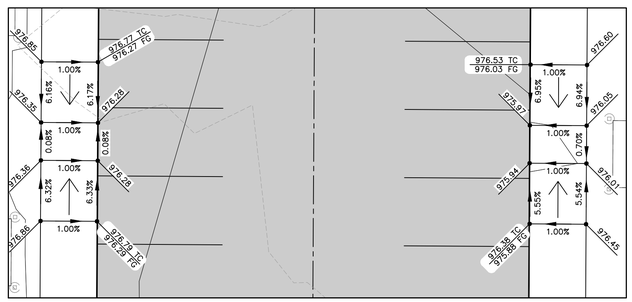
DETAIL 'S'



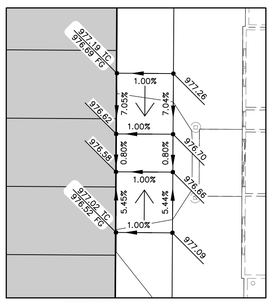
DETAIL 'V'



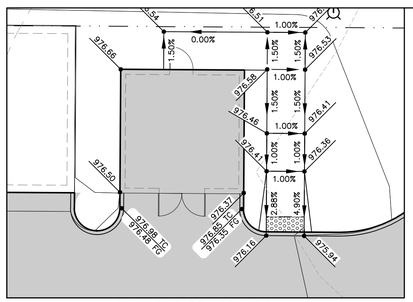
DETAIL 'Y'



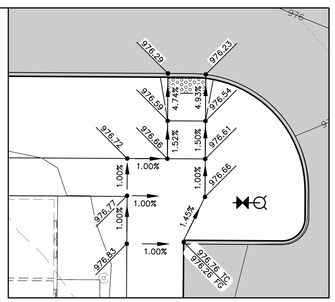
DETAIL 'Z'



DETAIL 'AA'



DETAIL 'BB'



DETAIL 'CC'

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

GRIMES, IOWA

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

GRADING PLAN

6.8

2201.009

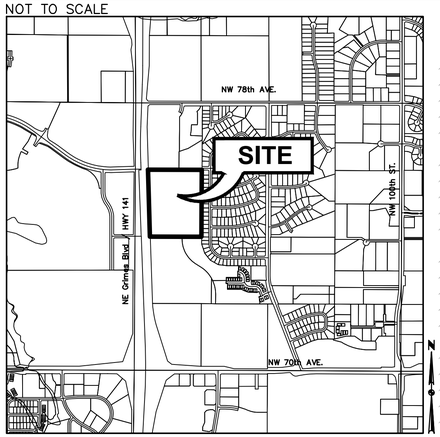
FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-GRADING.DWG
PLOTTED: 11/7/2022 4:05 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
COMMENT:
ENG:
TECH:

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE



GRIMES, IOWA

SWPPP LEGEND

- DRAINAGE ARROW — X.XX %
- GRADING LIMITS
- SILT FENCE
- DITCH CHECK
- INLET PROTECTION
- PORTABLE RESTROOM — R
- CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT
- PERMANENT STANDPIPE
- UNDISTURBED AREA
- RIPRAP
- GRAVEL ENTRANCE
- STAGING AREA
- TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN — TSB #

STABILIZATION QUANTITIES

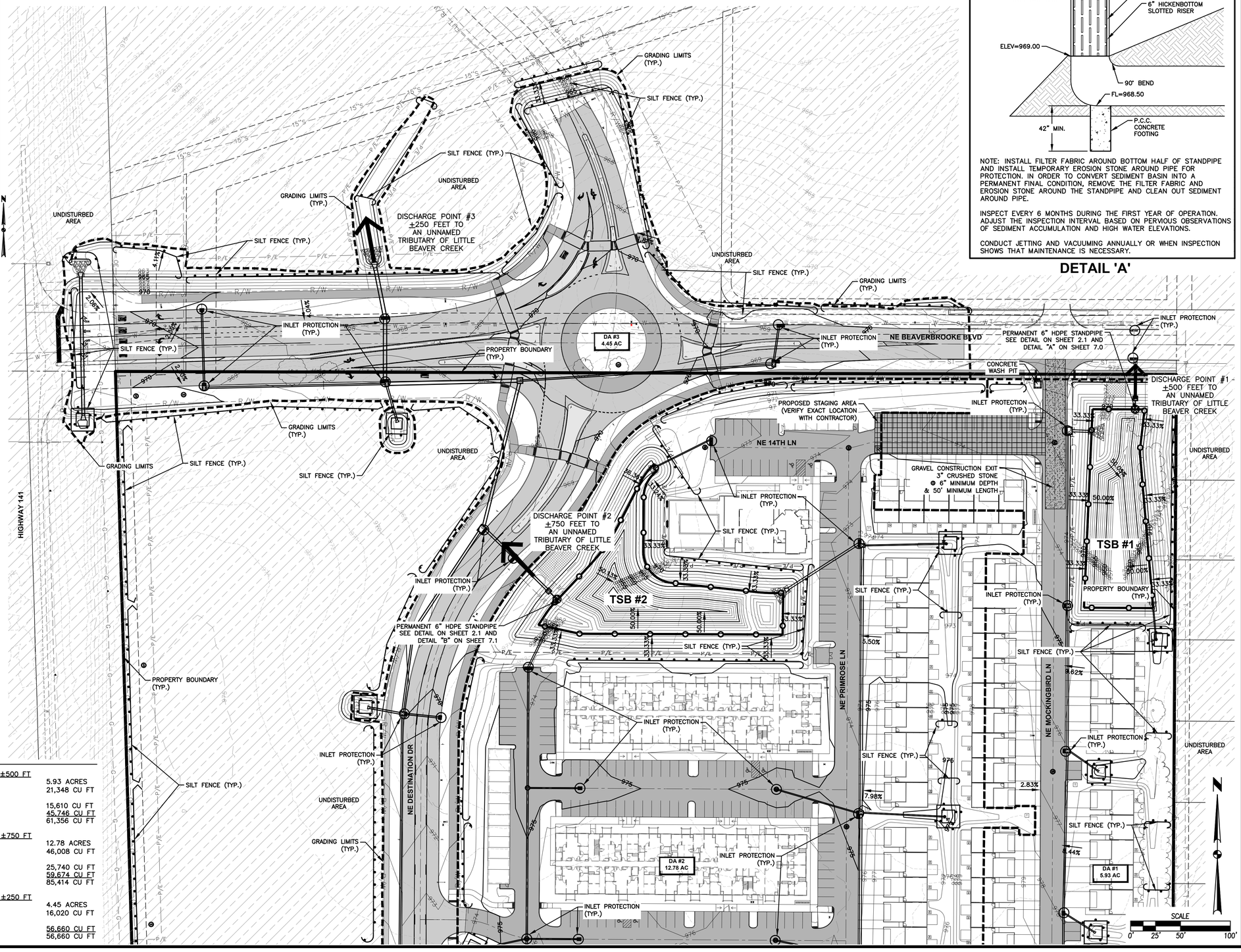
ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL
1	SILT FENCE	LF	9,801
2	SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING	AC	9.72
3	INLET PROTECTION DEVICES	EA	38
4	CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT	EA	1
5	DUMPSTER	EA	1
6	PORTABLE RESTROOM	EA	1
7	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	EA	1
8	STAGING AREA	EA	1
9	RIP RAP	TONS	85

DISCHARGE POINT SUMMARY

DISCHARGE POINT #1 TO AN UNNAMED TRIBUTARY OF LITTLE BEAVER CREEK ±500 FT
- TOTAL AREA DISTURBED TO DISCHARGE POINT — 5.93 ACRES
- STORAGE VOLUME REQUIRED (# OF ACRES*3600 CU FT) — 21,348 CU FT
- VOLUME PROVIDED IN SILT FENCE (1,561 LF @ 10 CU FT/LF OF FENCE) — 15,610 CU FT
- VOLUME PROVIDED IN TSB #1 — 45,746 CU FT
- TOTAL VOLUME PROVIDED — 61,356 CU FT

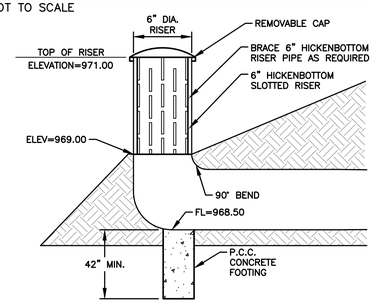
DISCHARGE POINT #2 TO AN UNNAMED TRIBUTARY OF LITTLE BEAVER CREEK ±750 FT
- TOTAL AREA DISTURBED TO DISCHARGE POINT — 12.78 ACRES
- STORAGE VOLUME REQUIRED (# OF ACRES*3600 CU FT) — 46,008 CU FT
- VOLUME PROVIDED IN SILT FENCE (2,574 LF @ 10 CU FT/LF) — 25,740 CU FT
- VOLUME PROVIDED IN TSB #2 — 59,674 CU FT
- TOTAL VOLUME PROVIDED — 85,414 CU FT

DISCHARGE POINT #3 TO AN UNNAMED TRIBUTARY OF LITTLE BEAVER CREEK ±250 FT
- TOTAL AREA DISTURBED TO DISCHARGE POINT — 4.45 ACRES
- STORAGE VOLUME REQUIRED (# OF ACRES*3600 CU FT) — 16,020 CU FT
- VOLUME PROVIDED IN SILT FENCE (5,666 LF @ 10 CU FT/LF) — 56,660 CU FT
- TOTAL VOLUME PROVIDED — 56,660 CU FT



PERMANENT STAND PIPE DETAIL - ST-2

NOT TO SCALE



NOTE: INSTALL FILTER FABRIC AROUND BOTTOM HALF OF STANDPIPE AND INSTALL TEMPORARY EROSION STONE AROUND PIPE FOR PROTECTION. IN ORDER TO CONVERT SEDIMENT BASIN INTO A PERMANENT FINAL CONDITION, REMOVE THE FILTER FABRIC AND EROSION STONE AROUND THE STANDPIPE AND CLEAN OUT SEDIMENT AROUND PIPE.

INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PERVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.

CONDUCT JETTING AND VACUUMING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

DETAIL 'A'

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1
EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN
GRIMES, IOWA

7.0

2201.009

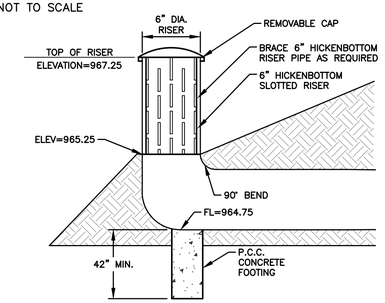
FILE: H:\2021\2201009\DWG\2201009-SWPPP.DWG
PLOTTED: 11/21/2022 4:06 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
COMMENT:
ENG:
TECH:

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

PERMANENT STAND PIPE DETAIL - ST-4

NOT TO SCALE

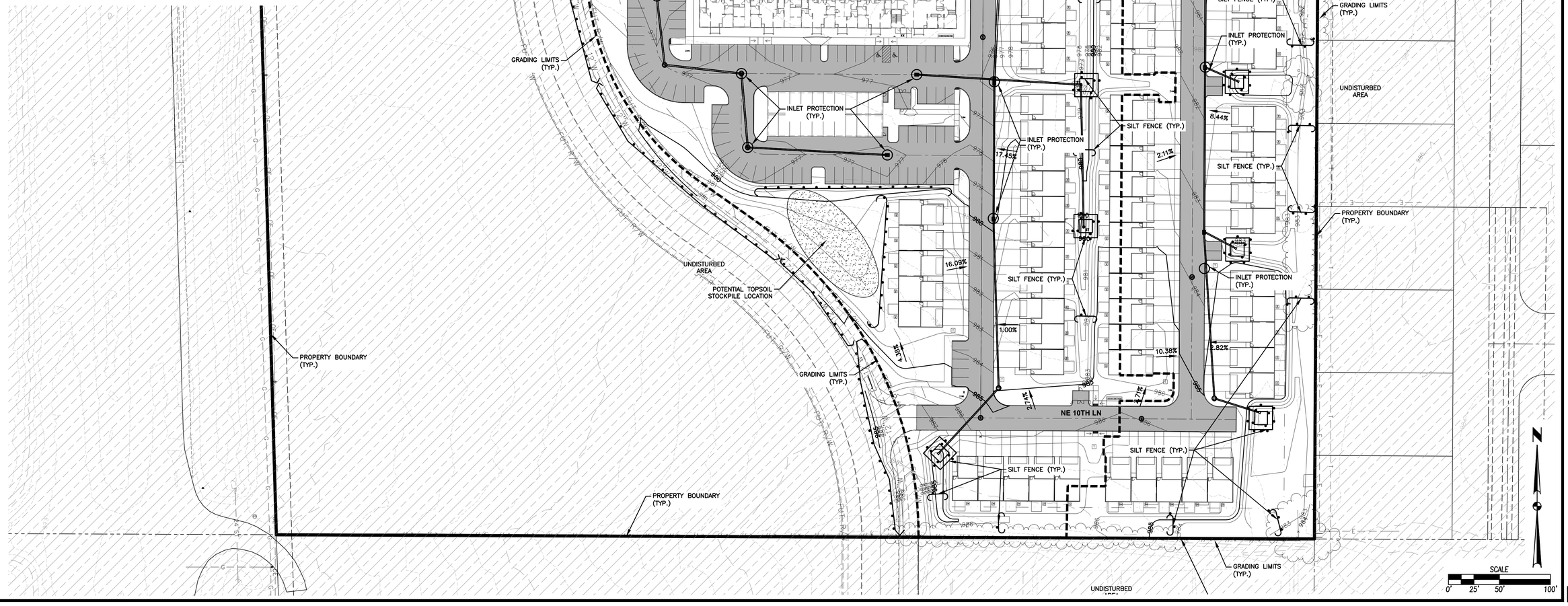


NOTE: INSTALL FILTER FABRIC AROUND BOTTOM HALF OF STANDPIPE AND INSTALL TEMPORARY EROSION STONE AROUND PIPE FOR PROTECTION. IN ORDER TO CONVERT SEDIMENT BASIN INTO A PERMANENT FINAL CONDITION, REMOVE THE FILTER FABRIC AND EROSION STONE AROUND THE STANDPIPE AND CLEAN OUT SEDIMENT AROUND PIPE.

INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PERVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.

CONDUCT JETTING AND VACUUMING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

DETAIL 'B'



REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

7.1

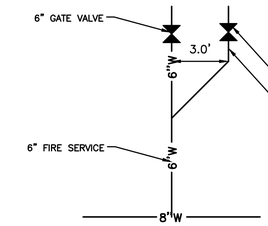
2201.009

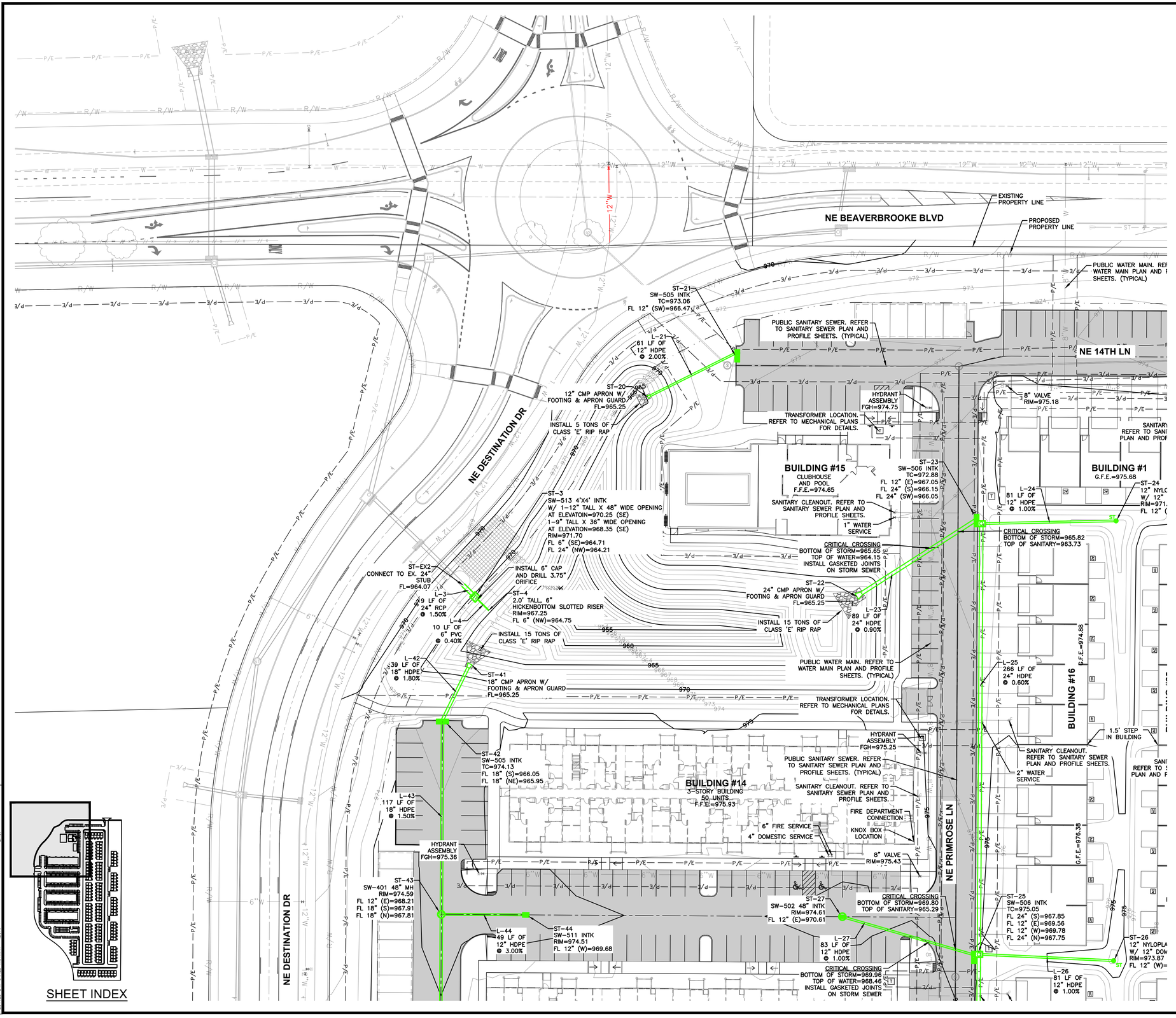
FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\2201009-SWPPP.DWG
PLOTTED: 11/1/2022 4:06 PM
PLOTTED BY: JAKEB MURRAY
COMMENT:
ENG:
TECH:

UTILITY NOTES

1. REFER TO MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING PLANS FOR UTILITY SERVICE SIZES AND EXACT LOCATIONS. REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE SERVICE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS. REFER TO MECHANICAL PLANS FOR GAS SERVICE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.
2. FIELD VERIFY ELEVATIONS AND LOCATIONS OF ALL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.
3. PROVIDE TEMPORARY SUPPORT FOR EXISTING UTILITY LINES THAT ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION UNTIL BACKFILLING IS COMPLETE.
4. BACKFILL ALL UTILITY TRENCHES ACCORDING TO THE CITY OF GRIMES STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.
5. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 5.5' COVER OVER ALL WATERMAINS.
6. ALL UTILITIES SHALL BE STUBBED TO 5 FEET FROM BUILDINGS. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR DESIGN FROM 5' OUTSIDE OF BUILDING FACE.
7. ADJUST ALL MANHOLES AND INTAKES TO FINISHED GRADES.
8. ALL SANITARY SEWER AND WATER SERVICES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF GRIMES PLUMBING CODE.
9. 18" MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN STORM SEWER AND SANITARY SEWER PIPES. 18" MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN SANITARY SEWER AND WATER MAIN.
10. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 10' HORIZONTAL SEPARATION BETWEEN SANITARY SEWER LINES AND WATER MAINS.
11. WHERE PUBLIC UTILITY FIXTURES ARE SHOWN AS EXISTING ON THE PLANS OR ENCOUNTERED WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA, IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE OWNERS OF THOSE UTILITIES PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AFFORD ACCESS TO THESE FACILITIES FOR NECESSARY MODIFICATION OF SERVICES. UNDERGROUND FACILITIES, STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE SURVEYS AND RECORDS, AND THEREFORE, THEIR LOCATIONS MUST BE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE ONLY. IT IS POSSIBLE THERE MAY BE OTHERS. THE EXISTENCE OF WHICH IS PRESENTLY NOT KNOWN OR SHOWN. IT IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE THEIR EXISTENCE AND EXACT LOCATIONS AND TO AVOID DAMAGE THERETO. NO CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED TO THE CONTRACTOR FOR ANY INTERFERENCE OR DELAY CAUSED BY SUCH WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO UTILIZE THE UTILITY ONE-CALL SERVICE AT 800-292-8989 AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATING ANYWHERE ON THE PROJECT.
12. ALL WATERMAIN WORK, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF GRIMES STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.
13. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATION OF WORK OF ALL SUBCONTRACTOR(S) INVOLVED IN THE PROJECT.
14. PRIVATE UTILITIES TO BE INSTALLED PER THE CITY OF GRIMES STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS AND THE 2003 INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE. CONTACT BUILDING INSPECTION A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE FOR UTILITY INSTALLATION INSPECTIONS.
15. OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF PRIVATE DETENTION FACILITIES AND PRIVATE STORM SEWER.
16. ALL PROPOSED WATERMAIN AND SANITARY SEWER WILL BE PUBLIC, SEE PLAN AND PROFILE PLANS FOR SANITARY SEWER, WATERMAIN AND CRITICAL CROSSING INFORMATION.
17. 4" WATER METERS WILL BE REQUIRED FOR ALL BUILDINGS.
18. ALL VALVES IN PAVEMENT SHALL BE SLIDE TYPE.
19. ALL CURB STOPS IN PAVEMENT SHALL HAVE A TWO-PIECE PENTAGON NUT STYLE CAP.

APARTMENT WATER SERVICE DETAIL





SHEET INDEX

SCALE 0' 15' 30' 60'

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

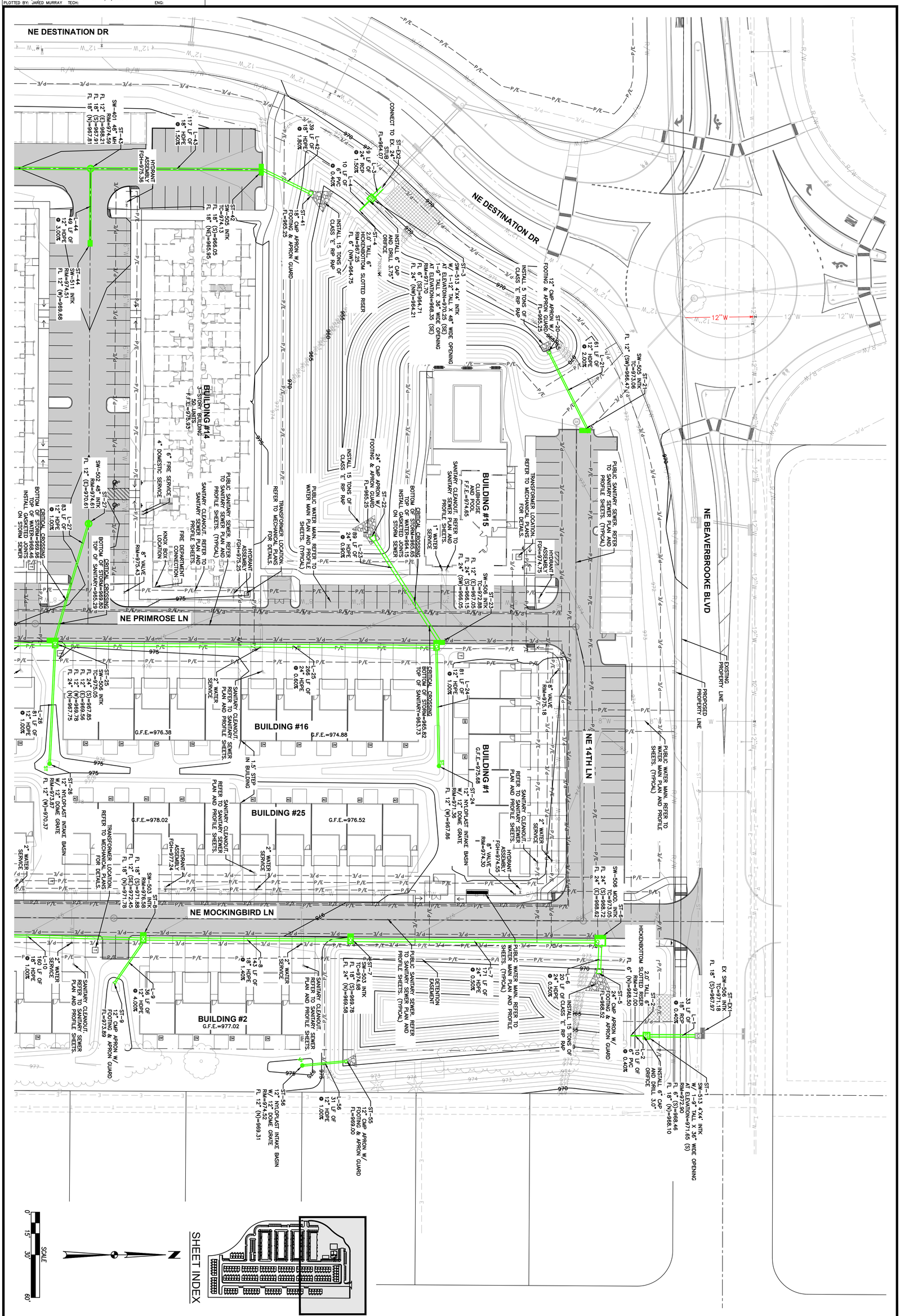
GRIMES, IOWA

UTILITY PLAN

8.0

2201.009

FILE: R:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-UTILITY PLAN.DWG
PLOT DATE/TIME: 11/1/2022 4:56 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
COMMENT: ENG.



BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

UTILITY PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

8.1

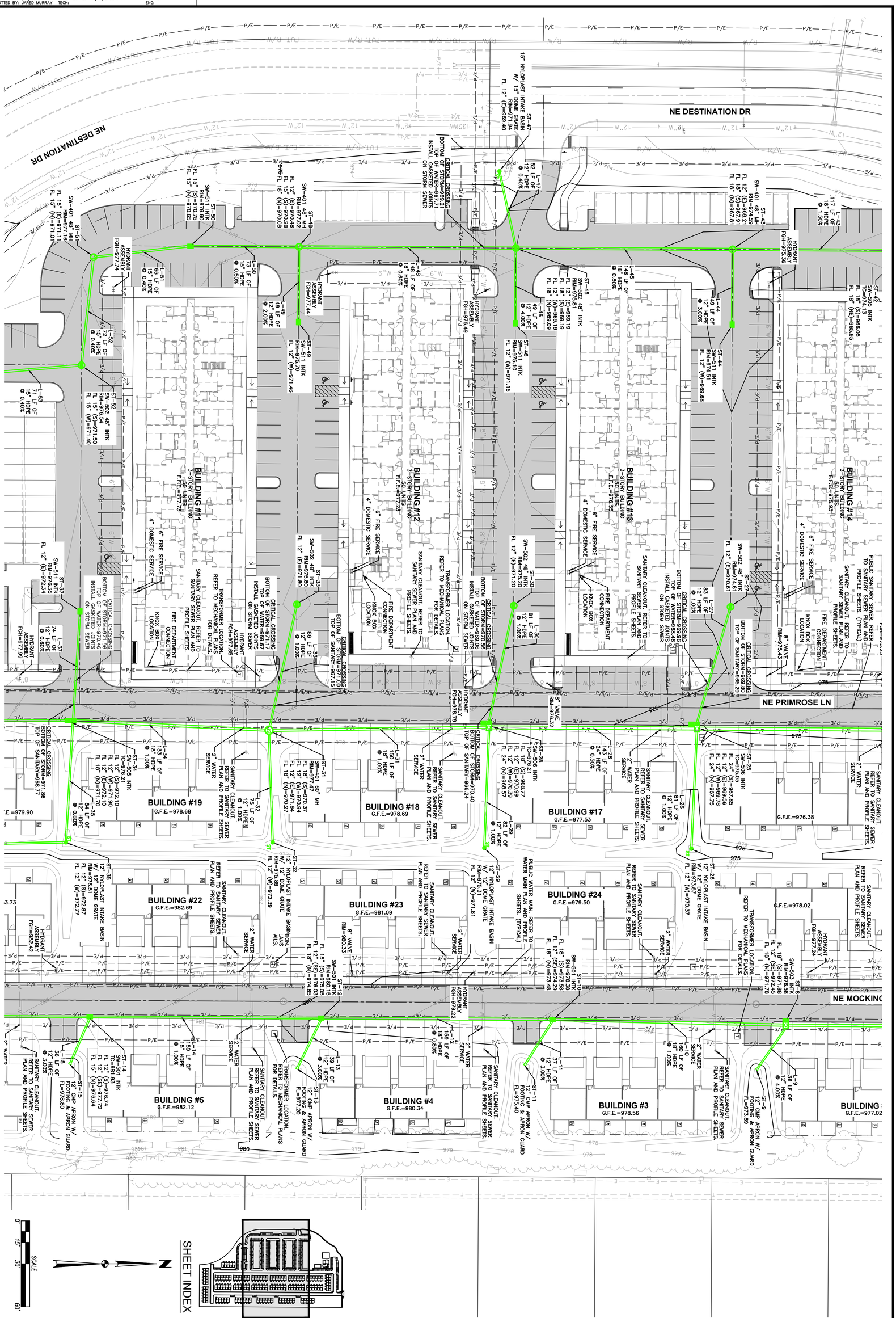
2201.009

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022



FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-UTILITY PLAN.DWG
FILE DATE: 11/11/22 DATE PLOTTED: 11/11/2022 4:06 PM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY TECH: ENG:

8.2

2201.009

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

UTILITY PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

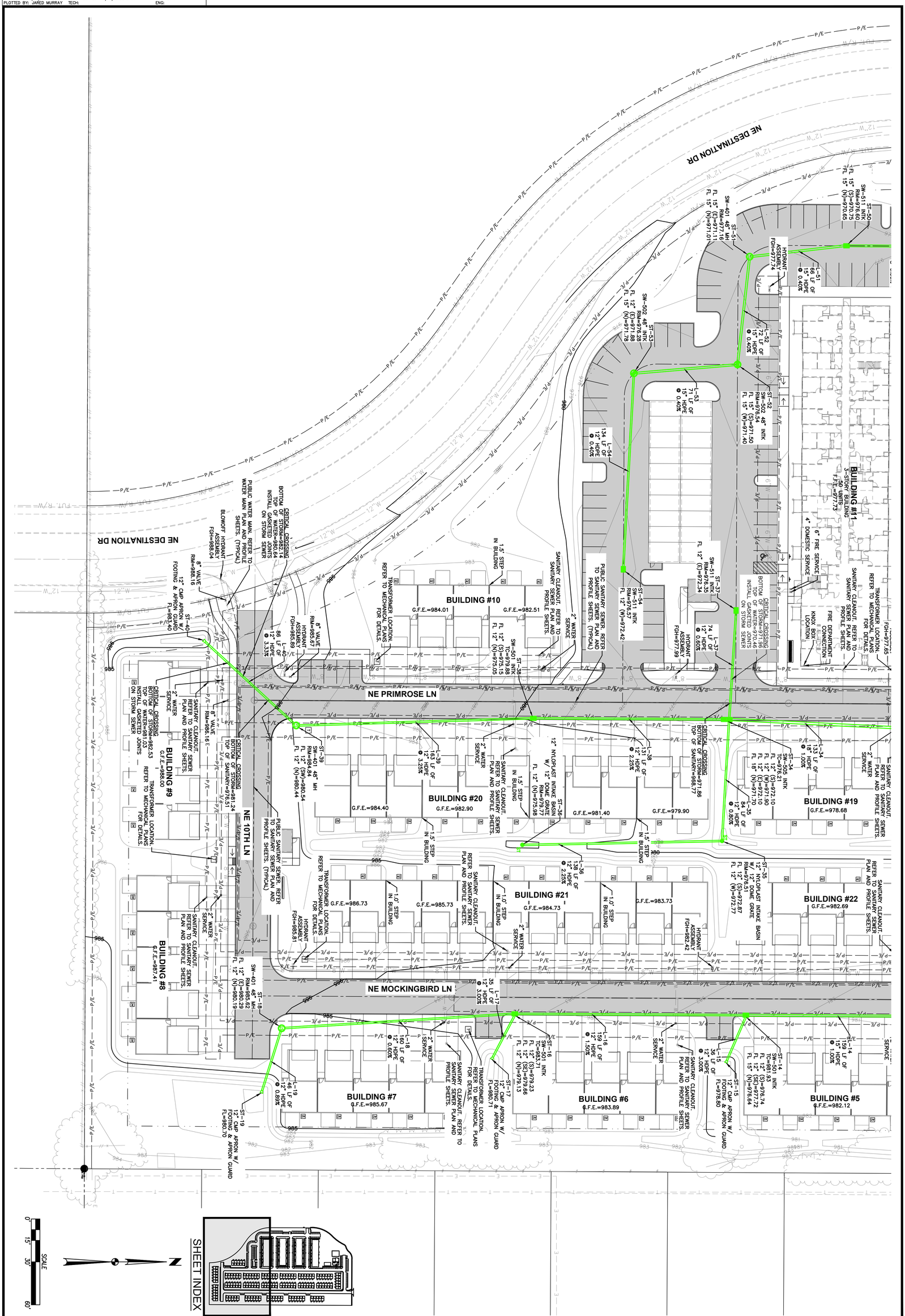
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-UTILITY PLAN.DWG
FILE DATE: 11/11/22 DATE PLOTTED: 11/11/2022 4:06 PM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY TECH: ENG:



BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

UTILITY PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

8.3

2201.009

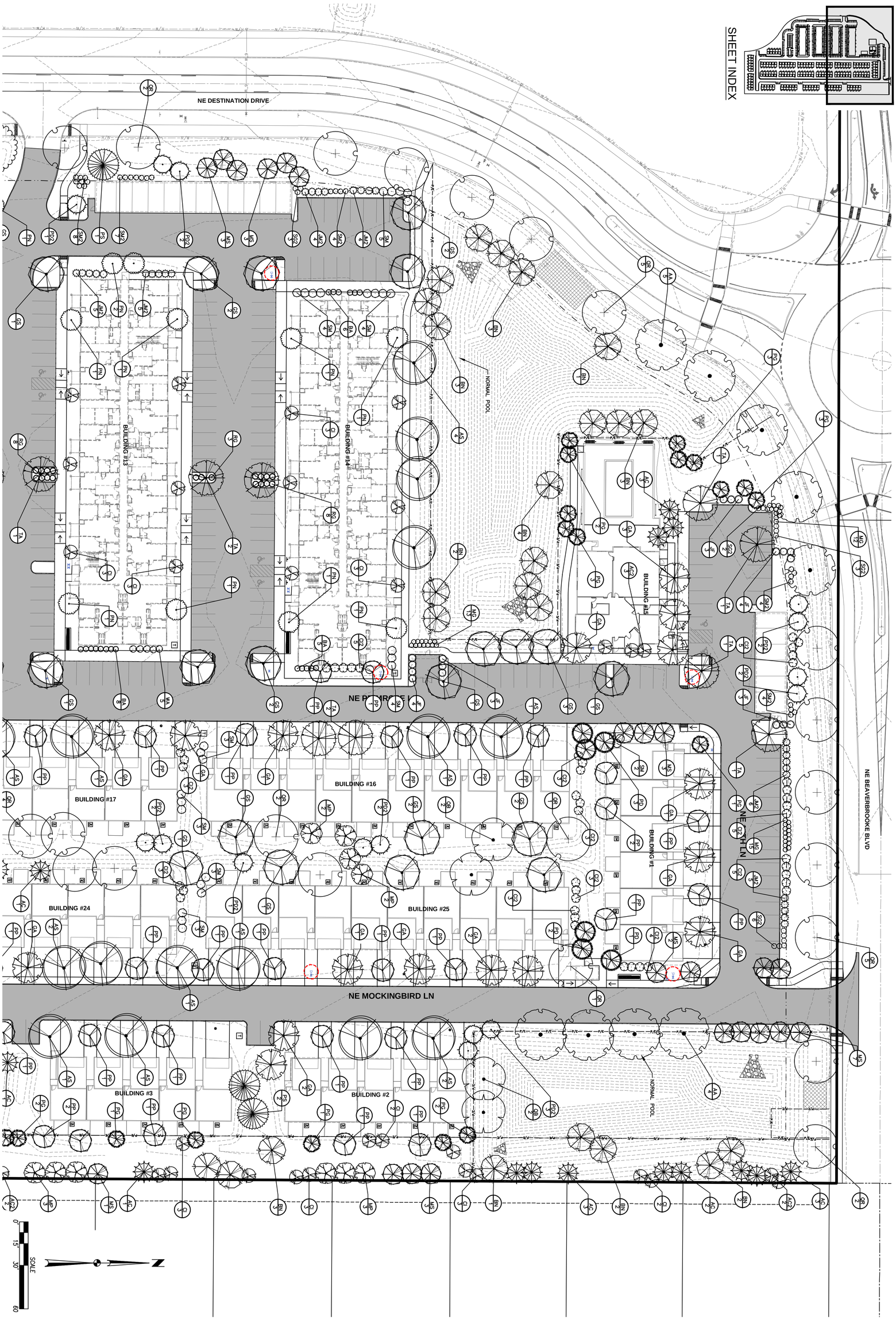
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM TECH: JDS

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-LANDSCAPE.DWG
FILE DATE: 10/20/22 DATE PLOTTED: 11/11/2022 4:11 PM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY TECH: ENG:



SHEET INDEX

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

LANDSCAPE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

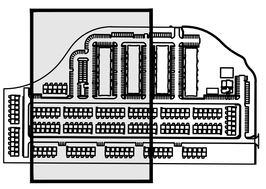
REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

2201.009

L0.0

FILE: H:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-LANDSCAPE.DWG
FILE DATE: 10/20/22 DATE PLOTTED: 11/11/2022 4:07 PM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY TECH: ENG:

SHEET INDEX



BUILDING #10
BUILDING #11
BUILDING #12
BUILDING #20
BUILDING #19
BUILDING #18
BUILDING #21
BUILDING #22
BUILDING #23
BUILDING #7
BUILDING #6
BUILDING #5
BUILDING #4

SCALE 0 15 30 60

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

LANDSCAPE PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

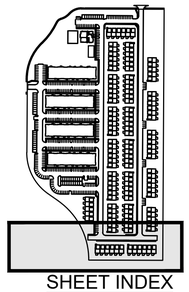
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

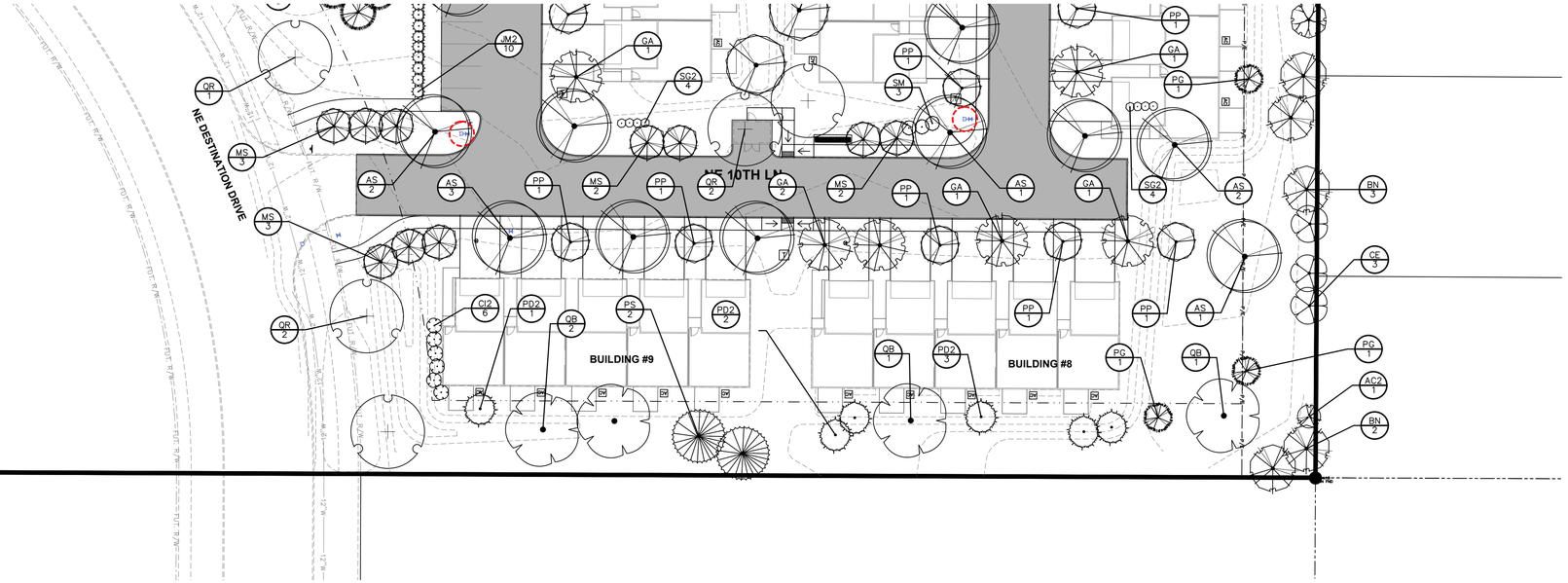
REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

2201.009

9.1



SHEET INDEX



LANDSCAPE NOTES

1. LOCATE ALL UTILITIES BEFORE ANY PLANTING BEGINS.
2. THE 2022 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK ON THIS PROJECT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. TYPE, SIZE, AND QUALITY OF PLANT MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO THE MOST CURRENT EDITION OF THE AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK ANSI Z60.1
4. ALL PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE HEALTHY SPECIMENS WITHOUT DEFORMITIES, VOIDS AND OPEN SPACES, WITH WELL DEVELOPED BRANCH AND ROOT SYSTEMS; TRUE TO HEIGHT, SHAPE AND CHARACTER OF GROWTH OF THE SPECIES OR VARIETY.
5. BACKFILL TO TOP OF CURB. (MINUS 1 1/2" FOR SOD, IF REQ.)
6. SOD ALL DISTURBED AREAS AS DIRECTED BY OWNER.
7. WEED PREVENTER (PRE-EMERGENT) SHALL BE SPREAD OVER SOIL AFTER PLANTING AND BEFORE MULCHING IN ALL PLANTING BEDS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
8. SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH SHALL BE PLACED AROUND ALL TREES, SHRUBS AND IN ALL PLANTING BEDS TO A (MIN) DEPTH OF 3".
9. ALL EDGING SHALL BE SPADE CUT EDGE.
10. PLANT QUANTITIES ARE SHOWN FOR INFORMATION ONLY, THE DRAWING SHALL PREVAIL IF ANY CONFLICTS ARISE.
11. ALL DEBRIS SPILLED IN THE PUBLIC R.O.W. SHALL BE PICKED UP BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL WARRANTY ALL PLANT MATERIALS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE IRRIGATION DESIGN TO OWNER, IF REQUESTED, FOR APPROVAL.

LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

R-3 MEDIUM DENSITY
SITE AREA: 183,894 SF
OPEN SPACE REQUIRED (40%): 73,558 SF

REQUIRED:
1 TREES/ 1,000 SF: 75
1 SHRUB / 500 SF: 75

R-3 HIGH DENSITY
SITE AREA: 631,108 SF
OPEN SPACE REQUIRED (40%): 252,443 SF

REQUIRED:
2 TREES/ 1,000 SF: 505
1 SHRUB / 500 SF: 505

COMBINED LANDSCAPE REQUIRED:
TREES: 580
SHRUBS: 580

COMBINED LANDSCAPE PROVIDED:
EVERGREEN TREES: 118
ORNAMENTAL TREES: 133
OVERSTORY TREES: 329
SHRUBS: 580

EAST BUFFER REQUIRED (1320 LF):
1 EVERGREEN, 2 ORNAMENTAL, AND 1 OVERSTORY TREE PER EVERY 50 L.F.*
EVERGREEN TREES: 27
ORNAMENTAL TREES: 53
OVERSTORY TREES: 27

EVERGREEN TREES: 28
ORNAMENTAL TREES: 53
OVERSTORY TREES: 35

*BUFFER PLANT QUANTITIES ARE INCUDED IN THE OVERALL TOTAL QUANTITIES.

PLANT SCHEDULE

EVERGREEN TREES	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONDITION AND SIZE
AC	38	White Fir	Abies concolor	B&B, 6' HEIGHT
PD	12	Douglas Fir	Pseudotsuga menziesii	B&B, 6' HEIGHT
PD2	29	Black Hills White Spruce	Picea glauca 'Densata'	B&B, 6' HEIGHT
PG	30	Blue Colorado Spruce	Picea pungens 'Glauca'	B&B, 6' HEIGHT
PS	9	White Pine	Pinus strobus	B&B, 6' HEIGHT

ORNAMENTAL TREES	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONDITION AND SIZE
AC2	14	Canadian Serviceberry	Amelanchier canadensis	B&B, 5' HEIGHT
CE	7	Eastern Redbud Multi-trunk	Cercis canadensis	B&B, 1.5" CALIPER
CI	41	Thornless Cockspur Hawthorn	Crataegus crus-galli inermis	B&B, 6' HEIGHT
MP	16	Prairifire Crab Apple	Malus x 'Prairifire'	B&B, 1.5" CALIPER
MS	34	Spring Snow Crab Apple	Malus x 'Spring Snow'	B&B, 1.5" CALIPER
PN	21	Newport Flowering Plum	Prunus cerasifera 'Newport'	B&B, 1.5" CALIPER

OVERSTORY TREES	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONDITION AND SIZE
AA	13	Autumn Blaze Red Maple	Acer rubrum 'Autumn Blaze'	B&B, 2.5" CALIPER
AS	45	Autumn Spire Red Maple	Acer rubrum 'Autumn Spire'	B&B, 2" CALIPER
BN	35	River Birch Multi-Trunk	Betula nigra	B&B, 2" CALIPER
CO	8	Common Hackberry	Celtis occidentalis	B&B, 2.5" CALIPER
GA	39	Autumn Gold Maidenhair Tree	Ginkgo biloba 'Autumn Gold'	B&B, 1.5" CALIPER
GS	40	Skyline Honey Locust	Gleditsia triacanthos inermis 'Skyline'	B&B, 2" CALIPER
PP	69	Persian Parrotia	Parrotia persica	B&B, 1.5" CALIPER
QB	17	Swamp White Oak	Quercus bicolor	B&B, 2.5" CALIPER
QR	40	Red Oak	Quercus rubra	B&B, 2.5" CALIPER
TA	23	American Linden	Tilia americana	B&B, 2" CALIPER

SHRUBS	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONDITION AND SIZE
BA	37	Dwarf Red Leaf Japanese Barberry	Berberis thunbergii 'Atropurpurea Nana'	5 GAL
CI2	108	Isanti Red Twig Dogwood	Cornus sericea 'Isanti'	5 GAL
CR	5	Huron Gray Dogwood	Cornus racemosa 'Hurzam'	5 GAL
JF	56	Sea Green Juniper	Juniperus chinensis 'Sea Green'	5 GAL
JM	6	Sea of Gold Pfitzer Juniper	Juniperus x pfitzeriana 'Monsan' TM	5 GAL
JM2	66	Maney Juniper	Juniperus chinensis 'Maneyi'	5 GAL
JS	2	Moonglow Juniper	Juniperus scopulorum 'Moonglow'	5 GAL
RG	45	Gro-Low Fragrant Sumac	Rhus aromatica 'Gro-Low'	5 GAL
SG2	22	Goldflame Spirea	Spiraea x bumalda 'Goldflame'	5 GAL
SM	70	Dwarf Korean Lilac	Syringa meyeri 'Palibin'	5 GAL
SM2	45	Miss Kim Korean Lilac	Syringa patula 'Miss Kim'	5 GAL
WA	17	Wine & Roses Weigela	Weigela florida 'Alexandra' TM	5 GAL

GRASSES	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONDITION AND SIZE
MG	101	Eulalia Grass	Miscanthus sinensis 'Gracillimus'	3 GAL

N

SCALE
0' 15' 30' 60'

REVISIONS	DATE
4TH SUBMITTAL	11/09/2022
3RD SUBMITTAL	10/20/2022
2ND SUBMITTAL	09/29/2022
1ST SUBMITTAL	09/06/2022

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JMM | TECH: JDS

BROOKSIDE VILLAGE PLAT 1

GRIMES, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

LANDSCAPE PLAN

9.2

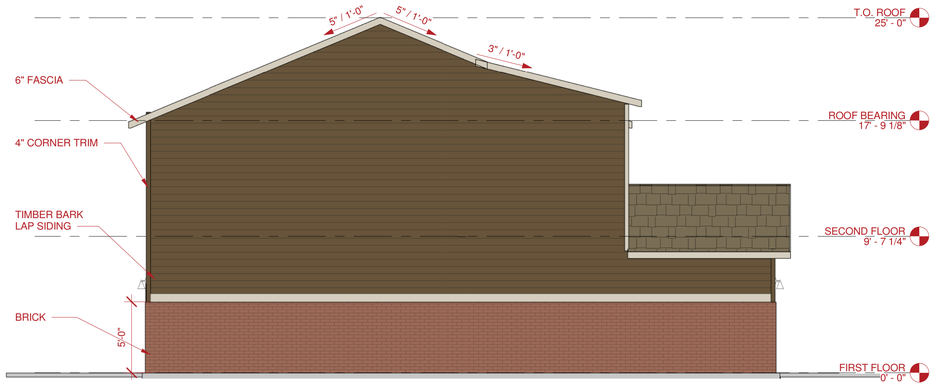
2201.009

FILE: N:\2022\2201009\DWG\SITE\2201009-LANDSCAPE.DWG
PLOT DATE: 10/20/2022 PLOT COTED: 1/7/2022 4:07 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY TECH:
COMMENT:
ENG:



C1 FRONT COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"

*FIVE ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENTS:
#2 POPOUTS
#5 COLOR, TEXTURE OR MATERIAL CHANGE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BRICK OR STONE
#6 ARCHITECTURAL BANDING
#8 AWNINGS
#15 VARIATIONS IN ROOF HEIGHT

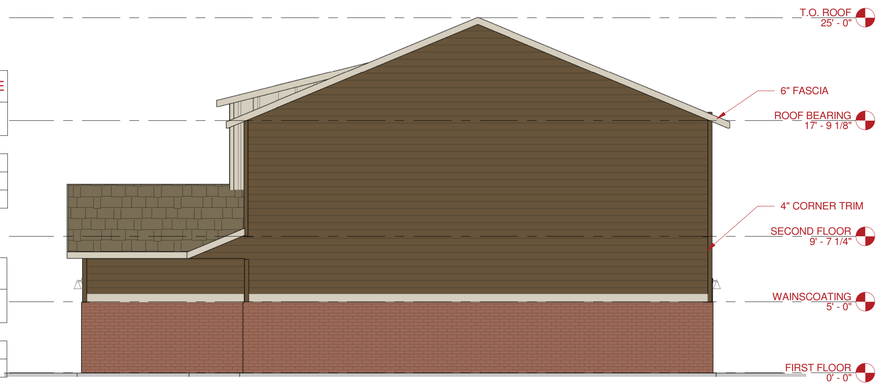


EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE FRONT		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
475 SF	16%	BOARD AND BATTEN
724 SF	25%	BRICK
1753 SF	59%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
213 SF	26%	BRICK
598 SF	74%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE OTHER SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
47 SF	6%	BOARD AND BATTEN
216 SF	25%	BRICK
584 SF	69%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE BACK		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
569 SF	25%	BRICK
1732 SF	75%	LAP SIDING



B1 SIDE COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"

B3 OTHER SIDE COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"



A1 BACK COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"

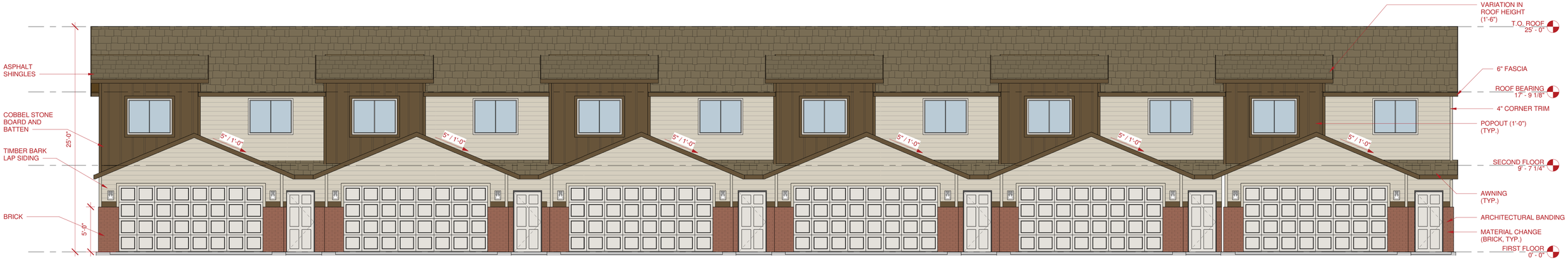
VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS: ALTHOUGH EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF DIMENSIONS AND OPENINGS, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK AND CONFIRM ALL ROUGH OPENINGS AND OTHE DIMENSIONS FOR ACCURACY.

THESE PLANS DETAIL CONNECTIONS & SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL MEMBERS FOR NON-STAGING APPLICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES AND PROCEDURES. SIGNATURE COMPANIES IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR USE OF THESE PLANS FOR ANY APPLICATION FOR WHICH YOU ARE UNSURE.

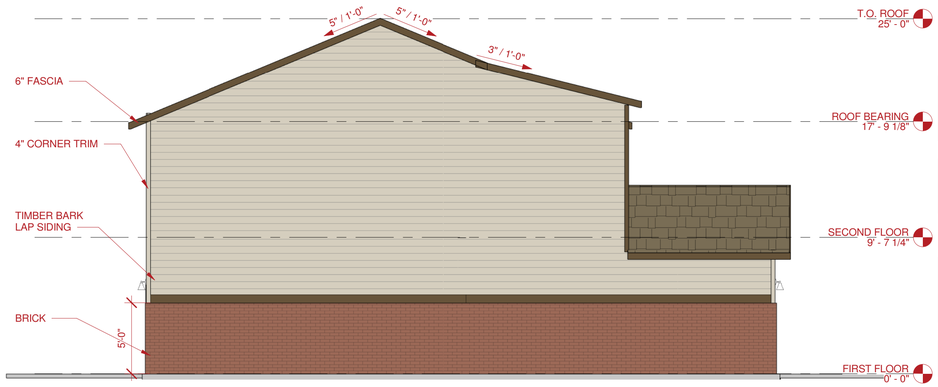
100 CD SET
11/3/2022
MNB
#2001

SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC
HICKORY H6-A
GRIMES, IA

COLORED ELEVATIONS
A1.2
3/16" = 1'-0"



C1 FRONT COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"



B1 SIDE COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"

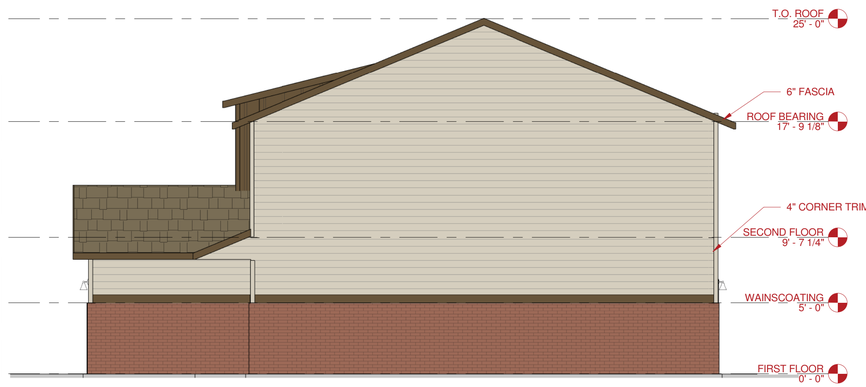
*FIVE ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENTS:
#2 POPOUTS
#5 COLOR, TEXTURE OR MATERIAL CHANGE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BRICK OR STONE
#6 ARCHITECTURAL BANDING
#8 AWNINGS
#15 VARIATIONS IN ROOF HEIGHT

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE FRONT		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
475 SF	16%	BOARD AND BATTEN
735 SF	25%	BRICK
1709 SF	59%	LAP SIDING

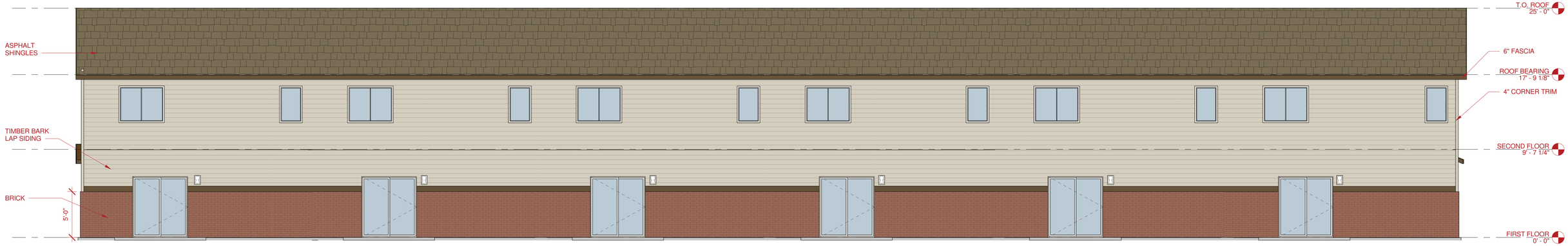
EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE OTHER SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
47 SF	6%	BOARD AND BATTEN
216 SF	25%	BRICK
584 SF	69%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
213 SF	26%	BRICK
598 SF	74%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE BACK		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
578 SF	25%	BRICK
1767 SF	75%	LAP SIDING



B3 OTHER SIDE COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"



A1 BACK COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"

VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS: ALTHOUGH EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF DIMENSIONS AND OPENINGS, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK AND CONFIRM ALL ROUGH OPENINGS AND OTHE DIMENSIONS FOR ACCURACY.

THESE PLANS DETAIL CONDITIONS & SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL NUMBERS FOR NON-STAGGARD APPLICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT ALL CONSTRUCTION COMPLIES WITH ALL CODES. SIGNATURE COMPANIES IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CONSTRUCTION ISSUES THAT ARISE IF SIGNATURE COMPANIES DOES NOT PROVIDE APPLICATION FOR WHICH YOU ARE ENGAGE.

100 CD SET
11/3/2022
MNB
#2001

HICKORY H6-B
GRIMES, IA

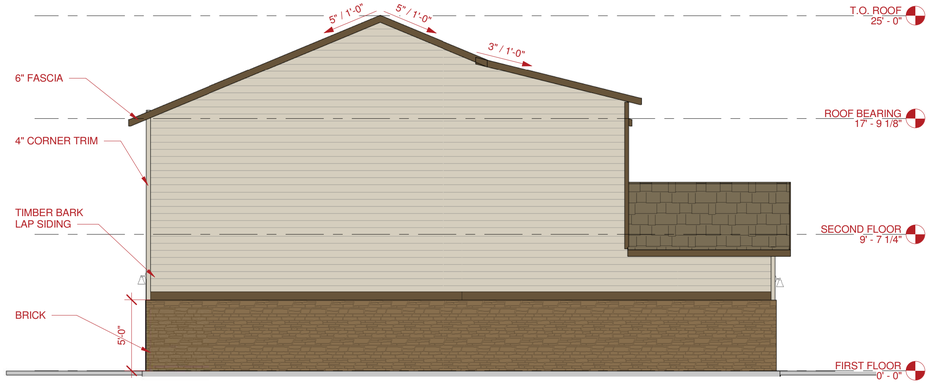
SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC

COLORED ELEVATIONS
3/16" = 1'-0"
A1.2



C1 FRONT COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"

*FIVE ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENTS:
#2 POPOUTS
#5 COLOR, TEXTURE OR MATERIAL CHANGE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BRICK OR STONE
#6 ARCHITECTURAL BANDING
#8 AWNINGS
#15 VARIATIONS IN ROOF HEIGHT



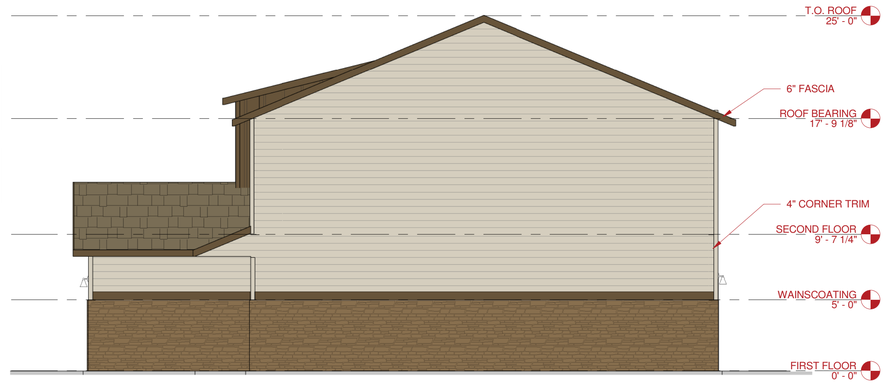
B1 SIDE COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE FRONT		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
718 SF	25%	ASHLAR STONE
475 SF	16%	BOARD AND BATTEN
1717 SF	59%	LAP SIDING

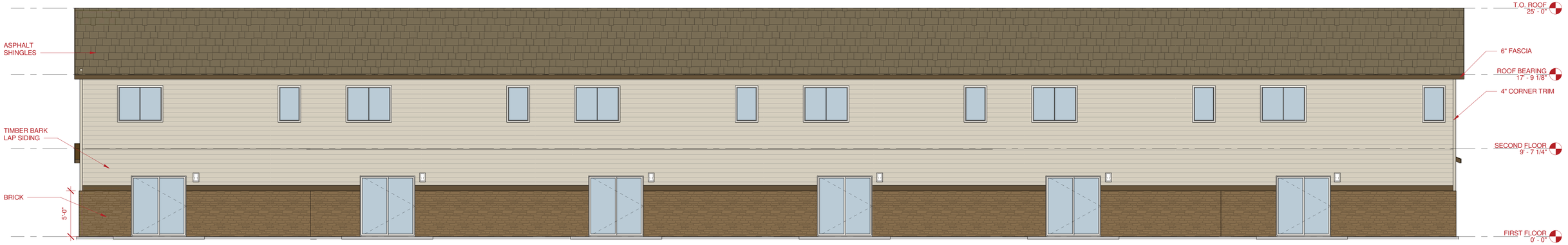
EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
216 SF	26%	ASHLAR STONE
601 SF	74%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE OTHER SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
216 SF	25%	ASHLAR STONE
47 SF	6%	BOARD AND BATTEN
584 SF	69%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE BACK		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
582 SF	25%	ASHLAR STONE
1767 SF	75%	LAP SIDING



B3 OTHER SIDE COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"



A1 BACK COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"

VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS: ALTHOUGH EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF DIMENSIONS AND OPENINGS, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK AND CONFIRM ALL ROUGH OPENINGS AND OTHE DIMENSIONS FOR ACCURACY.

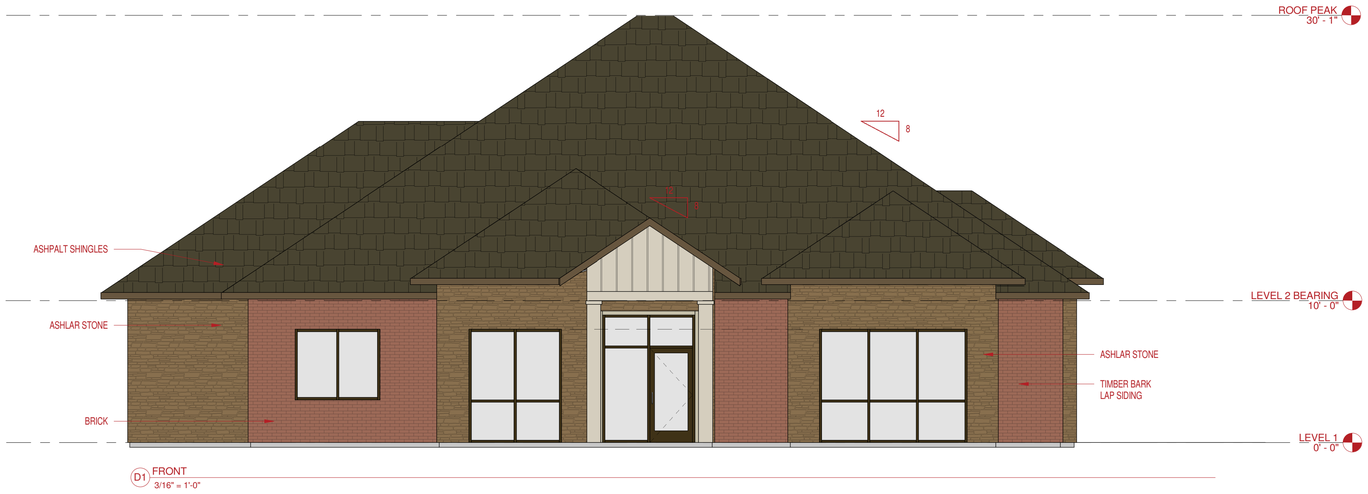
THESE PLANS DETAIL CONNECTIONS & SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL MEMBERS FOR NON-STAGING APPLICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES AND PROCEDURES. SIGNATURE COMPANIES IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DEVIATIONS FROM THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO SIGNATURE COMPANIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SIGNATURE COMPANIES ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY CONSTRUCTION PERFORMED FROM THESE PLANS WITHOUT OUR DIRECT SUPERVISION. THESE PLANS ARE COPYRIGHTED AND ARE NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, CHANGED OR COPIED IN ANY FORM OR MANNER WHATSOEVER NOR ARE THEY TO BE ASSIGNED TO ANY THIRD PARTY WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE EXPRESSED WRITTEN PERMISSION AND APPROPRIATE COMPENSATION TO SIGNATURE COMPANIES. ANY UNAUTHORIZED USE OF THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS WILL BE AT THE RECIPIENT'S RISK AND WILL BE SUBJECT TO LEGAL ACTION.

MNB | #2001
100 CD SET | 11/3/2022

HICKORY H6-C
GRIMES, IA

SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC

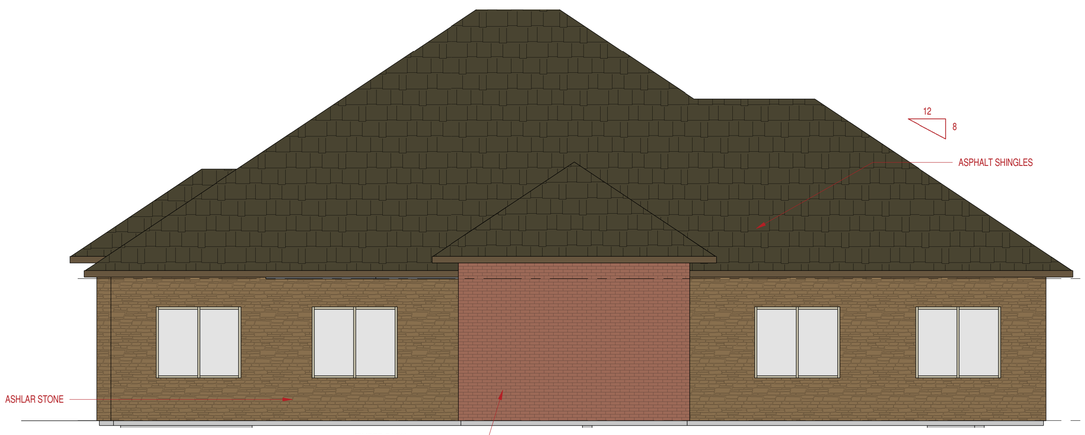
COLORED ELEVATIONS
A1.2
3/16" = 1'-0"



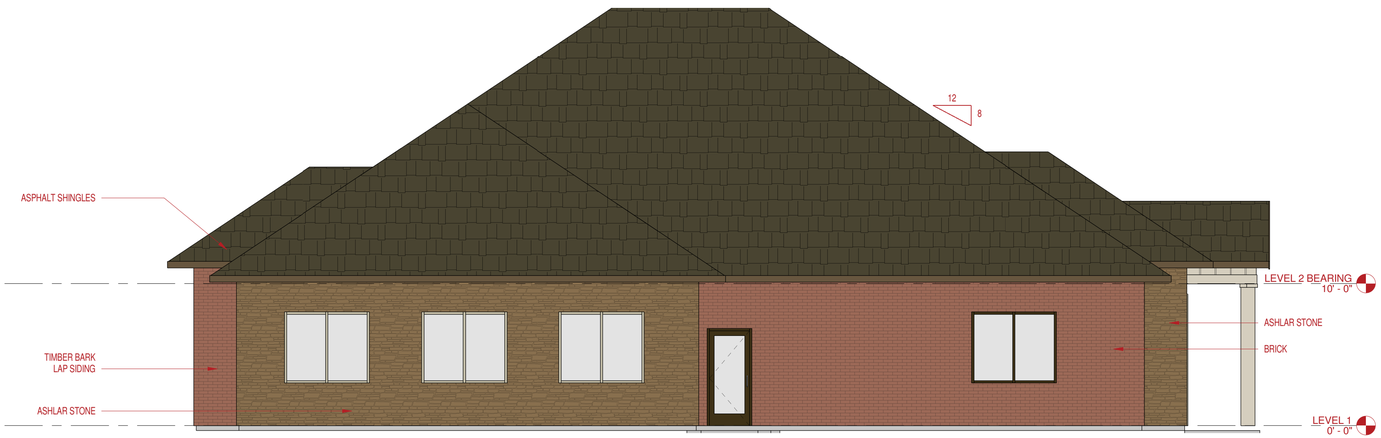
D1 FRONT
3/16" = 1'-0"



B1 LEFT
3/16" = 1'-0"



A1 BACK
3/16" = 1'-0"



A4 RIGHT
3/16" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE FRONT		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
375 SF	57%	ASHLAR STONE
32 SF	5%	BOARD AND BATTEN
248 SF	38%	BRICK

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE RIGHT		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
334 SF	48%	ASHLAR STONE
366 SF	52%	BRICK

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE LEFT		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
443 SF	65%	ASHLAR STONE
95 SF	14%	BRICK
141 SF	21%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE BACK		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
454 SF	71%	ASHLAR STONE
187 SF	29%	BRICK

VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS - ALTHOUGH EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF DIMENSIONS AND OPENINGS, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK AND CONFIRM ALL ROUGH OPENINGS AND OTHE DIMENSIONS FOR ACCURACY.

THESE PLANS DETAIL CONNECTIONS & SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL MEMBERS FOR NON-STANDARD APPLICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS NOT SHOWN. SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS CONTAINED ON THESE PLANS. ANY MODIFICATIONS TO THESE PLANS MUST BE APPROVED BY SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CONSTRUCTION PERFORMED FROM MODIFIED PLANS UNLESS APPROVED BY SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC. BY USING THESE PLANS YOU ARE AGREEING TO THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS. ANY UNAUTHORIZED USE OF THESE PLANS IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. BY USING THESE PLANS YOU ARE AGREEING TO THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS. ANY UNAUTHORIZED USE OF THESE PLANS IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.

TJO

#101

50 DD

10/20/22

GRIMES CLUBHOUSE

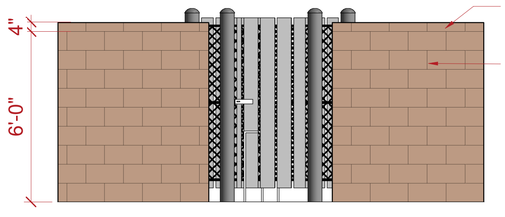
SIOUX FALLS, SD

SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC

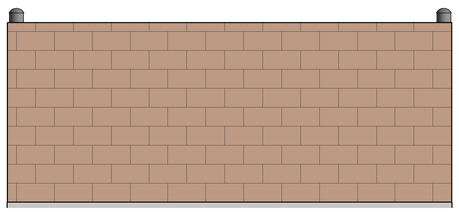
CLUBHOUSE - ELEVATIONS

3/16" = 1'-0"

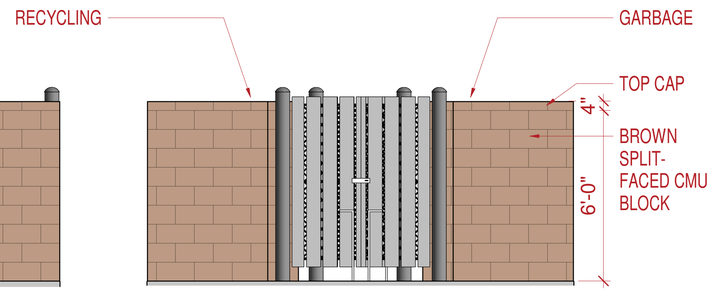
A1.2



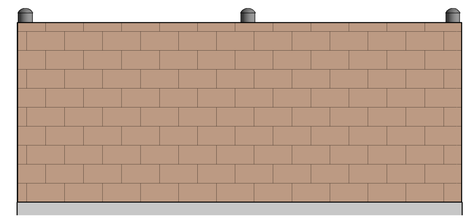
D1 BACK ELEVATION
3/8" = 1'-0"



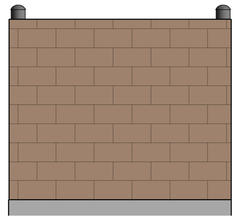
D2 SIDE (FULL DUMPSTER)
3/8" = 1'-0"



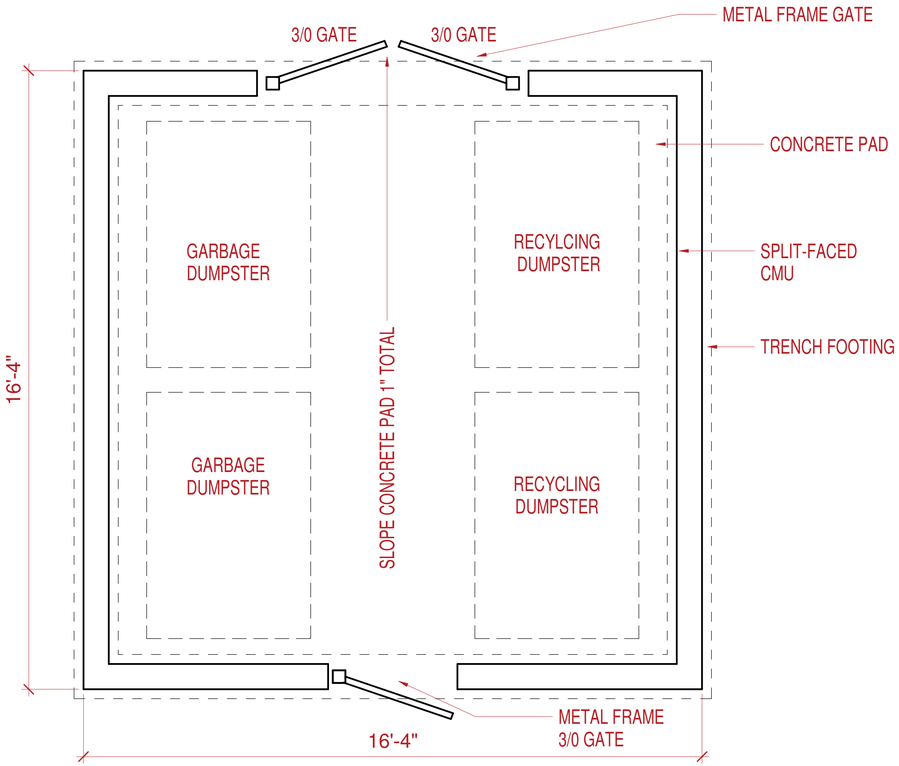
D3 FRONT
3/8" = 1'-0"



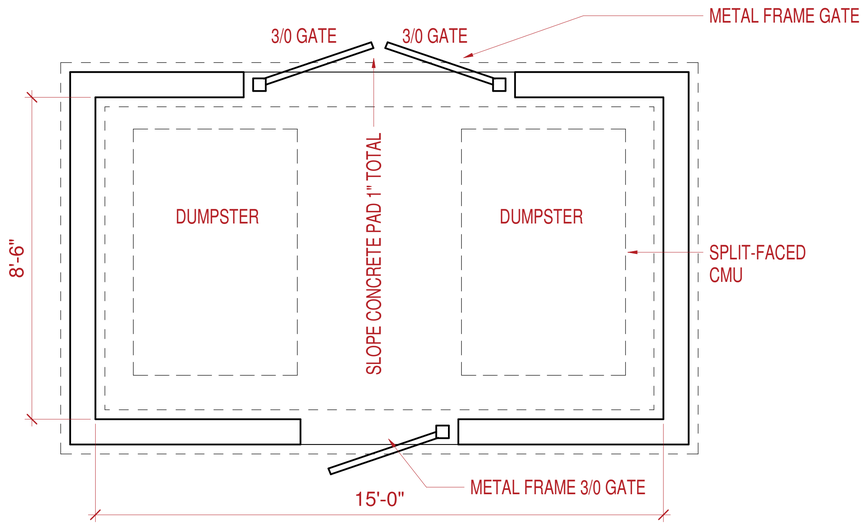
D4 OTHER SIDE (FULL DUMPSTER)
3/8" = 1'-0"



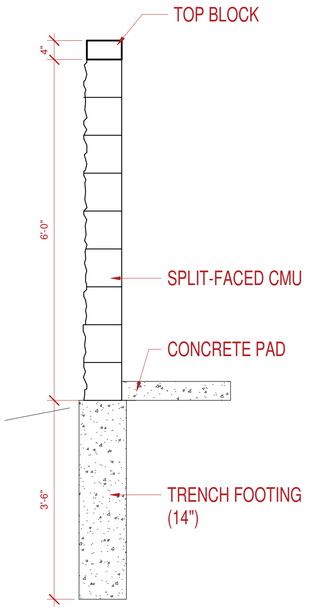
C4 SIDE (HALF DUMPSTER)
3/8" = 1'-0"



A1 FLOOR PLAN - 4 DUMPSTER
1/2" = 1'-0"



A3 FLOOR PLAN - 2 DUMPSTER
1/2" = 1'-0"

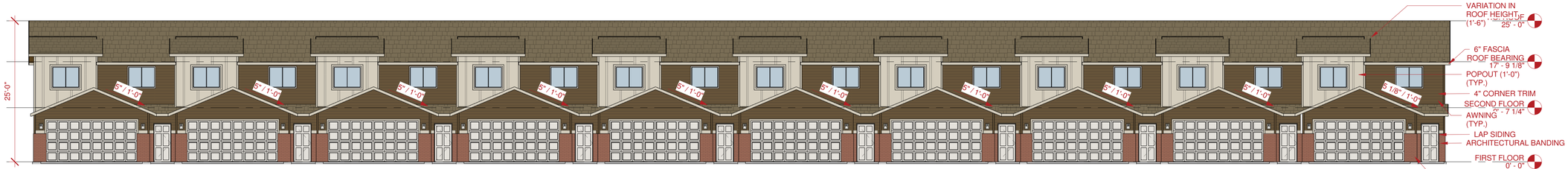


A6 FENCE WALL
3/4" = 1'-0"

VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS: ALTHOUGH EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF DIMENSIONS AND OPENINGS, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK AND CONFIRM ALL ROUGH OPENINGS AND OTHE DIMENSIONS FOR ACCURACY.

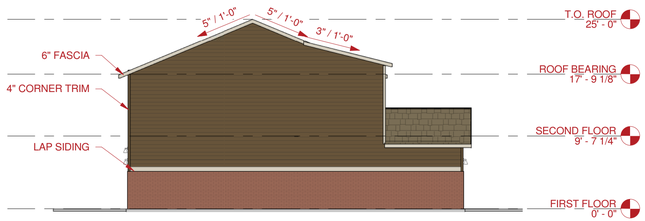
THESE PLANS ESTABLISH CONNECTIONS & SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL NUMBERS FOR STANDARD APPLICATIONS. THE COMPANY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR USES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFICALLY INDICATED. ANY CHANGES MADE BY BUILDER OR OTHERS ARE THEIR RESPONSIBILITY AND MUST BE ENGINEERED FOR EACH APPLICATION FOR WHICH YOU ARE LIABLE.

MNB | #101
11/11/22
GARBAGE ENCLOSURE
GRIMES, IA
SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC
GARBAGE ENCLOSURE 16'x16'
As indicated
C1.2



C1 FRONT COLORED
1" = 10'-0"

*FIVE ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENTS:
#2 POPOUTS
#5 COLOR, TEXTURE OR MATERIAL CHANGE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BRICK OR STONE
#6 ARCHITECTURAL BANDING
#8 AWNINGS
#15 VARIATIONS IN ROOF HEIGHT



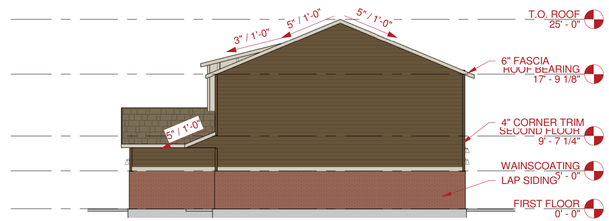
B1 SIDE COLORED
1" = 10'-0"

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE FRONT		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
791 SF	16%	BOARD AND BATTEN
1329 SF	27%	BRICK
2884 SF	58%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
216 SF	27%	BRICK
598 SF	73%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE OTHER SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
47 SF	6%	BOARD AND BATTEN
216 SF	25%	BRICK
584 SF	69%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE BACK		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
945 SF	25%	BRICK
2907 SF	75%	LAP SIDING



B3 OTHER SIDE COLORED
1" = 10'-0"



A1 BACK COLORED
1" = 10'-0"

VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS: ALTHOUGH EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF DIMENSIONS AND OPENINGS, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK AND CONFIRM ALL ROUGH OPENINGS AND OTHE DIMENSIONS FOR ACCURACY.

THESE PLANS ESTAL CONNECTIONS A SPECIFIC STRUCTAL MEMBERS FOR DTAND APPLICATIONS. THE COMPANY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY ERRORS OR OMISSIONS RESULTING FROM USE BY ANY PERSON OTHER THAN THE COMPANY OR ANY APPLICATION FOR WHICH YOU ARE UNSURE

100 CD SET | 11/3/2022 | MNB | #2001

SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC

HICKORY H10-A | GRIMES, IA

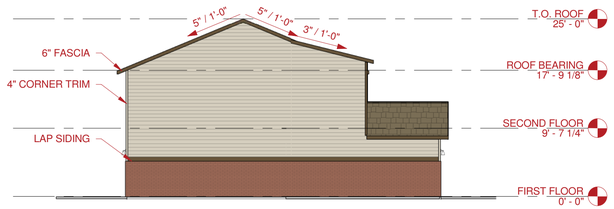
COLORED ELEVATIONS

A1.2 | 1" = 10'-0"



C1 FRONT COLORED
3/32" = 1'-0"

*FIVE ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENTS:
#2 POPOUTS
#5 COLOR, TEXTURE OR MATERIAL CHANGE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BRICK OR STONE
#6 ARCHITECTURAL BANDING
#8 AWNINGS
#15 VARIATIONS IN ROOF HEIGHT



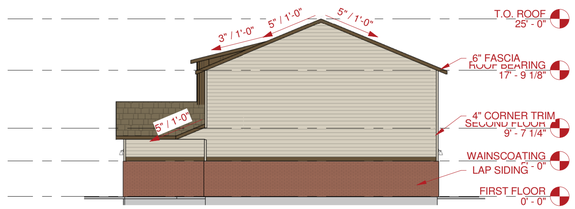
B1 SIDE COLORED
3/32" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE FRONT		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
791 SF	16%	BOARD AND BATTEN
1338 SF	27%	BRICK
2893 SF	58%	LAP SIDING

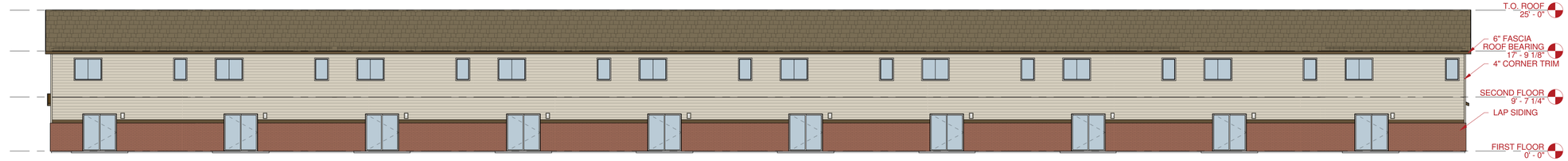
EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
216 SF	27%	BRICK
598 SF	73%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE OTHER SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
47 SF	6%	BOARD AND BATTEN
216 SF	25%	BRICK
584 SF	69%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE BACK		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
947 SF	25%	BRICK
2892 SF	75%	LAP SIDING



B3 OTHER SIDE COLORED
3/32" = 1'-0"



A1 BACK COLORED
3/32" = 1'-0"

VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS: ALTHOUGH EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF DIMENSIONS AND OPENINGS, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK AND CONFIRM ALL ROUGH OPENINGS AND OTHE DIMENSIONS FOR ACCURACY.

THESE PLANS DETAIL CONNECTIONS & SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL MEMBERS FOR STANDARD APPLICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR USING THESE PLANS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND ORDINANCES. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR LABOR, MATERIALS, AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS. ANY DEVIATION FROM THESE PLANS MUST BE APPROVED BY A LICENSED ENGINEER BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. ANY APPLICATION OF WHICH YOU ARE UNSURE

MNB

#2001

100 CD SET

11/3/2022

HICKORY H10-B

GRIMES, IA

SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC

COLORED ELEVATIONS

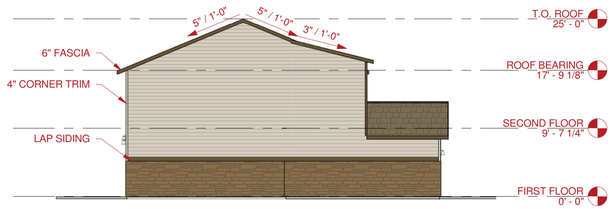
A1.2

3/32" = 1'-0"



C1 FRONT COLORED
3/32" = 1'-0"

*FIVE ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENTS:
#2 POPOUTS
#5 COLOR, TEXTURE OR MATERIAL CHANGE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BRICK OR STONE
#6 ARCHITECTURAL BANDING
#8 AWNINGS
#15 VARIATIONS IN ROOF HEIGHT



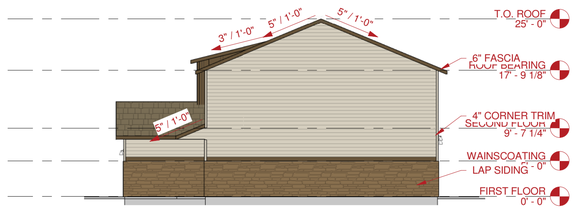
B1 SIDE COLORED
3/32" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE FRONT		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
1338 SF	27%	ASHLAR STONE
773 SF	16%	BOARD AND BATTEN
2859 SF	58%	LAP SIDING

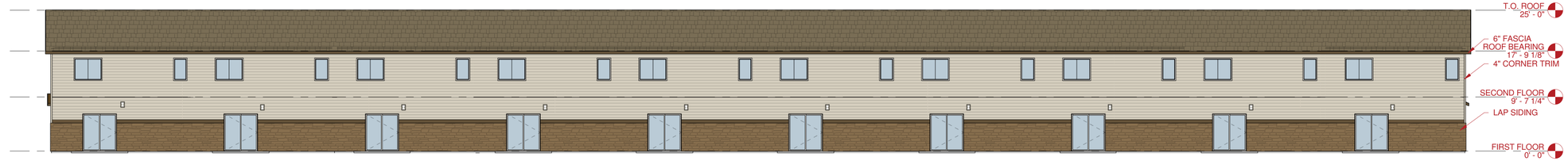
EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
216 SF	27%	ASHLAR STONE
598 SF	73%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE OTHER SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
216 SF	26%	ASHLAR STONE
47 SF	6%	BOARD AND BATTEN
584 SF	69%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE BACK		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
947 SF	25%	ASHLAR STONE
2902 SF	75%	LAP SIDING



B3 OTHER SIDE COLORED
3/32" = 1'-0"



A1 BACK COLORED
3/32" = 1'-0"

VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS: ALTHOUGH EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF DIMENSIONS AND OPENINGS, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK AND CONFIRM ALL ROUGH OPENINGS AND OTHE DIMENSIONS FOR ACCURACY.

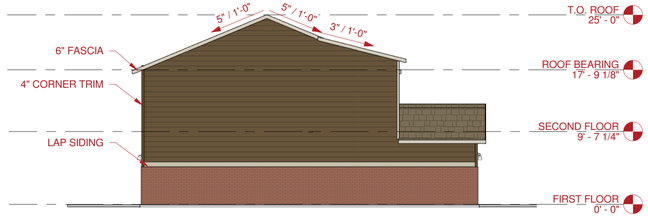
THESE PLANS ESTABLISH CONNECTIONS & SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL MEMBERS FOR STANDARD APPLICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR USING THESE PLANS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND ORDINANCES. ANY DEVIATION FROM THESE PLANS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY APPLICATION OF WHICH YOU ARE UNSURE

MNB | #2001
100 CD SET | 11/3/2022
HICKORY H10-C | GRIMES, IA
SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC
COLORED ELEVATIONS | 3/32" = 1'-0"
A1.2



C1 FRONT COLORED
1" = 10'-0"

*FIVE ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENTS:
#2 POPOUTS
#5 COLOR, TEXTURE OR MATERIAL CHANGE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BRICK OR STONE
#6 ARCHITECTURAL BANDING
#8 AWNINGS
#15 VARIATIONS IN ROOF HEIGHT



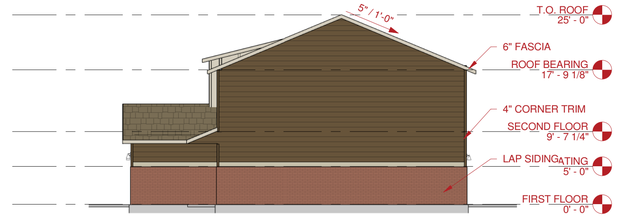
B1 SIDE COLORED
1" = 10'-0"

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE FRONT		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
870 SF	16%	BOARD AND BATTEN
1464 SF	27%	BRICK
3078 SF	57%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
216 SF	27%	BRICK
598 SF	73%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE OTHER SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
47 SF	6%	BOARD AND BATTEN
216 SF	25%	BRICK
584 SF	69%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE BACK		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
1044 SF	25%	BRICK
3074 SF	75%	LAP SIDING



B3 OTHER SIDE COLORED
1" = 10'-0"



A1 BACK COLORED
1" = 10'-0"

VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS: ALTHOUGH EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF DIMENSIONS AND OPENINGS, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK AND CONFIRM ALL ROUGH OPENINGS AND OTHE DIMENSIONS FOR ACCURACY.

THESE PLANS DETAIL CONNECTIONS & SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL MEMBERS FOR NON-STAGARD APPLICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES AND PROCEDURES. SIGNATURE COMPANIES DOES NOT ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY CONSTRUCTION METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES AND PROCEDURES EMPLOYED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK OR FOR SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK. THESE RIGHTS ARE RESERVED BY ANY APPLICATION FOR WHICH YOU ARE UNSURE.

100 CD SET
11/4/2022
MNB
#2001

HICKORY H11-A
GRIMES, IA

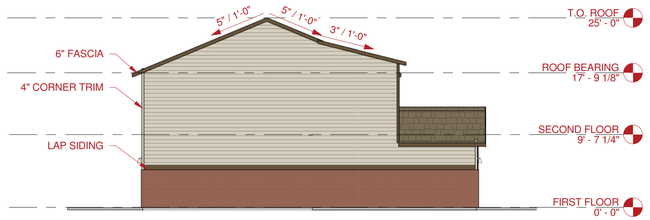
SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC

COLORED ELEVATIONS
A1.2
1" = 10'-0"



C1 FRONT COLORED
1" = 10'-0"

*FIVE ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENTS:
#2 POPOUTS
#5 COLOR, TEXTURE OR MATERIAL CHANGE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BRICK OR STONE
#6 ARCHITECTURAL BANDING
#8 AWNINGS
#15 VARIATIONS IN ROOF HEIGHT



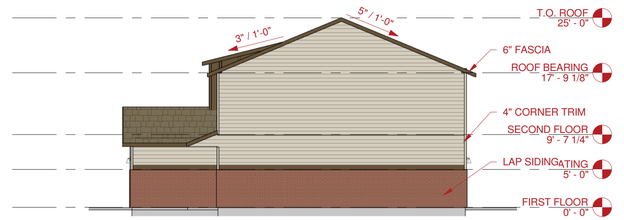
B1 SIDE COLORED
1" = 10'-0"

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE FRONT		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
851 SF	16%	BOARD AND BATTEN
1475 SF	27%	BRICK
3122 SF	57%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
216 SF	27%	BRICK
598 SF	73%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE OTHER SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
47 SF	6%	BOARD AND BATTEN
216 SF	25%	BRICK
584 SF	69%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE BACK		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
1044 SF	25%	BRICK
3091 SF	75%	LAP SIDING



B3 OTHER SIDE COLORED
1" = 10'-0"



A1 BACK COLORED
1" = 10'-0"

VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS: ALTHOUGH EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF DIMENSIONS AND OPENINGS, IT IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK AND CONFIRM ALL ROUGH OPENINGS AND OTHE DIMENSIONS FOR ACCURACY.

THESE PLANS DETAIL CONNECTIONS & SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL MEMBERS FOR NON-STANDARD APPLICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS. SIGNATURE COMPANIES DOES NOT ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR EXPENSE INCURRED BY ANY APPLICATION OF IMPROPER USE OF THESE DRAWINGS.

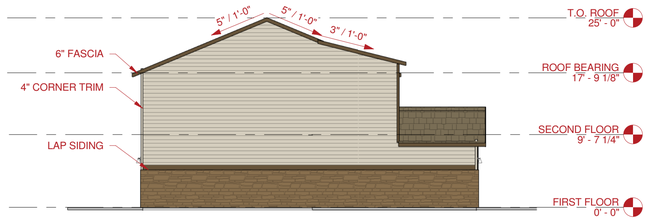
MNB | #2001
100 CD SET | 11/4/2022
HICKORY H11-B | GRIMES, IA
SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC

COLORED ELEVATIONS
A1.2 | 1" = 10'-0"



C1 FRONT COLORED
1" = 10'-0"

*FIVE ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENTS:
#2 POPOUTS
#5 COLOR, TEXTURE OR MATERIAL CHANGE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BRICK OR STONE
#6 ARCHITECTURAL BANDING
#8 AWNINGS
#15 VARIATIONS IN ROOF HEIGHT



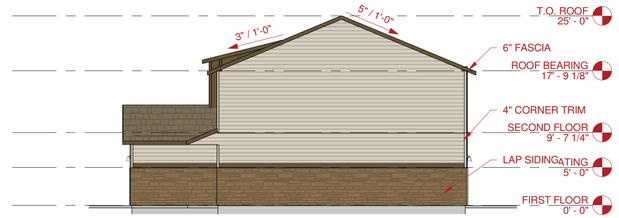
B1 SIDE COLORED
1" = 10'-0"

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE FRONT		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
1465 SF	27%	ASHLAR STONE
851 SF	16%	BOARD AND BATTEN
3142 SF	58%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
217 SF	27%	ASHLAR STONE
600 SF	73%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE OTHER SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
216 SF	25%	ASHLAR STONE
47 SF	6%	BOARD AND BATTEN
584 SF	69%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE BACK		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
1043 SF	25%	ASHLAR STONE
3090 SF	75%	LAP SIDING



B3 OTHER SIDE COLORED
1" = 10'-0"



A1 BACK COLORED
1" = 10'-0"

VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS: ALTHOUGH EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF DIMENSIONS AND OPENINGS, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK AND CONFIRM ALL ROUGH OPENINGS AND OTHE DIMENSIONS FOR ACCURACY.

THESE PLANS DETAIL CONNECTIONS & SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL MEMBERS FOR NON-STANDARD APPLICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL STANDARD CONSTRUCTION METHODS AND DETAILS. SIGNATURE COMPANIES DOES NOT ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR INJURY ARISING FROM ANY MISINTERPRETATION OF THESE PLANS. SIGNATURE COMPANIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE OR INJURY ARISING FROM ANY MISINTERPRETATION OF THESE PLANS. SIGNATURE COMPANIES DOES NOT ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY CONSTRUCTION METHODS OR DETAILS NOT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. ANY APPLICATION FOR WHICH YOU ARE UNSURE.

MNB | #2001
100 CD SET | 11/4/2022

SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC
HICKORY H11-C | GRIMES, IA

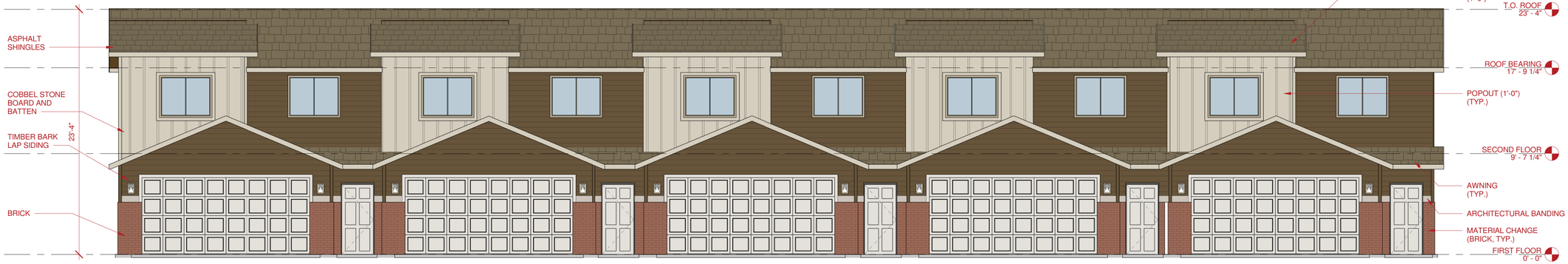
COLORED ELEVATIONS
A1.2 | 1" = 10'-0"

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE FRONT		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
452 SF	15%	BOARD AND BATTEN
935 SF	31%	BRICK
1646 SF	54%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
216 SF	31%	BRICK
478 SF	69%	LAP SIDING

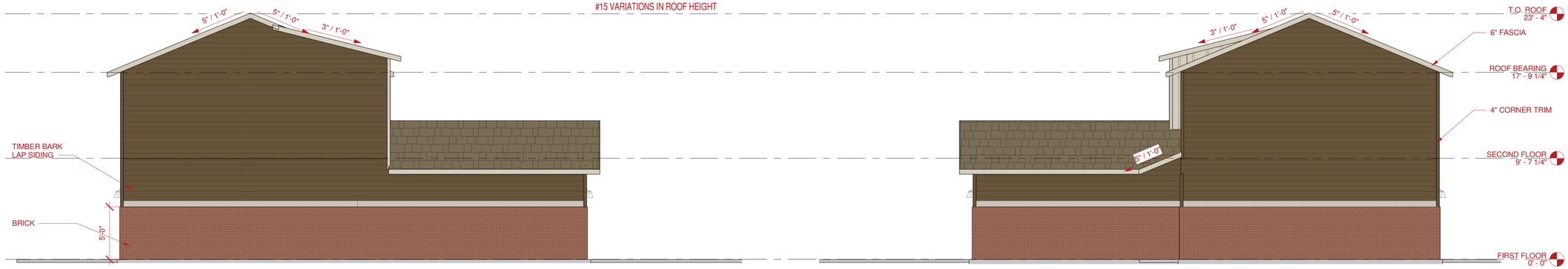
EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE OTHER SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
48 SF	7%	BOARD AND BATTEN
216 SF	30%	BRICK
456 SF	63%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE BACK		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
533 SF	25%	BRICK
1573 SF	75%	LAP SIDING



C1 FRONT COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"

*FIVE ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENTS:
#2 POPOUTS
#5 COLOR, TEXTURE OR MATERIAL CHANGE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BRICK OR STONE
#6 ARCHITECTURAL BANDING
#8 AWNINGS
#15 VARIATIONS IN ROOF HEIGHT



B1 SIDE COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"

B3 OTHER SIDE COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"



A1 BACK COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"

VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS! ALTHOUGH EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF DIMENSIONS AND OPENINGS, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK AND CONFIRM ALL ROUGH OPENINGS AND OTHE DIMENSIONS FOR ACCURACY.

THESE PLANS DETAIL CONNECTIONS & SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL MEMBERS FOR NON-STAGMO APPLICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENGINEERING ALL STRUCTURAL CONNECTIONS & MEMBERS FOR STAGMO APPLICATIONS. SIGNATURE COMPANIES IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS OR OMISSIONS ON THESE PLANS IF BUILT FROM SIGNATURE COMPANIES STOCK PLANS. ANY APPLICATION OTHER THAN STAGMO REQUIRES A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER'S SEAL.

MNB | #2001

100 CD SET | 11/4/2022

SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC

WHITFIELD W5-A | GRIMES, IA

COLORED ELEVATIONS | 3/16" = 1'-0"

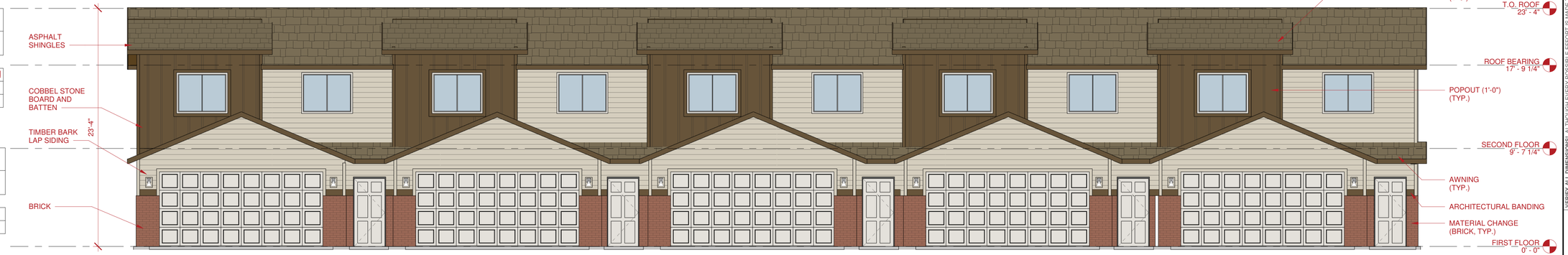
A1.2

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE FRONT		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
452 SF	15%	BOARD AND BATTEN
935 SF	31%	BRICK
1643 SF	54%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
216 SF	31%	BRICK
478 SF	69%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE OTHER SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
48 SF	7%	BOARD AND BATTEN
216 SF	30%	BRICK
461 SF	64%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE BACK		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
534 SF	25%	BRICK
1580 SF	75%	LAP SIDING



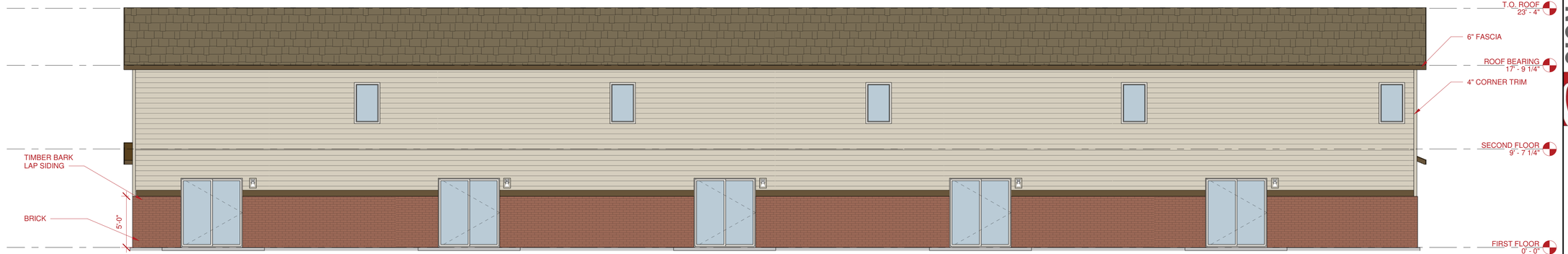
C1 FRONT COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"

*FIVE ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENTS:
#2 POPOUTS
#5 COLOR, TEXTURE OR MATERIAL CHANGE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BRICK OR STONE
#6 ARCHITECTURAL BANDING
#8 AWNINGS
#15 VARIATIONS IN ROOF HEIGHT



B1 SIDE COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"

B3 OTHER SIDE COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"



A1 BACK COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"

VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS! ALTHOUGH EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF DIMENSIONS AND OPENINGS, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK AND CONFIRM ALL ROUGH OPENINGS AND OTHE DIMENSIONS FOR ACCURACY.

THESE PLANS DETAIL CONNECTIONS & SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL MEMBERS FOR NON-STAGMO APPLICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENGINEERING ALL STRUCTURAL CONNECTIONS & MEMBERS TO COMPLY WITH LOCAL REQUIREMENTS. SIGNATURE BUILDERS ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY STRUCTURAL CONNECTIONS OR MEMBERS. SIGNATURE BUILDERS COMMENTS ABOUT ANY APPLICATION IS FOR ASSISTANCE ONLY AND DOES NOT RELIEVE CONTRACTOR OF RESPONSIBILITY.

MNB | #2001

100 CD SET | 11/4/2022

WHITFIELD W5-B
GRIMES, IA

SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC

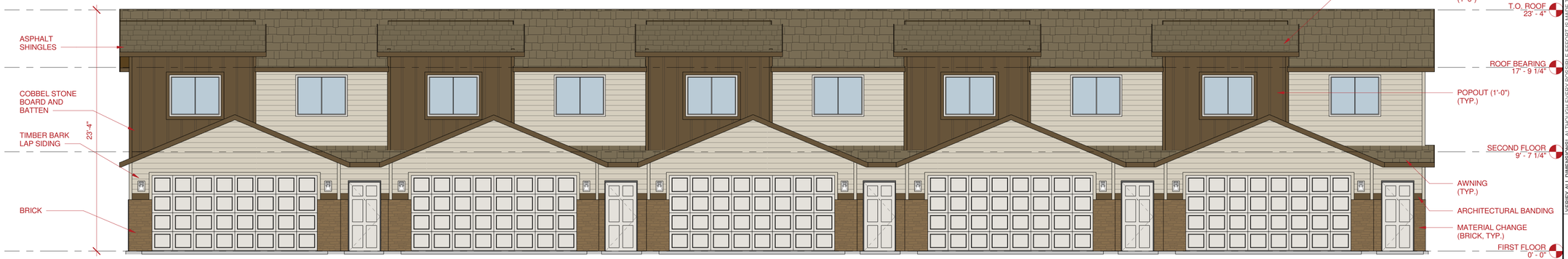
COLORED ELEVATIONS | A1.2 | 3/16" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE FRONT		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
932 SF	31%	ASHLAR STONE
452 SF	15%	BOARD AND BATTEN
1642 SF	54%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
216 SF	31%	ASHLAR STONE
478 SF	69%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE OTHER SIDE		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
216 SF	30%	ASHLAR STONE
48 SF	7%	BOARD AND BATTEN
456 SF	63%	LAP SIDING

EXTERIOR SIDING PERCENTAGE BACK		
Area	SIDING PERCENTAGE	Material
534 SF	25%	ASHLAR STONE
1581 SF	75%	LAP SIDING



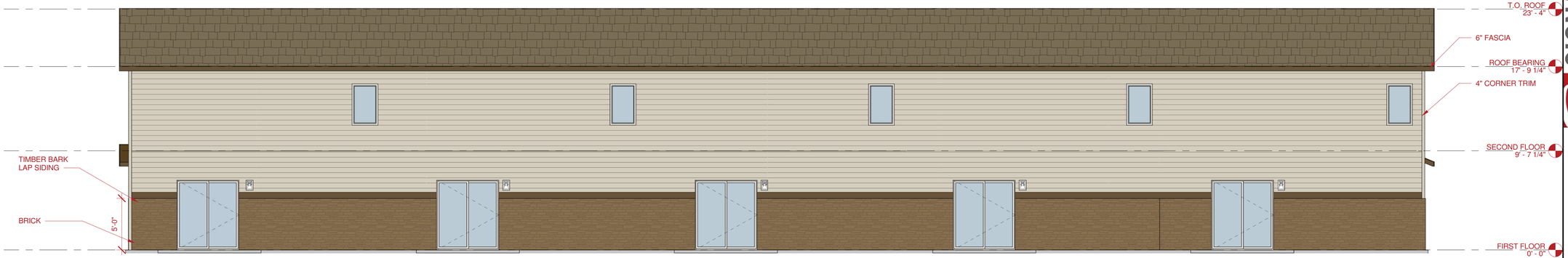
C1 FRONT COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"

*FIVE ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENTS:
#2 POPOUTS
#5 COLOR, TEXTURE OR MATERIAL CHANGE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BRICK OR STONE
#6 ARCHITECTURAL BANDING
#8 AWNINGS
#15 VARIATIONS IN ROOF HEIGHT



B1 SIDE COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"

B3 OTHER SIDE COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"



A1 BACK COLORED
3/16" = 1'-0"

VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS. ALTHOUGH EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF DIMENSIONS AND OPENINGS, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK AND CONFIRM ALL ROUGH OPENINGS AND OTHE DIMENSIONS FOR ACCURACY.

THESE PLANS DETAIL CONNECTIONS & SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL MEMBERS FOR NON-STAGARD APPLICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES AND PROCEDURES. SIGNATURE COMPANIES, LLC IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE OR INJURY RESULTING FROM THE USE OF THESE PLANS BY ANY APPLICATION OR METHOD YOU ARE UNSURE.

MNB | #2001

100 CD SET | 11/4/2022

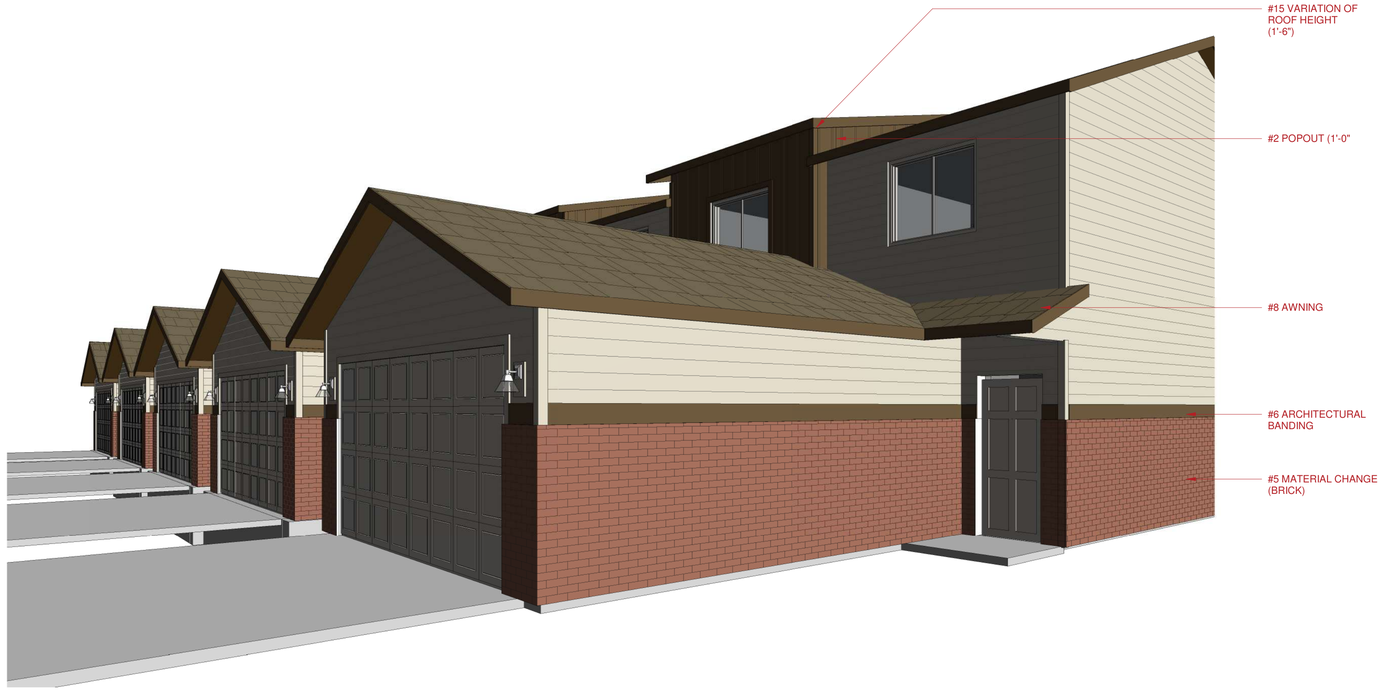
SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC

WHITFIELD W5-C
GRIMES, IA

COLORD ELEVATIONS

3/16" = 1'-0"

A1.2



1 3D View 1



2 3D View 2

VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS! ALTHOUGH EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF DIMENSIONS AND OPENINGS, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK AND CONFIRM ALL ROUGH OPENINGS AND OTHE DIMENSIONS FOR ACCURACY.

THESE PLANS DETAIL CONNECTIONS & SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL MEMBERS FOR NON-STANDARD APPLICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL STANDARD CONSTRUCTION METHODS AND MATERIALS NOT COVERED IN THESE PLANS. REFER TO APPLICABLE CODES FOR ANY QUESTIONS. SIGNATURE COMPANIES, LLC DOES NOT ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY UNSPECIFIED CONSTRUCTION METHODS OR MATERIALS. REFER TO APPLICABLE CODES FOR ANY QUESTIONS. SIGNATURE COMPANIES, LLC DOES NOT ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY UNSPECIFIED CONSTRUCTION METHODS OR MATERIALS. REFER TO APPLICABLE CODES FOR ANY QUESTIONS.

TJO

100 CD SET

11/4/2022

#2001

SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC

WHITFIELD W5-B

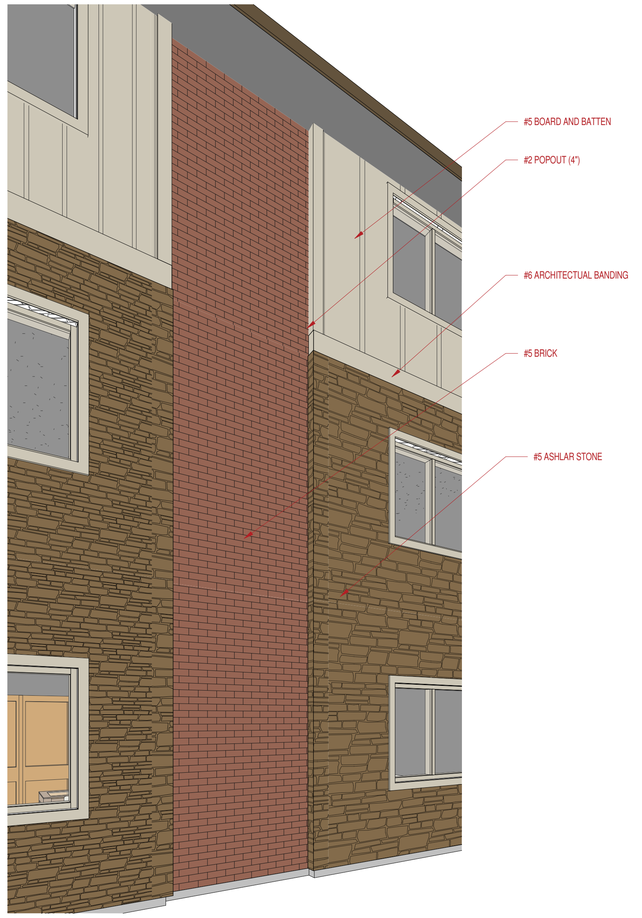
GRIMES, IA

TOWNHOUSE TREATMENTS

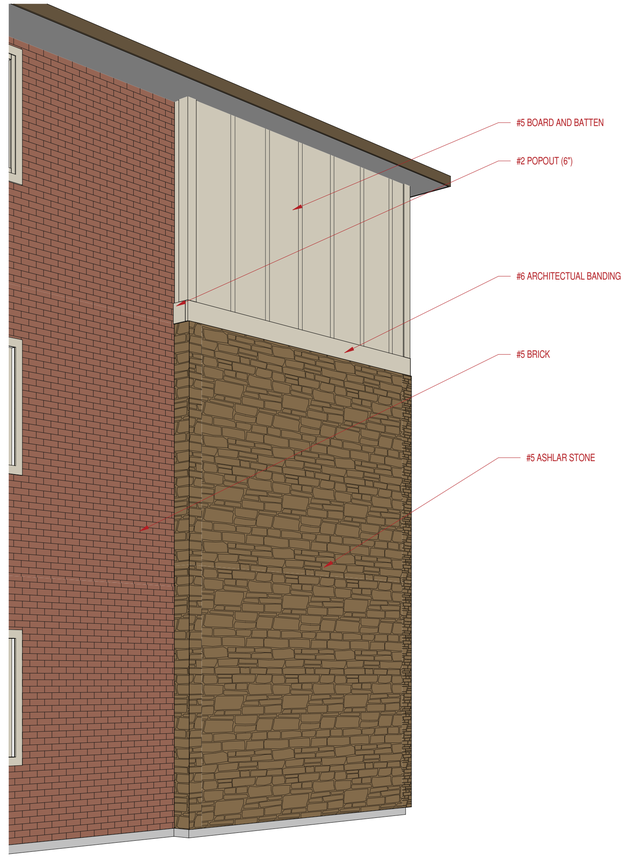
A1.3



C1 ARCHITECTUAL COLUMNS



C2 POPOUTS & ARCHITECTURAL BANDING



C3 POPOUT & ARCHITECTURAL BANDING 2

VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS! ALTHOUGH EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF DIMENSIONS AND OPENINGS, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK AND CONFIRM ALL ROUGH OPENINGS AND OTHE DIMENSIONS FOR ACCURACY.

THESE PLANS DETAIL CONNECTIONS & SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL MEMBERS FOR NON-STAGING APPLICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL STRUCTURAL CONNECTIONS, BRACING, AND SHORING REQUIRED FOR STAGING. SIGNATURE COMPANIES, LLC IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY STRUCTURAL CONNECTIONS, BRACING, OR SHORING REQUIRED FOR STAGING. PLEASE CONTACT SIGNATURE COMPANIES, LLC FOR ANY STAGING APPLICATIONS.

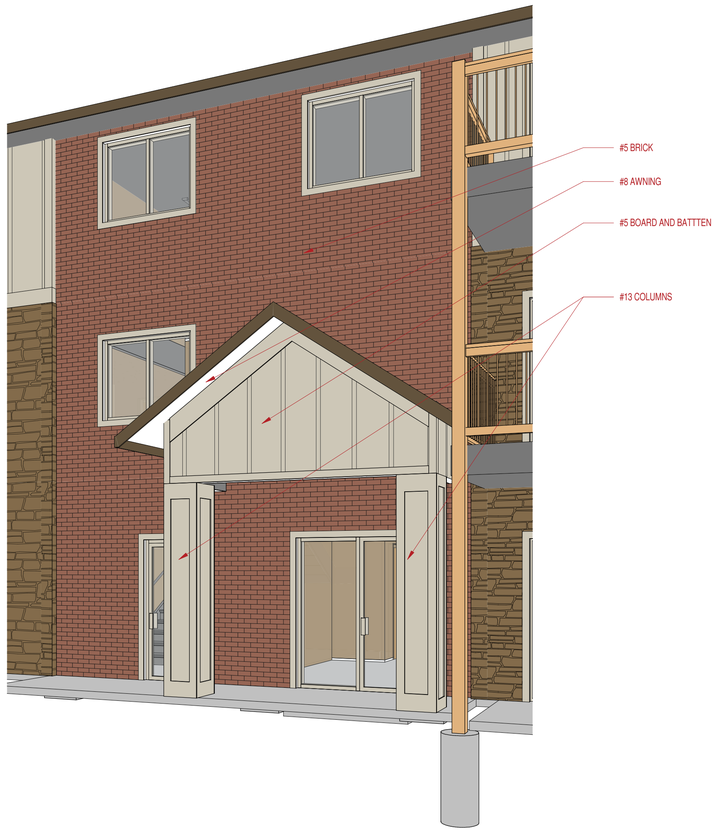
REVISION SET	MNB	#101
11/11/2022		

SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC

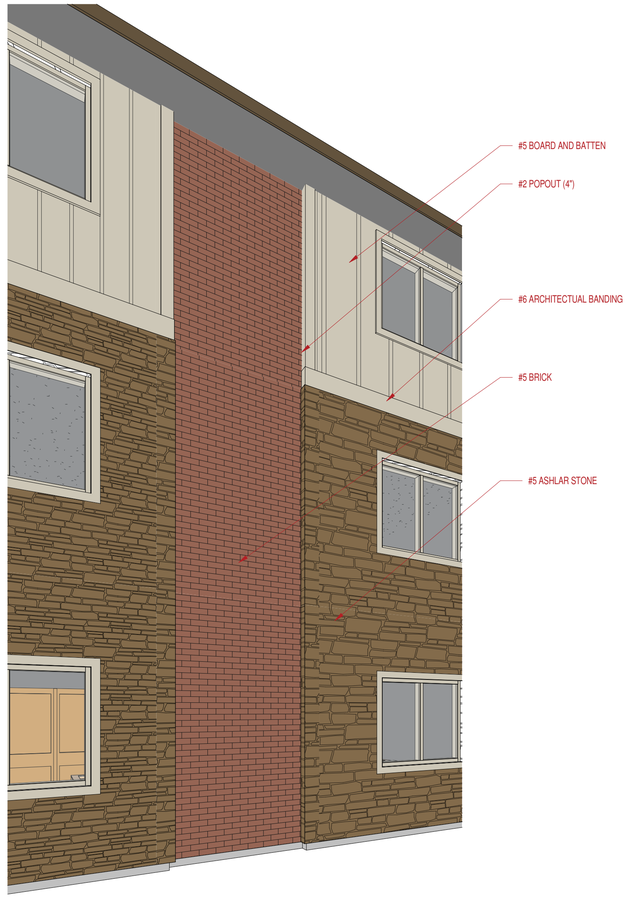
GRIMES APARTMENT
GRIMES, IA

ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENTS

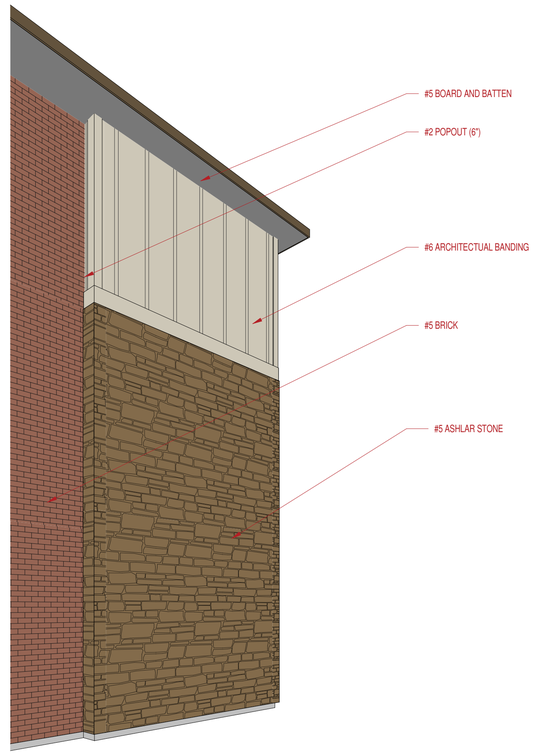
A1.2B



C1 ARCHITECTURAL COLUMNS



C2 POPOUTS & BANDING



C3 POPOUT & BANDING 2

VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS! ALTHOUGH EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF DIMENSIONS AND OPENINGS, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK AND CONFIRM ALL ROUGH OPENINGS AND OTHE DIMENSIONS FOR ACCURACY.

THESE PLANS DETAIL CONNECTIONS & SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL MEMBERS FOR NON-STANDARD APPLICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS. SIGNATURE COMPANIES, LLC IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR INJURY THAT OCCURS DUE TO ANY UNAUTHORIZED USE OF THESE PLANS. SIGNATURE COMPANIES, LLC MUST BE CONTACTED FOR APPROVAL IF YOU ARE UNSURE. REFERENCE COVER FOR ADDITIONAL DISCLAIMER

REVISION SET	MNB	#101
11/11/2022		

GRIMES APARTMENT
GRIMES, IA

SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC

ARCHITECTURAL TREAMENTS

A1.2B

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 11/22/2022

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Development Agreement – Signature Ernst Holdings

BACKGROUND: As you may recall, in May of 2022, the City Council authorized staff to begin negotiating a development agreement with Signature Development for the extension of NE Beaverbrooke Blvd and NE Destination Drive. Signature Development will construct a portion of the improvements, and the City will construct the improvements that are off site. In the case of the improvements to be constructed by Signature, they will receive an economic incentive equivalent to the cost of the improvements. In the case of the improvements to be constructed by the City, Signature will reimburse the City for the costs incurred associated with the construction of the improvements, and for doing so, Signature will receive an economic incentive equivalent to the reimbursement. The total economic incentive for the improvements shall not exceed $8,000,000. As with all of our typical agreements, the developer will receive 80% of the incremental property taxes, over a period of 10 years.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: $8,000,000 Economic Incentive, paid from incremental property taxes generated by the Development.

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alex Pfaltzgraff
apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Development Agreement is entered into between the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "City") and Signature Ernst Holdings, LLC (the "Company") as of 11-02, 2022 (the "Commencement Date").

WHEREAS, the City has established the Grimes Urban Renewal Area (the "Urban Renewal Area"), and has adopted a tax increment ordinance for the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, the Company owns certain real property which is situated in the City, lies within the Urban Renewal Area and is more specifically described on Exhibit A hereto (the "Property"), and the Company has undertaken the development of the Property, including for commercial uses (the "Development Project"); and

WHEREAS, in order to support the Development Project, (i) the Company will undertake the construction of certain public infrastructure improvements (the "Company Infrastructure Project"); and (ii) the City will undertake the construction of certain public infrastructure improvements (the "City Infrastructure Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Company will pay for the costs of the Company Infrastructure Project and the City Infrastructure Project; and

WHEREAS, the Company has requested that the City provide financial assistance in the form of incremental property tax payments to be used by the Company in paying the costs of the Company Infrastructure Project and the City Infrastructure Project, and the City is willing to provide such financial assistance; and

WHEREAS, the taxable base valuation of the Property for purposes of calculating Incremental Property Tax Revenues (as herein defined) under this Agreement and Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa shall be January 1 of the year prior to year in which the Triggering Certification (as herein defined) is filed (the "Base Valuation"); and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A of the Code of Iowa authorizes cities to provide grants, loans, guarantees, tax incentives and other financial assistance to or for the benefit of private persons;

NOW THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

A. Company's Covenants

1. Development Project. The Company agrees to undertake the Development Project and to use best efforts to thereby promote the development of a portion of the Property to its highest and best commercial uses. The Company will maintain compliance with all local zoning, land use, building and safety codes and regulations in the undertaking of the Development Project.

The Company acknowledges that the Payments (as hereinafter defined) to be provided hereunder are not necessary for or related to any residential aspects of the Development Project,

and the Company has the financial ability to develop such residential aspects without aid from the City.

2. **Company Infrastructure Project Construction.** The Company agrees to cause the construction of the Company Infrastructure Project in accordance with the timeline and specifications set forth on Exhibit B hereto. Prior to constructing the Company Infrastructure Project, the Company will submit copies of all engineering documents related to the proposed Company Infrastructure Project to the City for review. The City may request reasonable changes in such documents, to ensure compliance with any applicable ordinances or regulations.

The City shall retain all rights to inspect the completed Company Infrastructure Project for quality of work and full compliance with City Code. All inspections must be completed in a timely manner consistent with standard construction practices. Nothing in this subsection shall be interpreted as limiting the City's rights to not accept the work if the Company Infrastructure Project is not completed to the satisfaction of the City.

Upon completion of the Company Infrastructure Project, provided that (i) such improvements are of the type ordinarily dedicated to the City; (ii) the City confirms to the Company in writing that such completed improvements meet City requirements; and (iii) the City accepts such Company Infrastructure Project in accordance with State law, the Company will provide the City with either a deed or permanent easement to the improvements and related right-of-way comprising the Company Infrastructure Project, which shall thereafter be maintained by the City.

3. **Company Infrastructure Project Costs Documentation**. Upon completion of the Company Infrastructure Project, the Company agrees to provide documentation (the "Costs Documentation") detailing the costs (the "Company Infrastructure Costs") incurred in the completion thereof, including invoices and such other documentation as is reasonably requested by the City, confirming that such Company Infrastructure Costs detailed in such Costs Documentation were in fact incurred in the construction of the Company Infrastructure Project and that such Company Infrastructure Costs are of an amount reasonably to have been expected with respect to such construction. The Company will include a cover page in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C with its submittal of the Costs Documentation.

The Company Infrastructure Costs may include costs relating to infrastructure-related land acquisition costs, designing and constructing the Company Infrastructure Project, landscaping and grading the Company Infrastructure Project, interest expense and other costs of financing, and other reasonably related costs of carrying out the Company Infrastructure Project. The Company may also include costs relating to interest expense and other costs of financing related to the payment of costs for the City Infrastructure Project with its submittal of the Costs Documentation.

4. **Payment of Costs of City Infrastructure Project.** The Company agrees to pay the costs of the City Infrastructure Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Upon receipt from the City of a Payment Request, as defined Section B.3 below, the Company agrees to remit payment to the City for the amount reflected on such Payment Request within ten (10) days of the date thereof.

5. Property Tax Payment Certification. The Company agrees to certify to the City by no later than October 15 of each year during the Term (as hereinafter defined), commencing October 15 of the year in which substantially all of the new taxable valuation from the first facility or facilities constructed on any portion of the Property is determined by the Polk County Assessor and placed upon the property tax rolls, an amount (the "Company's Estimate") equal to the estimated Incremental Property Tax Revenues (as hereinafter defined) anticipated to be paid in the fiscal year immediately following such certification with respect to the taxable valuation of the Property factored by eighty percent (80%) (the "Annual Percentage"). The first such certification made hereunder shall be hereinafter referred to as the "Triggering Certification". In submitting each such Company's Estimate, the Company will complete and submit the worksheet (the "Worksheet") attached hereto as Exhibit D. The City reserves the right to review and request revisions to each such Company's Estimate to ensure the accuracy of the figures submitted. The Triggering Certification must be made by no later than October 15, 2025.

For purposes of this Agreement, Incremental Property Tax Revenues are calculated by: (1) determining the consolidated property tax levy (city, county, school, etc.) then in effect with respect to taxation of the Property; (2) subtracting (a) the debt service levies of all taxing jurisdictions, (b) the school district instructional support and physical plant and equipment levies and (c) any other levies which may be exempted from such calculation by action of the Iowa General Assembly; (3) multiplying the resulting modified consolidated levy rate times any incremental growth in the taxable valuation of the Property, as shown on the property tax rolls of Polk County, above and beyond that of the Base Valuation; and (4) deducting any property tax credits which shall be available with respect to the incremental valuation of the Property.

Upon request, the City staff shall provide reasonable assistance to the Company in completing the worksheet(s) required under this Section A.5.

6. Property Taxes.

Payment of Taxes. The Company agrees to make or ensure timely payment of all property taxes for which the Company is responsible under the laws of the State of Iowa as they come due with respect to the Property throughout the Term, and, upon request, to submit to the City a receipt or cancelled check in evidence of each such payment.

7. Default Provisions.

A. Events of Default. The following shall be "Events of Default" under this Agreement, and the term "Event of Default" shall mean, whenever it is used in this Agreement (unless otherwise provided), any one or more of the following events:

(i) Failure by the Company to undertake the Development Project pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

(ii) Failure by the Company to complete construction of the Company Infrastructure Project pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

(iii) Failure by the Company to fully and timely remit payment of property taxes when due and owing.

(iv) Failure by the Company to comply with sections A.3, A.4 and A.5 of this Agreement.

(v) Failure by the Company to observe or perform any material covenant on its part, to be observed or performed hereunder.

B. Notice and Remedies. Whenever any Event of Default described in this Agreement occurs, the City shall provide written notice to the Company describing the cause of the default and the steps that must be taken by the Company in order to cure the default. The Company shall have thirty (30) days after receipt of the notice to cure the default or to provide assurances satisfactory to City that the default will be cured as soon as reasonably possible. If the Company fails to cure the default or provide assurances, City shall then have the right to:

(i) Pursue any action available to it, at law or in equity, in order to enforce the terms of this Agreement;

(ii) Withhold the Payments under Section B.4 of this Agreement.

B. City's Obligations

1. Review of Public Infrastructure Cost Documentation. The City public works and engineering personnel will review the Costs Documentation within fourteen (14) days of receipt thereof from the Company. If the City determines the costs set forth in the Costs Documentation are costs reasonably incurred in the construction of the Company Infrastructure Project, the City shall record a summary of the date, amount and nature of the costs (the "Accepted Company Infrastructure Costs") on the Summary of Accepted Infrastructure Costs attached hereto as Exhibit E, and such summary shall be the official record of the Company Infrastructure Costs for purposes of tallying the Maximum Payment Total, as defined in Section B.4 of this Agreement.

If the City determines the Company Infrastructure Costs set forth in the Costs Documentation are not costs reasonably incurred in the construction of the Company Infrastructure Project, the City shall notify the Company of such determination within fifteen (15) days of such determination in order to allow an opportunity for the Company to cure the noted deficiencies.

2. Design and Construction of City Infrastructure Project. The City agrees to cause the construction of the City Infrastructure Project in accordance with the timeline and specifications set forth on Exhibit F hereto. The current cost estimate for the Infrastructure Project at the time of execution of this Agreement is $ 2,000,000.00 (the "City Infrastructure Cost Estimate"), including costs associated with the planning and design of the City Infrastructure Project.

The City agrees to procure construction contracts for the City Infrastructure Project through the statutory process for public bid letting set forth in Chapter 26 of the Code of Iowa and otherwise in accordance with applicable law. If the bids received for the construction of the City Infrastructure Project are higher than the City Infrastructure Cost Estimate such that the actual costs of the City Infrastructure Project are projected to exceed the City Infrastructure Cost Estimate

by a factor of 25 percent (25 %) then the City will consult with the Company prior to awarding the contract, and the two parties will negotiate in good faith an arrangement to deal with such cost overruns. Any changes to the specifications or the timeline for completion for the City Infrastructure Project resulting from such negotiations shall be reflected on Exhibit F hereto.

3. Request for Payment of Costs of Infrastructure Project. Within five (5) days of incurring costs (the "City Infrastructure Costs") for the City Infrastructure Project, the City will submit a request (each, a "Payment Request") for payment of such City Infrastructure Costs to the Company.

For purposes of this Agreement, City Infrastructure Costs may include all costs incurred by the City related to the infrastructure-related land acquisition costs, designing and constructing the City Infrastructure Project, landscaping and grading the City Infrastructure Project, and other reasonably related costs of carrying out the City Infrastructure Project.

Each Payment Request made by the City under this Section B.3 will be accompanied by invoices, billing statements, payment requests and such other documentation as is reasonably requested by the Company, confirming that the City Infrastructure Costs detailed in such documentation were incurred in the installation of the City Infrastructure Project and that such City Infrastructure Costs are of an amount reasonably to have been expected with respect to such installation.

Upon receipt of each payment from the Company for the City Infrastructure Costs, the City shall record a summary of the date, amount and nature of such costs (the "Accepted City Infrastructure Costs") on the Summary of Accepted Infrastructure Costs attached hereto as Exhibit E, and such summary shall be the official record of the City Infrastructure Costs for purposes of tallying the Maximum Payment Total, as defined in Section B.4 of this Agreement.

4. Payments. In recognition of the Company's obligations set out above, the City agrees to make semiannual economic development tax increment payments (the "Payments" and, individually, each a "Payment") to the Company during the Term, pursuant to Chapters 15A and 403 of the Code of Iowa, provided however that the aggregate, total amount of the Payments (the "Maximum Payment Total") shall not exceed the lesser of (i) the sum of the Accepted Company Infrastructure Costs plus the Accepted City Infrastructure Costs, or (ii) $8,000,000. The Payments shall be funded from the incremental valuation of the Property for a period not in excess of ten (10) fiscal years. All Payments under this Agreement shall be subject to annual appropriation by the City Council, as provided hereunder.

The Payments shall not constitute general obligations of the City but shall be made solely and only from the Annual Percentage of Incremental Property Tax Revenues received by the City from the Polk County Treasurer attributable to the taxable valuation of the Property.

The Payments will be made on December 1 and June 1 of each fiscal year following an affirmative appropriation decision as provided for under Section B.5 below, beginning on December 1 of the fiscal year immediately succeeding the year in which the Triggering Certification is made, and continuing for a period of a total of ten (10) fiscal years, provided,

however, that no Payments will be made after the sooner of (i) the date on which the aggregate sum of Payments made hereunder equals the Maximum Payment Total; or (ii) June 1, 2043.

For example, assuming the Triggering Certification is made October 15, 2025 and all appropriation determinations are approved affirmatively by the City Council under Section B.5 below, then Payments will be made on each December 1 and June 1, beginning December 1, 2026, and continuing through and including the sooner of June 1, 2036 (or any succeeding year(s) through June 1, 2043 if the City elects not to appropriate funds for one or more Payment(s) during any intervening year) or the date on which the aggregate sum of Payments made hereunder equals the Maximum Payment Total.

5. **Annual Appropriation.** The Payments shall be subject to annual appropriation by the City Council. Prior to December 1 of each year during the Term of this Agreement, beginning in the fiscal year in which the Triggering Certification is filed, the City Council of the City shall consider the question of obligating for appropriation to the funding of the Payments due in the following fiscal year, an amount (the "Appropriated Amount") of Incremental Property Tax Revenues to be collected in the following fiscal year equal to or less than the most recently submitted Company's Estimate.

In any given fiscal year, if the City Council determines to not obligate the then-considered Appropriated Amount, then the City will be under no obligation to fund the Payments scheduled to become due in the following fiscal year, and the Company will have no rights whatsoever to compel the City to make such Payments or to seek damages relative thereto or to compel the funding of such Payments in future fiscal years. A determination by the City Council to not obligate funds for any particular fiscal year's Payments shall not render this Agreement null and void, and the Company shall make the next succeeding submission of the Company's Estimate as called for in Section A.5 above, provided however notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, in the event the City Council determines not to obligate funds for any particular fiscal year's Payments shall extend the expiration of the Company's right to seek Payments by one year for each year the City Council determines not to so obligate funds; further provided, however that no Payment shall be made after June 1, 2043.

6. **Payment Amounts.** The aggregate Payments to be made in a fiscal year shall not exceed an amount equal to the corresponding Appropriated Amount (for example, for the Payments due on December 1, 2026 and on June 1, 2027, the aggregate maximum amount of such Payments would be determined by the Appropriated Amount determined for certification by December 1, 2025). Furthermore, the amount of each such Payment shall not exceed the amount of Incremental Property Tax Revenues (excluding allocations of "back-fill" or "make-up" payments from the State of Iowa for property tax credits or roll-back) actually received by the City from the Polk County Treasurer attributable to the taxable incremental valuation of the Property in the six (6) months immediately preceding the extant Payment due date.

7. **Certification of Payment Obligation.** In any given fiscal year, if the City Council determines to obligate the then-considered Appropriated Amount, as set forth in Section B.5 above, then the City Clerk will certify by December 1 of each such year to the Polk County Auditor an amount equal to the most recently obligated Appropriated Amount.

C. **Administrative Provisions**

1. **Amendment and Assignment.** Neither party may cause this Agreement to be amended, assigned, assumed, sold or otherwise transferred without the prior written consent of the other party. However, the City hereby gives its permission that the Company's rights to receive the Payments hereunder may be assigned by the Company to a private lender, as security on a credit facility taken with respect to the Development Project, the Company Infrastructure Project, and/or the City Infrastructure Project without further action on the part of the City.

2. **Successors.** This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties.

3. **Term.** The term (the "Term") of this Agreement shall commence on the Commencement Date and end on June 1, 2036 or on such earlier date upon which the aggregate sum of Payments made to the Company equals the Maximum Payment Total.

4. **Choice of Law**. This Agreement shall be deemed to be a contract made under the laws of the State of Iowa and for all purposes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with laws of the State of Iowa.

The City and the Company have caused this Agreement to be signed, in their names and on their behalf by their duly authorized officers, all as of the day and date written above.

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By: _____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC

By: Clint Ackerman
Title: managing Member

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF OUTLOT 'X', NORTH POINTE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN SAID CITY OF GRIMES; THENCE SOUTH 89°49’33 EAST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 763.49 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST, 87.38 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°39'54" EAST, 179.05 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST, 1117.50 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°39'54" WEST, 71.79 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST, 120.36 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 89°46'05" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 825.10 FEET TO THE EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NE GRIMES BOULEVARD; THENCE NORTH 01°38'20" WEST ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, 1325.37 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 27.42 ACRES (1,194,434 SQUARE FEET).
THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

And

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 1325.74 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 89°46'05" WEST ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 193.29 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°20'06" EAST, 120.36 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°39'54" EAST, 71.79 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°20'06" EAST, 1117.50 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°39'54" WEST, 179.05 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°20'06" EAST, 87.38 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 89°49'33" EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 300.55 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 4.26 ACRES (185397 SQUARE FEET).
THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

EXHIBIT B

TIMELINE AND SPECIFICATIONS OF COMPANY INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT

1. **Extension of NE Beaverbrook Blvd from Highway 141, east approximately 877 feet to the termination of the existing NE Beaverbrooke Blvd. Details shown on approved construction drawings. To be completed by July 1st, 2024.**

2. **Extension of NE Destination Drive through the Property. Details shown on approved construction drawings. To be completed by July 1st, 2024.**

3. **Roundabout at the intersection of NE Beaverbrooke Blvd and NE Destination Drive. Details shown on approved construction drawings. To be completed by July 1st, 2024.**

4. **Extension of NE Destination Drive, north of the roundabout, approximately 250 feet. Details shown on approved construction drawings. To be completed by July 1st, 2024.**

EXHIBIT C
FORM OF COVER PAGE FOR COMPANY INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT COSTS DOCUMENTATION

Date submitted: _____

Submitted by: _____

Contact information: _____

Index of Invoices/Statements Attached to substantive request:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

I, the undersigned hereby certify that the costs shown on the documents referred in the index above are legitimate costs reasonably incurred in the undertaking of the Company Infrastructure Project.

SIGNATURE COMPANIES LLC

By:_____

Title: _____

Reviewed and accepted by the City of Grimes, Iowa this _____ day of _____, 20__.

By:_____
City Administrator

EXHIBIT D
COMPANY'S ESTIMATE WORKSHEET

(1) Date of Preparation: October _____, 20____.

(2) Assessed Valuation of Property as of January 1, 20_____:

$_____.

(3) Base Taxable Valuation of Property:

$_____.

(4) Incremental Taxable Valuation of Property (2 minus 3):

$_____ (the "TIF Value").

(5) Current City fiscal year consolidated property tax levy rate for purposes of calculating Incremental Property Tax Revenues (the "Adjusted Levy Rate"):

$_____ per thousand of value.

(6) The TIF Value (4) factored by the Adjusted Levy Rate (5).

$_____ x $_____/1000 = $_____ (the "TIF Estimate")

(7) TIF Estimate ($_____ x .80 (80%) = Company's Estimate ($_____).

EXHIBIT E
SUMMARY OF ACCEPTED INFRASTRUCTURE COSTS

Date of Cost	Amount of Cost	Nature of Cost (Specify type of Cost and whether Cost is related to Company Infrastructure Project or City Infrastructure Project)	Date Accepted by City

EXHIBIT F

TIMELINE AND SPECIFICATIONS OF CITY INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT

1. **Intersection and Signalization Improvements at Highway 141 and NE Destination Drive. Details shown on approved construction drawings. To be completed by July 1st, 2024.**

2. **Extension of NE Destination Drive south of Property to termination of existing NE Designation Drive within Lot B, Destination Market Plat 1. Details shown on approved construction drawings. To be completed by July 1st, 2026.**

HOLD HEARING ON AND APPROVE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT AND TAX INCREMENT PAYMENTS

(Signature Ernst Holdings, LLC)

419952-90

Grimes, Iowa

November 22, 2022

A meeting of the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, was held at _____ o'clock __.m., on November 22, 2022, at the _____, Grimes, Iowa, pursuant to the rules of the City Council.

The Mayor presided and the roll was called, showing members present and absent as follows:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

The City Council investigated and found that notice of the intention of the City Council to conduct a public hearing on a Development Agreement between the City and Signature Ernst Holdings, LLC had been published according to law and as directed by the City Council and that this is the time and place at which the City Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City. All written objections, statements, and evidence heretofore filed were reported to the City Council, and all oral objections, statements, and all other exhibits presented were considered.

The following named persons presented oral objections, statements, or evidence as summarized below; filed written objections or statements, copies of which are attached hereto; or presented other exhibits, copies of which are attached hereto:

(Here list all persons presenting written or oral statements or evidence and summarize each presentation.)

There being no further objections or comments, the Mayor announced that the hearing was closed.

Council Member _____ introduced the resolution next hereinafter set out and moved its adoption, seconded by Council Member _____; and after due consideration thereof by the City Council, the Mayor put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared said resolution duly adopted, as follows:

RESOLUTION 11-3122

Resolution Approving Development Agreement with Signature Ernst Holdings, LLC, Authorizing Annual Appropriation Tax Increment Payments and Pledging Certain Tax Increment Revenues to the Payment of the Agreement

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "City"), pursuant to and in strict compliance with all laws applicable to the City, and in particular the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, has adopted an Urban Renewal Plan for the Grimes Urban Renewal Area (the "Urban Renewal Area"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council has adopted an ordinance providing for the division of taxes levied on taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa and establishing the fund referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa (the "Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund"), which fund and the portion of taxes referred to in that subsection may be irrevocably pledged by the City for the payment of the principal of and interest on indebtedness incurred under the authority of Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, a certain development agreement (the "Agreement") between the City and Signature Ernst Holdings, LLC (the "Company") has been prepared in connection with the development of property for commercial uses, including the construction of public infrastructure improvements, in the Grimes Urban Renewal Area (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, under the Agreement, the City would provide annual appropriation tax increment payments to the Company in a total amount not exceeding $8,000,000; and

WHEREAS, this City Council, pursuant to Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa, has published notice, has held a public hearing on the Agreement on November 22, 2022, and has otherwise complied with statutory requirements for the approval of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A of the Code of Iowa ("Chapter 15A") declares that economic development is a public purpose for which a City may provide grants, loans, tax incentives, guarantees and other financial assistance to or for the benefit of private persons; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A requires that before public funds are used for grants, loans, tax incentives or other financial assistance, a City Council must determine that a public purpose will reasonably be accomplished by the spending or use of those funds; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A requires that in determining whether funds should be spent, a City Council must consider any or all of a series of factors;

NOW, THEREFORE, It Is Resolved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to the factors listed in Chapter 15A, the City Council hereby finds that:

(a) The Project will add diversity and generate new opportunities for the Grimes and Iowa economies;

(b) The Project will generate public gains and benefits, particularly in the creation and retention of jobs and income, which are warranted in comparison to the amount of the proposed property tax incentives.

Section 2. The City Council further finds that a public purpose will reasonably be accomplished by entering into the Agreement and providing the incremental property tax payments to the Company thereunder.

Section 3. The Agreement is hereby approved and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Agreement on behalf of the City, in substantially the form and content in which the Agreement has been presented to this City Council, and such officers are also authorized to make such changes, modifications, additions or deletions as they, with the advice of bond counsel, may believe to be necessary, and to take such actions as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of the Agreement.

Section 4. All payments by the City under the Agreement shall be subject to annual appropriation by the City Council, in the manner set out in the Agreement. As provided and required by Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, the City's obligations under the Agreement shall be payable solely from a subfund (the "Signature Ernst Holdings, LLC Subfund") which is hereby established, into which shall be paid that portion of the income and proceeds of the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund attributable to property taxes derived from the property as described as follows:

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF OUTLOT 'X', NORTH POINTE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN SAID CITY OF GRIMES; THENCE SOUTH 89°49'33 EAST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 763.49 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST, 87.38 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°39'54" EAST, 179.05 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST, 1117.50 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°39'54" WEST, 71.79 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST, 120.36 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 89°46'05" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 825.10 FEET TO THE EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NE GRIMES BOULEVARD; THENCE NORTH 01°38'20" WEST ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, 1325.37 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 27.42 ACRES (1,194,434 SQUARE FEET).
THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

And

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 1325.74 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 89°46'05" WEST ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 193.29 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°20'06" EAST, 120.36 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°39'54" EAST, 71.79 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°20'06" EAST, 1117.50 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°39'54" WEST, 179.05 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°20'06" EAST, 87.38 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 89°49'33" EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 300.55 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 4.26 ACRES (185397 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

Section 5. The City hereby pledges to the payment of the Agreement the Signature Ernst Holdings, LLC Subfund and the taxes referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa to be paid into such Subfund, provided, however, that no payment will be made under the Agreement unless and until monies from the Signature Ernst Holdings, LLC Subfund are appropriated for such purpose by the City Council.

Section 6. After the certification of indebtedness to the County Auditor of Polk County, Iowa and the continuing pledging of the Signature Ernst Holdings, LLC Subfund and the portion of taxes to be paid into such Subfund and, pursuant to the direction of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa, the County Auditor shall allocate the taxes in accordance therewith and in accordance with the tax allocation ordinance referred to in the preamble hereof.

Section 7. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Passed and approved November 22, 2022.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

• • • • •

On motion and vote the meeting adjourned.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTIES OF DALLAS AND POLK SS:
CITY OF GRIMES

I, the undersigned, Clerk of the City of Grimes, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the minutes of the Council of the City relating to holding a public hearing and adopting a resolution to approve a Development Agreement.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2022.

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CITY OF GRIMES

101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of November 22, 2022

AGENDA HEADING:
General Regulations Presentation

SYNOPSIS:
Staff have been working on an update to the Zoning Ordinance, particularly the General Regulations. General Regulations is a section within the ordinance that includes a number of different topics, such as pools, decks, accessory buildings/structures, home based businesses, etc. In total, there are 20 sections within the general regulations chapter, six of which are newly added.

The Planning and Zoning Commission spent four meetings going over the recommendations in detail, and gave a great deal of perspective, which staff has incorporated within the regulations.

Due to the number of sections, staff wanted to provide the Council with a presentation outlining the proposed changes. The intent would be to take feedback/questions from the Council and make any necessary changes prior to setting a public hearing. At the first meeting in December, staff plans to ask the City Council to set a public hearing for January.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):
N/A

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):
N/A

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:
N/A

General Regulations

City of Grimes Zoning Ordinance Update

Sections within General Regulations

Current Sections

- Accessory Buildings
- Fences and Walls
- Home Occupations
- Yard Requirements
- Non-Conforming Uses/Structures

Added Sections

- Accessory Structures
- Temporary Outdoor Uses
- Outdoor Areas and Activities
- Communications Equipment
- Renewable Energy
- Adult Businesses

Accessory Buildings and Structures

Accessory Buildings

- Includes sheds and accessory garages
- Permitted in the side and rear yards only
- Minimum setback requirements of 5’, including the concrete pad
- No more than 50% rear yard coverage and no more than 30% coverage for side and front yards.
    - Shall not prohibit the construction of a 550-square-foot detached garage.
- May not exceed 15’ in height
- Accessory buildings located in an A-1 zoning district shall be constructed no closer than 35’ from the front or rear property line. All other A-1 setbacks shall apply.



Current Regulations

- Allowed in rear yard only
- 3’ setback from lot lines
- 6’ setback from alleys
- 15’ max height
- 30% maximum rear yard coverage





- Accessory garages shall have a hard surface leading from an existing driveway or public street to the front face of the garage.

Accessory Structures

General Regulations for Accessory Structures

- Includes decks, accessory paving, covered structures, pools, and fences and walls.
- Permitted in any yard, unless otherwise specified.
- Minimum 5’ side and rear yard setback, with 10’ setback in secondary street frontage yards
- Must meet yard coverage requirements: maximum 50% rear yard coverage and 30% side and front yard coverage.
    - This does not prohibit the construction of a driveway leading to a garage, an additional parking stall, and any required sidewalks from front doors or public sidewalks.
- Accessory Structures within the front yard shall be at least 15’ away from the front property line.

Current Regulations

- There are no current regulations for accessory structures except for fences and walls

Accessory Structures

Decks (currently no regulations)

- Decks shall project no more than 8’ from the front of the primary building and shall be connected to the non-garage portion of the building.
- Front yard desks must still comply with the yard coverage and 15’ front setback minimum

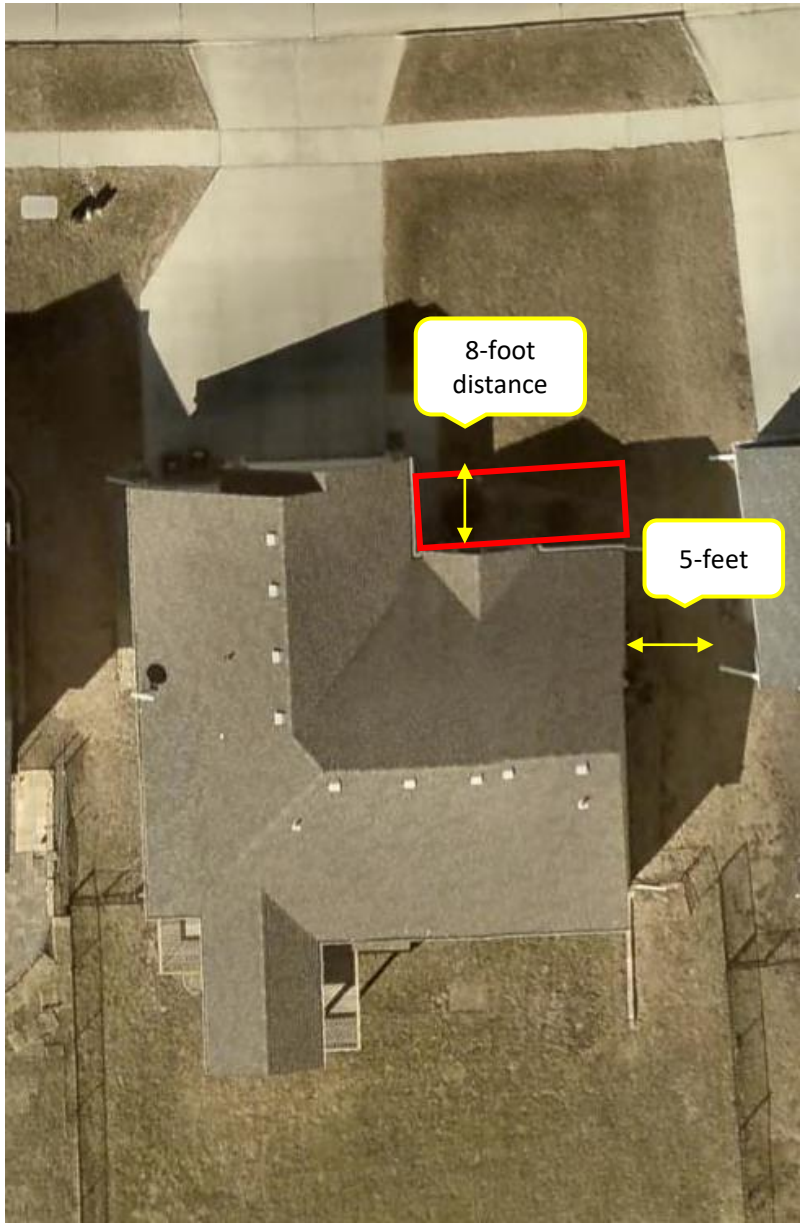




Front Yard Deck on Corner Lot



Front Yard Deck on Interior Lot



Accessory Structures

Accessory Paving (currently no regulations)

- Includes patios, sports courts, and driveways
- Must meet the minimum 5’ side and rear yard setback, and the minimum 15’ front setback
- An additional driveway lane shall meet a 2’ side setback
- Must meet minimum yard coverage





Accessory Structures

Covered Structures (currently no regulations)

- Includes pergolas, awnings, and canopies
- Footings must stay within the 5’ side and rear yard setback, and 15’ front setback
- Permanent roof structures attached to the primary building must comply with the primary building setbacks.





Accessory Structures

Pools (currently no general regulations)

- Permitted in the side and rear yards only
- Must meet the minimum 5’ side and rear yard setback
- Must meet minimum yard coverage requirements of no more than 50% for rear yards and no more than 30% for side yards
- Additional requirements related to construction and safety standards can be found in the Building Code.



Accessory Structures

Fences and Walls

- Fences shall not exceed 6’ in height in all residential zoning districts and no more than 8’ in all commercial or industrial districts
- Fences constructed along street frontages shall be 10’ from the property line
- Fences along trails or sidewalks must have a minimum setback of 3’ unless otherwise stated



Current Regulations

- 10’ setback for fences along trails in the rear yard
- 3’ setback for fences next to trails that run between two side yards

Outdoor Temporary Uses

Outdoor Temporary Uses

- Outdoor Temporary Sales
  - Selling merchandise and food outside in a temporary structure
  - Fireworks tents, seasonal garden centers, produce stands, food trucks

- Outdoor Special Events
  - Holding events outside

Current Regulations

- Transient Merchant will change to Outdoor Temporary Sales
- No regulations for special events







Outdoor Temporary Uses

- Permit not required for the following:
  - Food trucks or pushcarts
  - Yard sales
  - Private parties on residential property
  - Sales held by non-profit organizations
  - Sales/events on public property with Council approval
- Temporary sales permitted up to 120 days per year
- Special events permitted up to 7 days per event
- Flat fee for permit and remove bond requirement

Current Regulations

- Food trucks required to have a permit
- Bond required
- 3 types of Temporary Sales
  - 7-day
  - 90-day
  - Annual

Outdoor Temporary Uses

- Allow sales and events on any surface (grass, paving, gravel)
  - Need to provide paved parking for the sale/event area
- Signage to meet the temporary sign requirements
  - 35 sf of signage for the temporary use
  - Signage does not include any signs printed on a vehicle or tent

Current Regulations

- Permitted on paved surface or gravel
- Signage limited to two 24 sf sign faces

Outdoor Areas and Activities

Outdoor Storage – Proposed Definition

Outdoor Storage – The placement of business inventory, equipment, logoed business vehicles and trailers, materials, containers, boxes, above ground liquid or gas storage tanks, or supplies utilized by the business for construction, manufacturing, product or material delivery, or for lease or rent in an area on the business property that is not protected by an enclosed building.

Automobile sales is not considered outdoor storage.

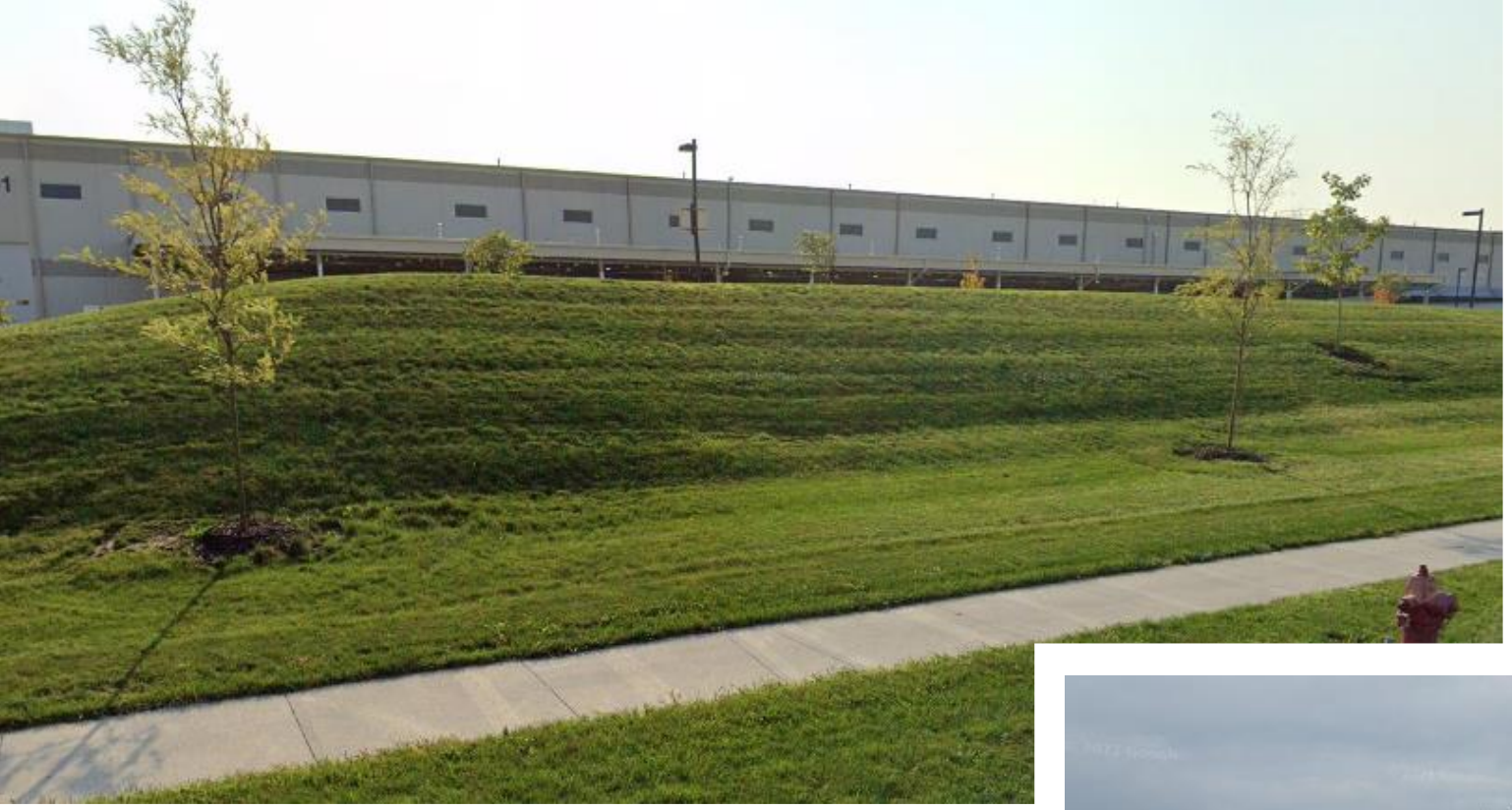
Vehicles for rent are considered outdoor storage.

Outdoor Storage

- Permitted within industrial zoning districts only.
- All outdoor storage areas are required to be screened with opaque fence/wall or berm.
- In addition to the fence/wall or berm, landscaping will be required as part of the screening when outdoor storage areas are located along public right-of-way and non-industrial uses.
- Outdoor storage areas next to other industrial property will not be required to install landscaping as part of the screening

Current Regulations

- Outdoor storage is only regulated within the Highway 141 Corridor
- Zone 1 does not allow outdoor storage
- Zone 2 allows outdoor storage with screening



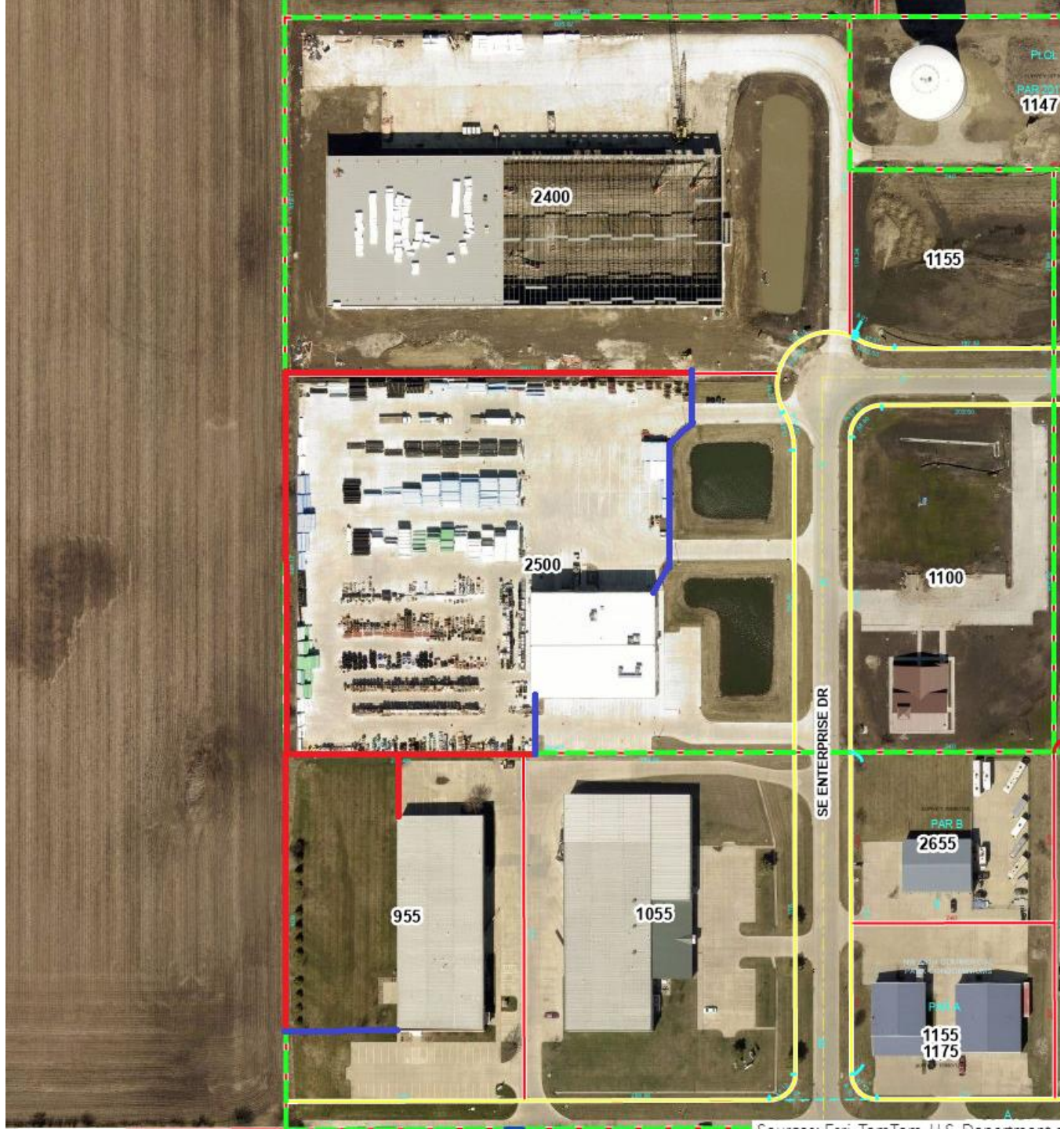




Outdoor Storage Screening Examples

- Berm
- Opaque Fencing

Currently, outdoor storage can look like this outside of the Highway 141 Corridor



Outdoor Storage Screening Example

Right-of-Way (fence/wall or berm with landscaping)

Industrial Next to Industrial (fence/wall or berm without landscaping)

Logoed Business Vehicles

- Logoed business vehicles are not considered outdoor storage if they meet the following requirements:
  - No more than 10% of the required parking spaces are used for logoed business vehicles; and
  - Logoed business vehicles are parked within approved, standard size parking spaces; and
  - Logoed business vehicles are devoted to the principal use on site.
  - Logoed business vehicles parked within dock and loading areas are not considered outdoor storage.







Outdoor Display
&
Outdoor Sales



Outdoor Sales



Outdoor Display



Definitions

Outdoor Sales - Storage of merchandise, products, or goods for sale outside of a permanent structure, for the purpose of immediate purchase by consumers irrespective of whether the payment for such is made outdoors or within a permanent structure.

Outdoor Display - Merchandise, products, or goods for display outside of a permanent structure, for the purpose of product demonstration and viewing and located within an approved outdoor display area.

Outdoor display does not include automobile sales, or products in shipping boxes, crates, on pallets, or other shipping containers.

Outdoor Display & Outdoor Sales

(no current regulations)

- Products for display or sale in outdoor areas
- Items cannot be placed within parking stalls or drive lanes or interfere with site and pedestrian circulation
- Items to be 10 feet from property lines
- Items to be on a paved surface adjacent to the building or an approved accessory structure
- Alternative surfacing may be considered based on the nature of the product being displayed.
- Maintain minimum 5-foot walking paths
- Outdoor display and sales areas limited to 1% of the site but in no case more than 5000 square feet.

Auto Sales & Display Lots

- Minimum one acre lot
- Maintain minimum 25% open space
- Minimum 2000 square foot building and not permitted as a tenant within a multi-tenant building
- Property must contain a parking lot capable of displaying a minimum of 15 vehicles in addition to the required parking spaces for the building.
- Would not be considered outdoor storage





Current Regulations

- Permitted within commercial and industrial districts
- Considered outdoor storage and therefore not permitted within Zone 1 Highway 141 and required to be screened in Zone 2 Highway 141

Communication Equipment

(currently no regulations)

Communication Equipment

- Differentiates Communication Equipment from Communication Towers
- Communication Equipment = Antennas, Receivers/Transmitters, Satellite Dishes
- Communication Equipment is allowed in all districts but limited to 12-feet in height
- Restricted to rear yards if larger than 36” in diameter.



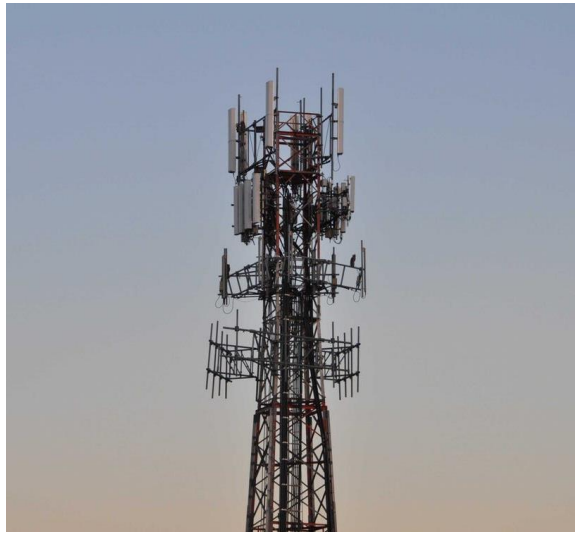




Communication Towers

- Communication Towers = Macro Towers, Radio Towers, Equipment greater than 12-feet in height.
- Communication Towers are restricted to M (Industrial) Districts, City Owned Property, and must be located outside of any overlay corridor.
- Communication Towers require a site plan, are limited to 100-feet in height, and must be setback from all property lines an amount equal to the height of the tower.
- Communication Towers must be designed to accommodate co-locates, if over 50-feet in height.
- No more than 2 towers can locate on the same property. Towers shall be at least 500 feet apart.





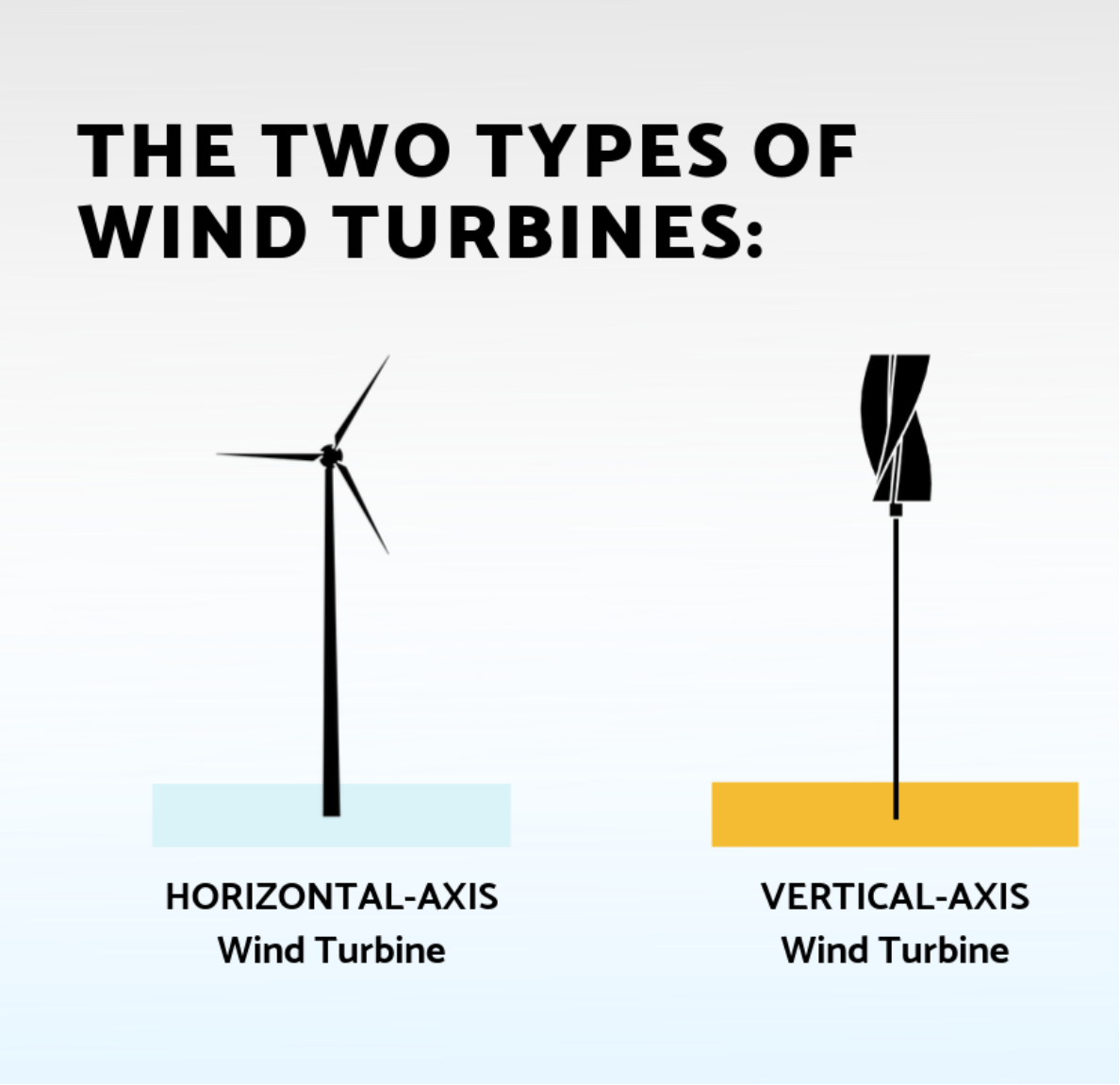


Renewable Energy

(currently no regulations)

Renewable Energy - Wind

- Differentiates Wind Energy Systems (WES) and Solar Energy Systems (SES)
- WES are only allowed as accessory to the principal use, must be in rear yards, and must be approved by the Board of Adjustment.
- For residential districts, 1 building-mounted and 1 tower-mounted WES may be installed. Must be vertical axis.
- For commercial districts, 2 horizontal axis WES may be installed. The number of vertical axis WES shall be subject to site plan approval.
- Tower mounted WES are limited to 50-feet in height, while building mounted WES are limited to 10-feet above the primary point of attachment.
- Setback is required at 1.5 times of the total height.
- Horizontal axis cannot be located over parking areas, driveways or sidewalks.



Renewable Energy - Solar

- SES panels must be black or dark blue color.
- All SES surfaces shall be non-reflective to minimize glare.
- City reserves right to require an industry professional prepared glare analysis.
- SES shall be building mounted or building integrated
- Free standing or ground mounted SES structures are only permitted on residential properties 1 acre or larger or on commercial/industrial properties
- SES panels shall not extend more than 18” above the roof or mounting surface and must generally match the roof slope of the supporting structure.





Adult Uses

(currently no regulations)

Adult Uses

- Allowed in M-1, M-2 and M-3 zoning districts.
- Not allowed in any overlay district.
- Must be 500-feet away from any residentially zoned or used property, childcare facility or school, religious institution, and park or recreation facility. This will be measured from the parcel boundary.
- Must be 500-feet away from any other adult use or business. Will be measured from the outer wall structure of the adult use or business
- All building openings, entries or windows must be covered or located in a manner that prevents viewing from the public or any semi-public area.







Home Occupations

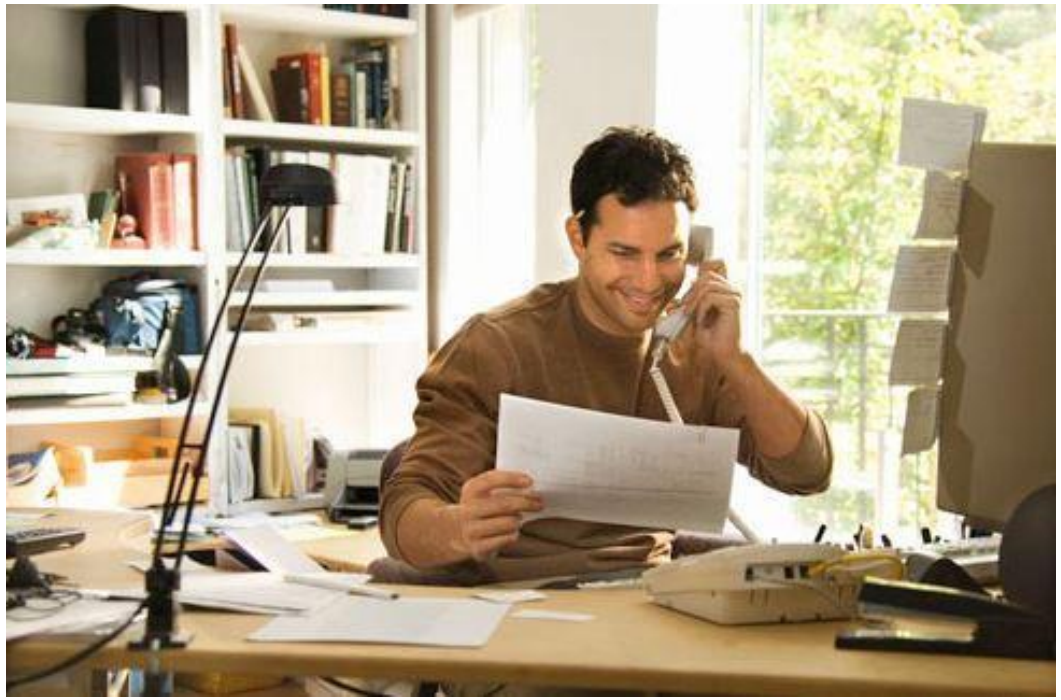
Home Occupations - Current

- The home occupation shall be conducted entirely within the principal building or approved accessory

- No more than
  - One person who is not a resident on the premises shall be employed
  - 25% or 400 square feet of the total floor area, shall be devoted to the home occupation
  - 30 cubic feet in volume of stocked goods
  - One commercial vehicle used and parked in connection with any home occupation

- No alteration of the principal residential building shall be made that changes the dwelling's appearance

- No outdoor storage



Home Occupations – Proposed

- The State of Iowa adopted Section 414.33 Home-based Businesses – Effective July 1st, 2022
- The City cannot require a home occupation permit to be pulled for a **No-Impact Businesses**
- **No-Impact Business** – Generally defined as a business that does not have an impact on neighbors or neighborhood character.

    - There is no limitation for the number of face-to-face interactions that can occur on the premise
        - **Staff is proposing that interactions take place between the hours of 8 am-5 pm**
    - Home occupation must occur within the principal building or yard
        - **Staff is proposing that activities occur within the principal building or accessory building or structure**
    - Total number of on-site employees and clients must not exceed the property's occupancy limit (cannot limit based on inhabitants/noninhabitants of property).
    - Alterations to the principal building must uphold residential character
    - No outdoor storage
    - No on-street parking or increase in traffic
    - Activities are not visible from adjacent properties or street

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 11/22/2022

AGENDA ITEM: 2023 City Council Schedule Presentation

BACKGROUND: During the 2022 Strategic Planning Workshop, the City Council directed staff to evaluate a modified schedule for City Council Meetings. The intent of the modification was to incorporate workshops into the schedule, while still recognizing the various schedules of the elected officials and other assignments throughout the year.

Staff took that direction and consulted with the various departments within the City and developed a schedule that meets the goals of the City Council, while recognizing the needs for each department.

The schedule before you tonight incorporate 4 workshops, in a quarterly format:

1. Budget Workshop
2. Spring Workshop
3. Strategic Planning Workshop
4. CIP Workshop

The schedule also moves to a single meeting per month concept for the remainder of the year. When looking back at typical agendas in the prior years, these meetings were lighter than normal, and as such, do not pose a significant issue for City business.

If the Council desires to proceed with the schedule as proposed, there are a few areas that will require additional consideration and or action by the City Council. I have outlined those below for you.

1. **City Financial Policies**. Certain amendments to the financial policies will need to be made to allow for staff within the Finance Department to continue paying bills and keeping accounts current. All claims will still be presented to the City Council for approval.

2. **Rezoning/Code Amendments.** Moving to a one meeting per month schedule does create a scenario where rezonings and code amendments take longer to process. Staff would propose that rezonings and code amendments that are non-controversial, or have received no public feedback, that 3rd readings be waived. This would always be at the discretion of the City Council, but it will likely be recommended by staff.

3. **Easement Consents.** Our current process requires that the City Council authorize all Consent to Improvements within Easements. This is a process that allows a property

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director

owner to place a structure within an easement. Prior to the City Council action, all improvements are reviewed by Staff, and are only placed upon the agenda if staff is in support. Over the last 3 years, there has never been a consent denied by the City Council. As such, staff would recommend that a resolution be adopted allowing staff to execute said consents. Staff would then reconcile the approved consents on the next Council agenda.

Lastly, Staff is recommending that this schedule be piloted over the next year. While we feel that we have completed enough background research, there are always unknows that will come up. It is important the City Business continue to happen without significant delay, therefore staff feels that is appropriate to pilot this, and make modifications as necessary.

If the Council agrees with the proposal, staff will bring the schedule and necessary policy modifications back to the Council on December 13th for adoption.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: YES

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services **X**
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approval of a 1-year pilot.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alex Pfaltzgraff
apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director

CITY OF GRIMES

2023 COUNCIL SCHEDULE

Council Date	Meeting Type
Jan 10	No Meeting
Jan 24	Business
Feb 14	Budget Workshop
Feb 28	Business
Mar 14	Business
Mar 28	Business
Apr 11	No Meeting
Apr 25	Business
May 09	No Meeting
May 23	Business
Jun 13	Workshop
Jun 27	Business
Jul 11	No Meeting
Jul 25	Business
Aug 08	No Meeting
Aug 22	Business
Sep 12	No Meeting
Sep 26	Business
Oct 10	Strategic Planning Workshop
Oct 24	Business
Nov 14	No Meeting
Nov 28	Business
Dec 12	CIP Workshop
Dec 19	**Business

City Council Meets the 4th Tuesday of the month

** Meeting moved to 3rd Tuesday due to holiday

	Current Meetings	Proposed Meetings
Total Meetings	22	17
Business Meetings	22	13
Workshops	0	4

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 11/22/2022

AGENDA ITEM: WRA Project Status Presentation

BACKGROUND: City Staff will provide an update to the City Council on the progress of the WRA Sewer Connector Project.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: YES

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services___**X**____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: N/A

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alex Pfaltzgraff
apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director

VEENSTRA & KIMM INC.
3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

515.225.8000 // 800.241.8000
www.v-k.net

November 1, 2022

Matt Ahrens
City Engineer
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA GRIMES CONNECTOR
PROJECT STATUS

Enclosed is a copy of a figure showing the status of pipe laying activities on the WRA Grimes Connector Contract 1, Contract 2 and Contract 3 as of October 31, 2022. As of October 31, 2022, S. M. Hentges & Sons, Inc. had not started pipe laying activity on Contract 2. Both S. J. Louis Construction, Inc. and Rognes Corporation are continuing pipe laying on Contract 1 and Contract 3 respectively.

If you have any questions or comments concerning the project, please contact the writer at 515-225-8000, or at bveenstra@v-k.net.

VEENSTRA & KIMM, INC.

H. R. Veenstra Jr.

HRVJr:paj
128108-1, 2 & 3
Enclosure
Cc: Alex Pfaltzgraff

N

1" = 2000' Feet

0 1,000 2,000

NW 82ND AVE

N JAMES ST

GRIMES WWTP

Contract 3 Force Main (Completed)

230TH ST

NW BEAVERBROOKE BLVD

Contract 3 Force Main

Contract 3 Gravity Sewer (Completed)

Contract 4 Pump Station

NW 142ND ST

Contract 3 Force Main (Completed)

HWY 44

Contract 2 Trunk Sewer

Y AVE

MEADOW DR

WATERFORD RD

156TH ST

Contract 1 Bored Sewer (Completed)

BROOKVIEW DR

Contract 1 Trunk Sewer

MEREDITH DR

142ND ST

AURORA AVE

Contract 1 Trunk Sewer (Completed)

DOUGLAS PKWY

VEENSTRA & KIMM INC.

PROJECT NO. 128108
NOVEMBER 3, 2022

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA
WRA CONNECTOR SEWER